



**Durham**  
University

Durham University Library

## **Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 6000-7309**

**Date range of material: 1093 - 19th century**

Durham University Library  
April 2025

## Contents

Preface .....	iii
Introduction .....	1
Catalogue of material:	
Misc.Ch. 6000-6100.....	3
Misc.Ch. 6101-6200.....	16
Misc.Ch. 6201-6300.....	30
Misc.Ch. 6301-6400.....	42
Misc.Ch. 6401-6500.....	57
Misc.Ch. 6501-6600.....	71
Misc.Ch. 6601-6700.....	86
Misc.Ch. 6701-6800.....	102
Misc.Ch. 6801-6900.....	116
Misc.Ch. 6901-7000.....	137
Misc.Ch. 7001-7100.....	155
Misc.Ch. 7101-7200.....	171
Misc.Ch. 7201-end.....	188

## Preface

### Creation of catalogue

Original catalogue of 6000+ by Canon W. Greenwell *et al* wordprocessed by A.J. Piper c.1985; Scottish material previously catalogued by a.n. other; post-Dissolution material catalogued by ?Joseph Stevenson c.1850, wordprocessed by A.J. Piper c.1985. SGML by R.I. Higgins. Other material catalogued by: Rebecca Browatt, Kayleigh Dixon, Dana Durkee, Charlotte Plunkett, Aisling Reid, Cornelia Zeh (3601-3839) (February - November 2011); Katherine Krick, James Radke, Aversa Sheldon, Maria Tranter (3840-4059) (February - September 2012); Olivia Crowther, Lydia Harris, Rebecca Mattox, Roz Green, Ashley Somogyi, Sam West, (4060-5000) (January - April 2013); Lauren Bucca, Gabriel Fidler, Pablo Gonzalez, Julia Irmis, Samantha Standring, (January - September 2014); James Cronin, Ana Dias, Gabriel Fidler, Caroline Smith, Abi Steed, Sarah Taylor (January - September 2015); James Cronin, Ana Dias, Gabriel Fidler, Tobit Loevenich, Caroline Smith, Abi Steed (January - September 2016); James Cronin, Ana Dias, Sarah Gilbert, Rachael Harkes, Mariam Razaz, Heidi Richards, Caroline Smith, Abi Steed, Ryan Wicklund (October 2016 - September 2017); Ana Akulich, James Cronin, Florence Lockheart, Caroline Smith (October 2017 -) Michael Stansfield (variously 2005-2022). The catalogue was split into groups of a thousand charters to make it more manageable in April 2018

### Contact details

Palace Green  
Durham  
DH1 3RN  
England  
Telephone: 0191 334 2972  
Email: PG.Library@durham.ac.uk  
URL: <http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/>  
[ark:/32150/s20z708w47r/PDF](http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/ark:/32150/s20z708w47r/PDF)



## Introduction

*Collection title:* Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 6000-7309

*Reference code:* GB-0033-DCD-Misc.Ch

*Dates of creation:* 1093 - 19th century

*Extent:* ca. 1,000 items

*Repository:* Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections

*Language of material:* Latin

## Contents

The class Miscellaneous Charters was created in the mid-nineteenth century by Joseph Stevenson, in the process of cataloguing substantial portions of Durham Cathedral's medieval muniments. How exactly he proceeded is not clear, but his work did not cover major sections of medieval material, notably the documents catalogued in the late fifteenth-century *Magnum Repertorium*, and also almost all the accounting material. He catalogued the documents classed in the sequence of numbered Locelli, a medieval creation whose basic principle of arrangement according to subject he retained, but without preserving its details. The documents initially assigned to Miscellaneous Charters had clear topographical associations, for the arrangement evidently began with an alphabetical order of places in view, and it is uncertain whether it was originally intended to have in this class the very much more miscellaneous material, some of it post-medieval, that Stevenson went on to include; nonetheless, where he could do so, he attempted with each fresh batch of material to maintain an alphabetical order of places.

Stevenson left the arrangement of the documents catalogued in the *Magnum Repertorium* untouched. Despite the fact that catalogues survived, or could be reconstructed from endorsements on the documents, he re-arranged every other medieval collection of deeds, assigning the documents to Miscellaneous Charters. Subsequently, with the aid of the extant catalogues, Canon Greenwell restored what he believed to be the arrangement of the deeds of the Almoner (*Elemos.*), Finchale priory (*Finc.*), and the Sacrist (*Sacr.*), transferring the documents out of Miscellaneous Charters. He did not attempt the same with the Scottish material, although the catalogue in Misc.Ch. 1026 might have made this possible, and he left in Miscellaneous Charters the collections which are attested by endorsements on the documents, notably the Communar's deeds, also the deeds of the Trinity chantry and of the chantries of Bishops Skirlawe and Langley. Documents remain in Miscellaneous Charters whose endorsed medieval markings reveal that they formerly belonged in the system of locelli, or in receptacles described as *cista* and *cophinus*. Also within Miscellaneous Charters are to be found a substantial number of post-dissolution documents, most of them from the period 1540-1600. One notable medieval collection found in Miscellaneous Charters is a private fifteenth-century deposit of Claxton family deeds; these are only readily identified by the fact that they concern property and other matters with which the chapter had no connection. The same applies to a single document relating to property in Ireland, Misc.Ch. 5243, presumably deposited by its beneficiary, who never returned to collect it; there may be other, less conspicuous, examples.

## Accession details

Placed in the University's care by the Dean and Chapter of Durham in 1948.

To make the catalogue of Miscellaneous Charters less bulky it was split into parts in April 2018. As the Charters do not have a single logical sequence, so the split is purely by number and does not convey any significance by the grouping:

Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 1-999  
Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 1000-1999  
Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 2000-2999  
Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 3000-3999  
Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 4000-4999  
Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 5000-5999  
Calendar of the Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters 6000-end

### Copyright and copying

Permission to make any published use of material from the collection must be sought in advance from Durham Cathedral Library (library@durhamcathedral.co.uk). The Library will assist where possible with identifying copyright owners, but responsibility for ensuring copyright clearance rests with the user of the material.

### Form of citation

The form of citation should be GB-0033-DCD-Misc.Ch., or the collection title Durham Cathedral Archive: Miscellaneous Charters, and the *reference number*.

To order items in the searchroom, use the collection reference code(s), derived by removing the repository code (GB-0033-), followed by the reference number. Citing the section of the finding aid is useful.

### Bibliography

Anderson, J. *Scotland Independent* (1705)

Thomson, A. *Coldingham: parish and priory* (1908)

*Regesta regum scottorum, 1153-1424*, vols. 1-2, ed. Barrow, G.W.S.

Carr, A.A. *A history of Coldingham priory* (1836).

*The priory of Coldingham. The correspondence, inventories, account rolls, and law proceedings ...*, ed. Raine, J. (Surtees Society: v12. 1841)

Hunter, W.K., *History of the Priory of Coldingham* (Edinburgh, 1858)

*Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati*, ed. T.D. Hardy (London, 1837) [cited *Rot.Cart.*]

*Calendar of the Charter Rolls* (London, 1903-1927) [cited as [ *C.Ct.R.*]

*Durham Episcopal Charters, 1071-1152*, ed. H.S. Offler (Surtees Society 179, 1968)

*Feodarium prioratus Dunelmensis: A survey of the estates of the prior and convent of Durham, compiled in the fifteenth century*, ed. W. Greenwell (Surtees Society 58, 1872)

Greenwell, W. and Blair, C.H. "Durham seals", *Archaeologia Aeliana*, 3rd ser. vii-xvii (1911-20) [cited as G&B]

*Rotuli litterarum patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati*, ed. T.D. Hardy (London, 1835) [cited *Rot.Lit.Pat.*]

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls* (London, 1891-1916) [cited as *C.P.R.*]

Rhymer, T. *Foedera* ... (London, 1704-35).

*Monasticon Anglicanum* (1655: repr. 1846)

*Rites of Durham* ed Raine, J. (Surtees Society v15)

Wyon, A.B. and Wyon, A. *The great seals of England from the earliest period to the present time*, (London, 1887).

Paris, Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève ms.356 (Cartulary of Ste-G) p.171, s.xiii med. Viris religiosus in Cristo karissimis R. priori Dunelinen' (recte Dunelmen') ecclesie et eiusdem ecclesie conuentui H(erbertus) abbas et A. prior totusque conuentus sancte Genouese Par' salutem in domino. In vestram volumus venire noticiam quod nos in deposito recepimus trecentas marchas bonorum nouorum et legalium sterlingorum nomine vestro de pecunia domini pape per manum Stephani de Sorci burgensis Ambian' pro qua etiam pecunia mandauit nobis dominus Stephanus capellanus domini pape per litteras suas patentes in litteris vestris reclusas quod ipsam pecuniam in deposito reciperemus et ipsam tamdiu penes nos custodiremus donec de ipsa pecunia mandatum aliud haberemus. In cuius rei testimonium presentes litteras sigillis abbatis et prioris pro se et pro conuentu sancte Geno(uese) vobis transmittimus sigillitas. Actum anno domini mo.cco.xxxo. in die natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Bapt(iste).

## Misc.Ch. 6000-6100

DCD Misc.Ch. 6000

Agreement between the convent of B.V.M. of Stratford and the executors of Dni Thomas Hatfield bishop of Durham for a chantry to be maintained by the convent.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6001 10 February 1426

Notification of the delivery of 200 marks of gold by Thomas Langton de Wynegard armiger to William Dalton chancellor of the church of Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6002 31 December 1437

Christopher Boynton, executor of John Conyers of Hornby, remits to John prior of Durham all actions he may have against him for the delivery of 10 silver plates and 10 silver salts to the executors of the will of Thomas Langton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6003 11 June 1438

Receipt by John Hagton *armiger*, one of the executors of Thomas Langton, to the prior of Durham on the delivery of one *habergeon*, one *petticott*, one pair of *cusshews* with other seven pieces of mail, and one *prekynghatt* covered with velvet.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6004 3 April 1438

Receipt of Sibilla, widow of Thomas Langton *armiger*, John Hayton, John Draulez vicar of Grindon and Thomas Tracy chaplain, executors of the will of Thomas Langton, to the prior of Durham for Thomas Langton's 10 silver plates and 10 silver salts, from a chest in the monastery of Durham.

Date: Durham, 3 April 1438, 16 Henry VI.

*Seal:* 2 unidentified with the residue of 2 further, on a tongue, ?with the stub [of a wrapping tie] below

Parchment, 1m

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Related letter: DCD Loc.XXV:40.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6005 20 March 1438

Receipt by John Hagton to the prior of Durham for the delivery of an iron-bound chest containing several specified articles of plate.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6005\* 15 April 1439

Receipt by John Drawlez vicar of Grindon, one of the executors of the will of Thomas Langton, for the delivery of an iron-bound chest containing several articles of plate.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6005+ 20 February 1438

Sibilla Langton and Thomas Tracy capellanus, executors of the will of Thomas Langton arm., confirm to John prior of Durham an iron-bound chest containing certain articles of silver.

*Seal:* one



DCD Misc.Ch. 6006 12 January 1439

Acquittance by John Langton to the prior of Durham of all claim on behalf of the goods of Thomas Langton, by reason of the decease of Sibilla Langton his widow.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6007

Quittance of John Heron knt formerly sheriff of Northumberland to the prior of Durham for 33s. 4d. as royal tenth.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6008 20 October 1436

Quitclaim Willelmi Rose de Stockton to John prior of Durham and Thomas Lawson his fellow-monk of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6009 3 April 1441

Bond of Roger Tempest de Broghton arm. and others to John prior of Durham for payment of £44.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6010 4 October 1454

Bond of Robert Melton clerk and John Melton de Tarleston yoman to William prior of Durham for payment of £40.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6011

DCD Misc.Ch. 6012 1407

Mandate of Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham for the induction of John de Appelby as vicar of Pitlington after the death of Reginald Porter.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6013 1451

Quitclaim of Margaret widow of Walter Hoorde of Durham to John Shorrt of Durham of all actions.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6014 13 September 1391

Concerning the election of John de Hemingburgh as prior of Durham.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6015 17 October 1439

Inspeximus by John [Wessington] prior and chapter of Durham of the following grant. Grant by Robert [Nevill] bishop of Durham to the chancellor of the university of Oxford, regents and non-regents there, of the nomination to the benefice of Gateshead parish church when next vacant.

Date: 9 October 1439.

Date: Durham, 17 October 1439.

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6016 1354

Bond in £10 by William Alman to John Potter concerning land in the Old Borough of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6017 1390

Appointment by the prior of Durham of a proctor.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6018]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to 4.1.Finc.27e.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6019    21 May 1465

Appointment by Richard prior and the Convent of Durham of Dns Thomas Hexham to the priory of Finchale.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6020    19 April 1409

John prior of Durham, collector of the subsidy for attendance at the Council of Pisa from the church in Northumberland.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6021    Whitsun 1354

Lease of tenement in the North Bailey Durham by Dns Johannes de ... elemos. to William Tabard.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6022    1 March 1378

Letter testimonial of Robert prior of Durham that Richard del Bate had visited the shrine of St Cuthbert.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6023    6 October 1322

Release by certain merchants of the Society de Perutti of Florence on account of 3,000 marks lent to Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6024    22 September 1317

Acquittance of William de Graystok rector of St Mary in the North Bailey Durham, collector of money "pro defensione ecclesie populi et cleri archidiaconatus Dunelm".

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6025    12 March 1302

John de Castro Bernardi proctor of the Convent of Durham appoints Mr Richard de Eriom cler., William de Heriz and William de Wollome his deputies. Jarrow.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6026    1334

Appointment by the chapter of Durham of a proctor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6026\*    1331

Appointment by the chapter of Durham of a proctor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6026+    1416

Appointment by the chapter of Durham of a proctor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6027    16 December 1433

Appointment by the prior and chapter of Durham of a proctor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6028    7 September 1308

Instrument of William prior of Durham about the payments of £10.

Discussed in C.M. Fraser, *A History of Antony Bek*, (Oxford 1957), p.170.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6029    24 February 1 Edward III [1327]

Writ of Edward III to L[ewis Beaumont] Bishop of Durham ordering him to cause to be levied £140 of a subsidy of £240 due to the King, and deliver it to the Exchequer.

Given at Westminster

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 10¼" x 2¾"

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6030

Letter of John de Barnard Castle to the prior of Durham re beds etc. bequeathed to him by his brother Richard.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6031

Letter from the earl of Northumberland to the Prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6031\* [? 1283 or 4]

Letter from prior of Durham to Dno H. de Tesdal in Curia Romana.

Discussed in C.M. Fraser, *A History of Antony Bek*, (Oxford 1957), p.100, 124, 137.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6032

Mandate of William Scropp archdeacon of Durham to Mr John Lounde, to induct new prior.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6033 1462

Lease by Robert Sotheron and Robert Grene chaplains of the chantry of B.V.M. in the Galilee Durham to Roland Hardgill dean of the collegiate church of Darlington of 3 burgages and four bovates and 1 acre of meadow in Sadberge.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6034 10 March 1403

Receipt by Thomas de Elmeden to John de Belasys of Durham and John Lister for 6 marks.

[cf. Misc. Chs 1707, 1708]

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6035 11 December 1312

Notarial exemplification of an instrument of Robert de Morpeth concerning “quater viginti libre et quinquaginti solidi” taken by the ministers of the bishop of Durham for the use of Dns Robert de Bruys.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6036 23 June 1464

Mandate of William [Booth], archbishop of York and papal legate, to Lawrence [Booth] bishop of Durham, or his vicar general, ordering him to summon together will all possible speed the prior of Durham and all the clergy of his diocese, and to cause them to grant a subsidy for the defence of Christianity against the Turks; reciting the following letter of King Edward [IV], received by the archbishop on 22 June.

Signet letter [of King Edward IV to the archbishop of York], requesting him to direct letters to his suffragans requiring them to assemble the clergy of their dioceses and to cause them to grant a subsidy of a sufficiently large sum, to be levied in all haste, so that this subsidy may be offered to the pope in place of the tenth which he wishes to obtain from the English Church to help pay for the crusade against the Turks which he has undertaken: since collectors in the dioceses of clerical subsidies granted to the king are unwilling to be accountable at the Exchequer, the king has named in Council at London six persons (three clerical and three lay), namely Master William Say, dean of the Chapel Royal, Master Thomas Chichele and Master John Fleming, and Sir John Scotte, John Denham and Thomas Colt, royal councillors, to receive the payments from the collectors.

Date: York, 11 June [1464]

Date: Southwell, 23 June 1464.

*Language:* Latin and English

*Seal:* G&B No.3242 fragment, on a parchment tongue, with a wrapping tie below  
Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6037 1317

Inhibition from York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6038 14 June 1414

John Newton and John Thoraby clerks grant to Mr William Broun and John Clayton chaplains of the chantry of B.V.M. in the Galilee power to distrain on certain lands in case their payment of 6 marks is in arrears.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6038\*

Licence of Robert [Neville] bishop of Durham for the acquisition of lands for the chantry in the Galilee Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6039a

Ordinance of the chantry of Walter [Skirlawe] bishop of Durham. See also Misc.Ch. 6039b.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6039b

Another version of Misc.Ch. 6039a

DCD Misc.Ch. 6040 20 January 1418

Oath of Edmund Hastynges as sheriff of Northumberland before the prior of Durham. Translation printed in: J.L. Freer, 'Anglo-Norman Archives at Durham', *Durham University Journal* (L, 1957-58), p.128-129.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6041 [6 November] 1316

Monition by Henry de Castro monk that all ineligible to elect the new bishop should be absent from chapter.

Date: Durham chapter house, Saturday before St Martin, 1316.

Endorsed (contemporary) as an instrument concerning making a monition..

Size: 115 x 260mm

Parchment, 1m

*Ownership history:* Originally numbered: [Loc.6:]14 (Swalwell).

Another copy: DCD Loc.VI:10c.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* The procuration appointing Henry de Castro is DCD Misc.Ch. 7029.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6042 27/28 January 1409/10

Notarial instrument recording that, having shown the following commission to Thomas Rome BTh warden of Durham College and the monk scholars of the college on 27 January, the bishop of Lincoln's suffragan dedicated and consecrated the newly founded and constructed chapel of Durham College Oxford with his clerks and ministers at the sixth hour on 28 January according to his pontifical book as requisite in the use of England, processing with lighted candles and signs of the cross inside and outside the chapel, making several circuits with the blessed waters, and then making various figures and writings in Hebrew, Greek and Latin in ashes with his crozier, and making other insignia as customarily used in the dedication of churches, and dedicating the chapel to St Cuthbert, encircling the high altar and signing it with the cross, and afterwards blessing the various new *choralia* altars for celebrating masses on the said altar, and celebrating at the said high altar the customary mass for dedicating churches whose office begins "Terribile est locus iste", when various people offered moneys on account of their reverence for St Cuthbert, with the oblations being received from the warden by Dom John Felton, perpetual vicar of the church of St Mary Magdalene in whose parish the chapel was situated, with Dom John, the bishop and suffragan, requiring the notaries to record all these events of the two days of the dedication and consecration.

Commission by Philip [Repingdon] bishop of Lincoln to John [Crancroft] bishop *Ankoradensis* [Ankara] as his suffragan.

Date: Sleaford castle, 29 September 1409, Pont.5.

Witnesses: Master William Clynte Sac Pag Prof, Master John Layote LLB dean of Chester NP by apostolic authority, John Elande and Thomas de ?Everton, clerks of York, Lichfield and Durham dioceses.

Date: the newly constructed chapel of Durham College in the university of Oxford, 27/28 January 1409/10.

Notaries: William Bristowe, clerk of Carlisle, NP by apostolic and imperial authority; John Leyot, NP by apostolic authority, clerk of Lichfield diocese.

Endorsed (contemporary) with descriptions and the date of 27 January 1409.

*Ownership history:* Formerly: D1 and Loc.6.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6043 1446

Concerning the election of a prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6044a-c 1 December 141\_

Three bonds by William Hunter of Durham to John prior of Durham to pay 100s. at Easter 141\_.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6045a-c [14th century]

Three instruments about the priory of Durham.

(a) discussed in C.M. Fraser, *A History of Antony Bek*, (Oxford 1957), p.170.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6045d-f [14th century]

An additional three instruments about the priory of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6046

Letter from the prior of Yarm to Mr Thomas de Blaykiston concerning two "fratres de Cantebrig cum socio" travelling from Northampton with a message from Mr Robert de Lyverton that the King with the magnates of the realm have crossed to France and the northern lords are engaged in continual war with the Scots; the effect on Dominican affairs is discussed.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6047 13 July 1373

Receipt by Mr John de Appilby to the bursar of Durham for 50s., his fee.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6048 6 January 1418

Oath of Robert Herbotill as eschaetor in Northumberland before the prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6049 28 June 1438

Release by William Franks junior armiger executor of the will of Thomas Stare late vicar of Billingham to John prior of Durham of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6050

Grant by Robert de Langeley to Geoffrey de Iarum of rent from houses in Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6051 20 April 1332

Quittance of William de Boynton brother of Mr Thome de Boynton proctor in Curia Romana.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6052 12 March 1382

Inquisition concerning the grant of two tofts and one bovat in Claxton and the advowson of Bossall for the maintenance of eight monks and eight secular scholars in the University of Oxford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6053 24 October 1416

Appointment by William de Blakeston monk of Durham of a proctor for the election of a prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6054 1 October 1399

Receipt by Ralph Menvill to the prior of Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6055 15 November 1444

Indenture between Robert Menyll of Snotirton armiger son and heir of Robert Menyll son of Matilda Menyll daughter and heir of Thomas Hexham of the one part and William Cowhird son and heir of Richard Cowhird and Eufemia his wife daughter and heir of the said Thomas Hexham concerning a burgage in the Market Place Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6056 1 February 1439

Indenture between John prior of Durham and Roger Tempest de Broghton armiger and others concerning the tithes of Giggleswick. see Misc. Ch. 6009.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6057 12 July 1380

Power of attorney of William de Lanchester vicar of St Oswald's and William de Graystones chaplain to Alan de Castro Bernardi to receive seisin from Hugh de Tesdale of land in Middleton in Teesdale.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6058 3 March 1438

Receipt of Thomas de la Moore armiger on behalf of Henry Percy earl of Northumberland to the prior of Durham for £20.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6059 Epiphany 1345/6

Quittance by Thomas de Seton and Roger de Blaykeston for £20.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6060 2 February 1439

Receipt of Robert Westmorland to John Hermested for the fruits of the church of Giggleswick.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6061

Copy of inspeximus of James king of Scots of a charter of Robert III king of Scots of the immunity of the Church of Durham in time of war.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 11½ x 7¼"

Paper

DCD Misc.Ch. 6062 27 April 1275

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior of Durham of the following charter.

Charter of Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham granting to Lawrence of Bearpark his valet a garden with buildings at Durham, rendering all due service at his castle in Durham.

Witnesses: Dom Geoffrey Russell bishop's steward, Master Roger of Cave bishop's chancellor, Master Richard of Bradwell, Master John Hock, Dom Thomas of Levisham, Dom Roger of Bradley.

Date: Riccall, 4 Id. February Pont.14 [10 February 1274]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.22r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.107-108.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6063 [14th century]

Letter from William prior of Durham to the subprior and convent approving the institution of lectures to be given in the convent on logic by one of the monks.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6064

Resignation of the rectory of Frampton by John Killerby.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6065 1382

Lease by John Proactor of Elvet and Emma his wife to Stephen Frere cissor and Alice his wife of a burgage in Claypath.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6066 17 June 1387

Appointment by Robert prior of Durham as his proctor at the General Chapter in Northampton of the abbot of Ramsey, the other president: magnates at Durham re peace with Scotland, and discussion of the recovery of Coldingham possible.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6067a [1234 x 1244]

Profession of Brother William priest of his stability, conversion of manners, and obedience to the rule of St Benedict before God and his saints in the monastery built in the honour of St Mary the Virgin and St Cuthbert in the presence of Prior Thomas [of Melsonby].

*Size:* 50 x 150mm

Parchment, 1m, some staining and loss of letters

DCD Misc.Ch. 6067b [14th/15th century]

Notes concerning the question of monks having pensions.

*Size:* 190 x 40-65mm

Parchment, 1m, diamond-shaped [filing] hole in the foot

DCD Misc.Ch. 6068

List of four visitations made by bishops of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6069

Notes about the inheritance of property in the Old Borough of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6070

Petition by the chaplain of the chantry of St Mary in St Margaret's chapel for a copy of the foundation ordinance.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6071 c.1283

Concerned with the dispute with the archbishop of York. Cf. Loc.XIV.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6072] 1343

List of the priory of Durham's debts.

*Ownership history:* Transferred 29/4/1989 into the series of Bursar's accounts, as DCD-Bur.acs Debts, 1343

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6073]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Loc.II:13 (18 January 1959)

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6074]

*Ownership history:* Restored to 2.5.Pont.12 and 2.5.Pont.13 (28 October 1972)

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6075]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Enrolled Livestock Accounts 1339-40.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6076 7 July 1312

Appeal by the proctor of the monks of Durham for payment by the executors of Antony [Bek] late bishop of Durham of £2,388 6s. 8d.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6077 1311

Instrument recording loan of 1,000 marks raised at York by the prior and convent's proctor from the Peruchi, with a gold cross and an emerald as security.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6078 c.1380

List of stipends of unbeneficed Durham clergy.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6079

On the foundation of the church of Durham and its state before the Convent.



DCD Misc.Ch. 6080 c.1311

Part of a Granator's Account.

Additions, 15th century, in spaces: Expenses of Thomas Lawson; Expenditure on food, etc.; list of officiants at the Neville and Hatfield chantries.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6081 c. 1541?

Expenses of Durham Cathedral, Michaelmas 1540 - 24 June 1541.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6082 October 1398

Indenture between William de Aslakby subprior and Thomas d'Autre and Thomas Lythe of the one part and Thomas Rome, witnessing delivery by Thomas Rome to the others of an indenture about the building of the dormitory.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6083 1563

Exemplification of the statutes of Sherburn Hospital.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6084

Charter of Robert son of Peter de Hoton to Robert Harpyn about 1 acre in Hoton, in a place called Millisfen.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6085 [29 September 1419 - 29 September 1420]

Account of John Newton approver of the manor and borough of Gateshead for the bishop of Durham, Michaelmas 7 Henry V and Pont.13 for a year.

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6086 [28 July] 1330

Lease by John le Cutler to Robert of Lumley of his messuage in Gateshead, between land of St Edmund the Confessor and Simon Herny's land for 3 years at 10s per year. Witnesses: Peter del Ewe, Walter Potter, John Lardener, Richard de Helay, Roger miller, Thomas de Godyboure.

Date: Gateshead, Saturday after St James the apostle 1330.

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD Misc.Ch. 6087 [28 July] 1330

Counterpart of Misc.Ch. 6086.

*Seal*: Sealing tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6088 [1 June] 1324

Grant by Gilbert Cutler of Gateshead chaplain to Marjorie Cutler of Gateshead and John her son of a messuage in Gateshead, between the land of St Edmund the Confessor and Simon Herny's land, as in the grantor's charter (Misc.Ch.6104) which will be void after 10 years, for 10 years and then to be restored to the grantor on pain of 40s.

Witnesses: John Gategang, Peter de Lew, Thomas de Vallibus, John Lardener, William of Shilvington, Richard of Teesdale, Ralph Bindok.

Date: Gateshead, Friday before Pentecost 1324.

*Seal*: Seal, on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD Misc.Ch. 6089 [11 April] 1314

Grant by final concord by Richard of Stanley to Gilbert of Scarisbrick, and on Gilbert's death to William son of Gilbert and Joanna his wife, of a messuage and 120 acres in Gateshead and Birtley.

Date: court of the bishop of Durham at Durham, Thursday in Easter week 7 Edward [II], Pont.3.

Parchment, 1m, indented head and right edge, wavy, letters cut through

DCD Misc.Ch. 6090 [4 April] 1363

Grant by John of Bamburgh clerk to William of Greystones and John of Lytham chaplains of all the lands and tenements, messuages, houses, rents, meadow and fisheries that Eda widow of William Sire of Gateshead held by grant of William Hickson chaplain in Gateshead, Pipewellgate, Hellgate, Hebburn and Whickham, and that Robert of Usworth, William of Barford chaplains now dead, and the grantor held by Eda's grant; also one messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead between a messuage once occupied by William Sire on the west and a messuage once held by Roger of Heworth on the east beside the common vennell, that the grantor and Robert of Usworth chaplain deceased held by grant of William Sire of Gateshead; three messuages in Pipewellgate in Gateshead, between a vennell called Pipewellchar and Robert of Doxfield's messuage, conveyed to the grantor and Robert of Usworth by the said Eda; a rent of 2s 6d per year out of a rent of 5s per year that William Sire of Gateshead had from one messuage in Pipewellgate in Gateshead held by Walter of Hesleden and Alice his wife and that he granted to the grantor and Robert of Usworth.

Witnesses: William of Bedingham, John Plummer bailiff of Gateshead, Walter of Hesleden, William de Spyriden, John Leyburn, John Sutherton, Thomas Vescy.

Date: Gateshead, Tuesday in Easter week 1363.

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6091 [21 December] 1365

Grant at fee-farm by John of Lytham and William Greystones chaplains to William Toller of Gateshead and Cecilia his wife at 20s per year of 2 messuages in the vill of Gateshead in Pipewellgate, one between Hugh of Mitford's tenement on the east and a tenement once held by Roger Rede running longways from the ditch cllaed Bishopdike to the Tyne, and the other between a tenement once held by Roger Rede on the east and a tenement once held by Roger of Heworth on the west.

Witnesses: Walter of Hesleden, John Plummer bailiff of Gateshead, William of Bedingham, William de Spyriden, John of Leyburn, John Sotheron, Thomas Vescy.

Date: Durham, Sunday before Christmas 1365.

Seal: 2 seals, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD Misc.Ch. 6092 1 January 1433

Grant by of Robert Castell of Gateshead son and heir of Isabella daughter and heir of William Redheugh kinsman and heir of Adam of the Redheugh junior, on the basis of the grant, quoted, by Adam of the Redheugh senior, to his younger brother Adam of the Redheugh of property in Gateshead and Kibblesworth dated 1267, to Thomas Fowler of lands in Gateshead and Kibblesworth.

Witnesses: William Lumley, William Elmdon knights; William ?, Robert ?, John Trollop, esqs.

Date: Gateshead, 1 January 1432/3.

Seal: 2 seals, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6093 16 March [1442]

Mortgage by John Clarke of Newcastle to John Caunce of 2 burgages.

Concession by John Caunce of Gateshead yeoman that the grant to him by John Clerk of Newcastle-upon-Tyne merchant (2.3.Spec.60) dated 12 March [1442] of two burgages in Gateshead, between a burgage of Thomas Langley bishop of Durham on the south and Robert Dolphamby's burgage on the north and running lengthways from the road to Durham on the west to a close called Beseburn on the east, shall be voided by payment before Candlemas 1438 (*recte* 1448) of £22.

Date: 16 March 20 Henry VI.

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6094 2 January [1456]

Grant by John Caunce of Gateshead yeoman to John Brandsby of the same of two burgages, as in 2.3.Spec.60 and Misc.Ch. 6093, held by grant of John Clerk of Newcastle-upon-Tyne merchant.

Witnesses: William Askaby gent bailiff of Gateshead, Thomas Bothell esq, John Bladsmyth, William Abletson, Richard Robinson baxter, Robert Tynedale, John Turpin.

Date: Gateshead, 2 January 34 Henry VI.

Seal: seal, on a tag

Seal: some damp damage with some text obscured , repaired with parchment c.1970

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6095 1343

Power of attorney by Hugh Burdon to William Lumberd to give seisin to Hugh his son and Dionysia daughter of Thomas Lamberd of the manor of West Grindon.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6096 1346

Grant by Hugh son of Hugh Burdon to John de Witton and Robert de Middilburg of all lands formerly in the hands of Peter Burdon situated in West Grindon.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6097 [1244 x 1249]

Confirmation by Bertram [of Middleton] prior and the convent of Durham of the grant (Misc.Ch. 6098) by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to the four chaplains in the chapel of St Edmund the Confessor built by the bishop at Gateshead of the whole vill of Ouston with its demesne, services, villeisn, wood and mill, and the whole old demesne of Gateshead, with a little wood called Ladley.

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.9v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6098 [30 January x 2 February 1249]

Grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham in free alms to the four chaplains serving the chapel of St Edmund in his honour built by the bishop at Gateshead of the whole vill of Ouston with its demesne, services, villeins, wood and mill, and the whole old demesne of Gateshead with a small wood called Ladley, and he assigns to the church of Durham in compensation from his own acquisitions: 16 acres in Staindrop, with the advowson of the church, 16 acres in Winston, with the advowson of the church, 5 bovates in Thimbleby, with the wood and service of William de Coleville, 35 acres in Crayke bought from Robert of Raskelf; and the vill of Hardwick by Stockton bought by the grantor from Geoffrey [of Hardwick, see 2.3.Spec.65] save for the value of an exchange made with Geoffrey in the grantor's demesne of Broadwood.

Witnesses: Doms and Masters John of Romsey, Philip of St Helen, William of Blockley, Odo of Kilkenny, William of Hurworth, John Forsey, Geoffrey of Forsett, Martin of St Cross, Richard of Farnham, Robert of St Alban, John Gilet, Walter of Selby, Roger of Winchester chaplain, William of Sadberge, Richard Basset clerk.

Size: 218 x 158mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Reg.I, f.ii.7r-v; Reg.II, f.321r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.15-16.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6099]

*Ownership history*: Restored to 1.3.Pap.2b.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6100 s. xiv

Court-roll of Pipewellgate Gateshead.

## Misc.Ch. 6101-6200

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6101a-d] [15th century]

Accounts for various repairs at Pipewellgate and elsewhere.

*Ownership history:* Transferred into Bursar's Accounts, late 20th century, viz:

- a) to DCD-Bur.acs Details of repairs, 1432-3 (ii)
- b) to DCD-Bur.acs Details of repairs, 1432-3 (i)
- c) to DCD-Bur.acs Details of repairs, [c. 1430]
- d) to DCD-Bur.acs Details of repairs, 1432-3 (iii)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6102 28 February 1369

Indenture between John Gategang son and heir of Alan Gategang and Alice sister and heir of John son of Robert Taverner over a messuage in Pipewellgate by Gateshead, between land of William Toller on both sides, also involving John of Hackthorpe.

Date: 28 February 1368/9.

*Language:* French

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, letters cut through

DCD Misc.Ch. 6103 1402

Grant by John prior of Durham to John Qwarram and William his brother of a messuage in campo de Whickham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6104 [1 June] 1324

Grant by Gilbert Cutler of Gateshead chaplain to Marjorie Cutler of Gateshead and John her son, of a messuage in Gateshead, as in Misc.Ch. 6088, in perpetuity in the event of the grantor's death within 10 years, with the indenture (Misc.Ch. 6088) between the parties then void and any claimant on the grantor's behalf to pay 100s to the Holy Land subsidy and as much to the Roman Church as penalty.

Witnesses: John Gategang, Peter de Lewes, Thomas de Vallibus, John Lardener, William of Shilvington, Richard of Teesdale, Ralph Brydoc.

Date: Gateshead, Friday before Pentecost 1324.

*Seal:* sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6105 1377

Inspeximus by Robert prior and the convent of Durham of a confirmation by William prior of Durham of a grant by Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham to Richard de Slikburn of land in Saltwelside.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6106 30 September 1556

Lease by the dean & chapter of Durham to Sir Robert Brandling of the mill of Heworth.

*Seal:* four

DCD Misc.Ch. 6107 1327

Grant by John son of Simon de Hedlam to Robert de Menill of a toft in Gainford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6108 [15 June 1261 x 8 January 1273]

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior of Durham of the following commission. Commission of R[obert Stichill] bishop of Durham to the bishop's official, Master Roger of Hartburn, concerning the taxation of the vicarage of Gainford church, in the dispute between the abbot and convent of St Mary's York and William, vicar of the church, concerning the said vicarage.

Date: Riccall, 17 Kal. July Pont.1 [15 June 1261]

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.ii.2r; Misc.Ch. 6795 m.1d; York Minster Library MS XVI.A.1, f.307r-309v.

Printed: J. Walbran, *Antiquities of Gainford* (1846), app. no.18; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p135-136.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6109 [1266]

Inspeximus by Hugh [Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant. Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to Gilbert Hansard, bishop's knight ("fidei militi") of 16 acres of waste on the west side of the land called *Meldredgate* to make a vaccary, rendering 4s annually to the bishop's exchequer in lieu of service.

Witnesses: Dom John of Egglescliffe bishop's steward, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Eudo de Punchardon, William of Levingthorp, John of Bradley, Geoffrey of Henneknoll, William Pollard, William of Binchester, Walter of the chamber.

Date: Riccall, 12 July Pont.10. [1259]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.15v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.83-84.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6110 [26 May 1241 x 2 February 1249]

Grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to Robert of Middridge smith of 26 acres in the territory of the grange of Middridge and Redworth, rendering 4d an acre each year to the bishop's exchequer, and also granting to the same Robert 12 acres belonging to the forge of Middridge Grange with a toft and croft opposite the south gate, in return for the service of one iron-smith; Robert and his heirs are to harvest the wheat on their land as much as they are able and bring it to be ground at the bishop's mill, to a maximum of 20 measures of flour.

Witnesses: Dom and Master John of Romsey bishop's steward, John Gilet sheriff [of Durham], Martin of St Cross, Robert of St Albans, Robert of Winchester and Richard Basset chaplains; Odo of Kilkenny, William of Manfield, Geoffrey de Forset, William of Sadberge, William de Karelaw, Ralph clerk of the sheriff, William de Levithorp, Geoffrey of Stockton, Walter of the chamber.

Possibly a draft (no sign of sealing)

Size: 176 x 155mm

Parchment, 1m

Copied: DCD Reg. I, f.ii.8r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.26-27.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6111 1 January 1387

Grant by Isabella de Claxton to John de Newsom chaplain of all her lands and tenements in the vills of Aycliffe and Hulam.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6112 4 February 1282

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following certification.

Certification by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham of an agreement between Walter rector of Chester and Dom Guichard de Charron and Isabella his wife, concerning common of pasture at Teamhouth and all other closes in Hedleyfield and Causey which Guichard and Isabella have by the bishop's grant where the rector's predecessors used to enjoy herbage, and two crofts and four acres of land which Guichard and Isabella had conferred on the rector, now confirmed as being for the use of the church of Chester and also for the oratory built by Guichard and Isabella on their manor at Beamish (*Bewmese*).

Date: Bedlington, [1 January x 8 December] 1278, Pont.4.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.18r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.178.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6113

Quitclaim by Robert de Elmeden to Matilda his sister of a messuage in Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6114

Grant by Philip lord de Bruntoft to Ralph de Cambo of a messuage in Bruntoft.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6115

Grant by Philip son of Robert de Bruntoft to William de Cambo chaplain of 3 acres 1 rod of arable land in Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6116

Grant by William of Robert de Bruntoft to William de Cambo chaplain of half a bovate in Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6117

Grant by Matilda daughter of Walter Stumper to William de Cambo of 2 selions and 3 butts of land at Cromelandendes in Bruntoft.

*Seal*: fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6118

Grant by Philip de Bruntoft to John son of Peter de Herterpol of all lands once held by Matilda de Duffeld in Bruntoft.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6119

Grant by John smith of Bruntoft and Emma his wife to Thomas Gerneth and Cecilia his wife of all their land in Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6120 1315

Lease by Agnes de Clyderow widow of Walter son of Stephen de Bruntoft to Robert smith of Wolviston of 3 acres in Bruntoft.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6121 1303

Grant by Simon de Bruntoft son of Alexander de Bruntoft to Mr William de Bruntoft clerk of his meadow at Stainford in Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6122 1307

Grant by Simon de Bruntoft to Alan de Boulton of 24 acres in Bruntoft by Elwick.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6123 1313

Grant by Simon son of Alexander de Bruntoft to William Todde burgess of Hartlepool and Emma his wife of a piece of ground in Bruntoft.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6124 3 June 1332

Indenture between Mr William de Bruntoft and Robert Gernet about 22 marks to be paid by Robert to William before Michaelmas 1332, mortgage on land in Bruntoft.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6125 1339

Grant by John son of Richard smith of Bruntoft and Emma his wife to William their eldest son of a toft and croft in Bruntoft.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6126 1347

Grant by William de Kylkenni and Juliana his wife to Nicholas son of Henry Gonneson of all their lands in Bruntoft.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6127 1366

Grant by Robert Todd to Sir William de Claxton knt of 2 messuages 33 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in Bruntoft.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6128 1368

Grant by William de Part and Richard Stere to William de Lesham and Richard de Lesham of all their manor of Bruntoft.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6129 1368

Grant by William de Lesham and Richard de Lesham to Peter de Hessewell and Thomas Belle of all their manor of Bruntoft.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6130 1368

Grant by Thomas de Hessewell and John Andrew to Thomas Coke and John de Bynchester of all their manor of Bruntoft.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6131 1368

Grant by Peter de Hessewell and Thomas Belle to Sir William de Claxton knt and others of all their manor of Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6132 1370

Grant by John son of Matilda de Stottefold and Emma his wife to John de Blakistoun of a messuage and 7 acres of land in Bruntoft.

*Seal:* one



DCD Misc.Ch. 6133 1374

Power of attorney by William Lamberd and Robert Coupen to John Beaufore to give seisin of their manor of Bruntoft.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6134 1406

Quitclaim by Isabella de Claxton lady de Horden to John del Valle of Bruntoft of all her real and personal claims against him.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6135 1413

Bond by Sir William de Claxton, knt Robert Bruntoft and Thomas Colvell to the monastery of St Agatha by Richmond [Easby] for £9 10s.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6136 1431

Grant by Robert Claxton armiger to Thomas his brother of an annuity of 100s. out of Bruntoft.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6137 22 December 1471

Bond by Lionel Claxton and Christopher Bamford Esqs and Thomas Hall priest to fulfil the will of Sir Robert Claxton knt relating to lands in Bruntoft, Amys, Hurworth on the moor and the city of Durham.

*Language:* English

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6137\* [15 June 1281 x 27 December 1285]

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to William son of Robert le Despenser of Haswell of 72 acres of his waste near Butsfield, bounds detailed, rendering annually 29s at the bishop's exchequer and making foreign service for a fortieth of a knight's fief. Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Robert of Hylton, knights; Master Robert Avenel, Alexander of Biddick, Henry of Holy Island, Hugh de Monte Alto, Walter of Barmston, Gilbert of Thorney, William de Fennum cleks.

Date: Halton, 15 June 1281, Pont.7.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.21r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.181-182.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6137+ s. xv/xvi

Lease by Robert Bailey almoner of Durham to William Bothe of land in Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6137++ a-d

Four leases by the almoner of Durham to various persons of lands in Bruntoft.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6138

Grant by Thomas son and heir of Robert de Levysham to John son of John de Laysingby of a messuage and seven bovates of land in Claxton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6139 1364

Grant by John Makpays to William de Claxton knt and John his brother of a messuage and four bovates in Claxton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6140 1364

Grant by John Makpays to William de Claxton knt and John his brother of a messuage and four bovates in Claxton (as 6139).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6141 1369

Grant by Thomas de Claxton to Sir William de Claxton knt his brother and Johanna his wife of all claims in lands in Claxton which were Leo de Claxton his father and Michael de Claxton his uncle.

*Seal:* one

Another copy: Haswell deeds no. 67

DCD Misc.Ch. 6142 1369

Grant by Thomas de Claxton to Sir William de Claxton knt his brother and Johanna his wife of all claims in lands in Claxton which were Leo de Claxton his father and Michael de Claxton his uncle (as 6141).

*Seal:* one

Another copy: Haswell deeds no. 67

DCD Misc.Ch. 6143 1373

Bond by Ralph Beaufow of Hawthorn to Sir William Claxton knt in 40s.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6144 1373

Bond by Walter de Hawick John de Sadbergh and William de Blacden to Sir William de Claxton knt in £80.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6145 27 June 1420

Lease by Isabella de Claxton widow of Sir William de Claxton to Robert Watson of Shotton and Robert his brother of the manor of Claxton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6146 1473

Lease by Sir Robert Claxton knt to Christopher Bamford of the manors and vills of Claxton, Bruntoft and Fishburn in bishopric of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6146\* [1256 x 14 August 1258]

Insepimus by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to Ralph son of Thomas of Cornforth of four bovates of land with tofts and crofts in the vill of Cornforth and 12 acres of land in the fields of Cornforth, previously held by Ralph's ancestors, and also 16½ acres of land in a close which Ralph had by the gift of Nicholas [Farnham], bishop of Durham, paying annually 33s 4d at the bishop's exchequer in lieu of service, and with the obligation to grind grain up to 13 measures of flour at the bishop's mill and making suit of court three times a year [1256 x 14 August 1258]

Witnesses: Masters Robert of St Agatha archdeacon of Durham, Geoffrey his brother, William de Merwe and Roger de Seton; Doms Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, John of Egglescliffe bishop's steward, Gilbert of Layton, Richard Hoppen and Roger of Eppleton Adam of Fulthorpe, Walter de Hanlam and Richard de Yeland knights; John Halon vicar of Durham, Peter of Brandon, Geoffrey of Elm, John of Clifton clerks; Roger of Auckland, John de Hythegranes.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.14v-15r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.50-51.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6147

Confirmation by Bertram prior of Durham of the grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to Hugh Iardinaris of a burgage in Darlington.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.10v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6148 [26 May 1241 x 2 February 1249]

Confirmation by Bertram prior of Durham of the grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to Robert Sabarius of a burgage in Darlington once held by Robert the marshal, between the houses of John son of the rector and Henry son of Goscelin.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.9r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.36.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6149 5 February 1247

Confirmation by Bertram prior of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to William cocus of the land in Darlington once held by William, son of Geoffrey Joye [26 May 1241 x 5 February 1247]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.10r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.39.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6150 [26 May 1241 x 2 February 1249]

Confirmation by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham of the grant by Ivo de Seton to the convent of Guisborough of the manor of Castle Eden, in the fief of Robert de Brus.

Copied: (in a 1244x1258 insepimus) DCD Reg. I, f.ii.7r.

Printed: W. Brown ed, *Cartularium de Gysebourne* ii, (Surtees Society 89, 1904) p.336; (abbreviated) R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* I part ii, p.281; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.19.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6150\*

Confirmation by B[ertram] prior of Durham of the confirmation by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to the convent of Guisborough of their rights in Castle Eden.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.8r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6151 [9 December 1274 x 7 June 1283]

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to John de Bosco of 24 acres of his waste between *Blakerigg* and *Howynstret* in the moor of Easington, rendering annually 10s to the bishop in lieu of service, and when scutage is demanded at the rate of 40s, John and his heirs are to pay 3d.

Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, John son of Marmaduke, Roger Bernard, John of Farnacres and Walter of Ludworth knights, Masters Alan of Easingwold, Robert Avenel and Robert of Driffield.

Printed: (abbreviated) R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* I part ii, p.19; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.173.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6151\* 8 September 1259

Draft confirmation by the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to Roger Bernard of 48 acres of the bishop's waste in Embleton [5 December 1249 x 8 September 1259]

Also: Letter [from the prior of Durham to monks at Holy Island] announcing that he has made A. de Neusum, formerly subprior of Durham, prior of Holy Island. n.d.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.11r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.44.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6152 [13 February 1261 x 3 September 1273]

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to John de Bosco, the bishop's servant, of one carucate of land in his waste in the moor of Easington, rendering annually 40s at the bishop's exchequer in lieu of service.

Witnesses: Dom Geoffrey Russell steward of Durham, John son of Marmaduke, Dom Roger Bernard, Dom John of Farnacres, Roger of Epplington, Dom Walter of Ludworth, knights, Masters Roger of Cave bishop's chancellor, Richard of Bradwell, Alexander of [North]allerton, John Hok, Hugh of Corbridge, Dom Thomas of Levisham.

Size: 232 x 131mm

Seal: parchment sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

Printed: (abbreviated) R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of Durham* I part ii, p.19; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.109-110.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6153 [13 February 1261 x 3 September 1273]

Grant by Robert bishop of Durham to John de Bosco of one carucate of land in his waste in the moor of Easington (as 6152).

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6154 3 September 1273

Confirmation by Richard prior of Durham of the grant by Robert bishop of Durham to John de Boscis of the land in Misc. Ch. 6152.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6155 1316

Grant by Thomas de Boys son and heir of John de Bois to his brother Robert of a mesuage in the moor of Easington.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6156 [6 December] 1339

Indentured grant by Robert son of John du Bois of Haswell to John son of Adam de Meneuill and Agnes his wife off all his lands and tenements in Easington moor ("in mora de Esington") called Boysfeld, which his father formerly had, to hold of the bishop, paying annually to Robert for the term of his life 1 mark of rent and a vestment of the price of ½ mark (or ½ mark in lieu) at Pentecost and St. Martin by equal portions. The grantor reserves right to re-enter if rent is delayed. The grant reserves the dower right of Isabel, widow of the grantor's brother Thomas, who is to be satisfied by the grantees.

Date: Haswell; Monday St. Nicholas 1339.

Seal: Two pairs of slits, both with tags and one seals.

Related material in other DUL collections: Counterpart: Hasw. 66.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6157 [26 May 1241 x 2 February 1249]

Confirmation by Bertram prior of Durham of the ratification by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham of the grant to Dns John of Romsey rector of Easington, and to future rectors there, of all the land of North Twisell, once held by John of Wisbech, and a toft in Easington, once held by Robert the carpenter and Hugh Rout, and of meadow land called *Fletes*, to maintain a chaplain in Easington church.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.9v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.35.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6158 15 June 1285

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to John le Fleming of Newcastle and Isabella his wife of a piece of land from his waste in the moor of Shotton and of Easington, together with rights of common pasture there, rendering annually 66s 8d at the bishop's exchequer at Durham; and when scutage runs they are to make foreign service to the bishop and his successors for a fortieth of a knight's fee; and their heirs are to pay a relief at 10 marks.

Witnesses: Guichard de Scharron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, John son of Marmaduke, Roger Bernard, Willam of Layton, John of Farnacres, Eudo de Ponchardon knights, and Masters Robert Avenel, Roger le Counte, Nicholas of Appleby clerks, Alexander de Bedyk, Robert of Burnigill.

Date: Durham, 6 Kal. March [24 February 1283] 1282/3, Pont.9.

Date: Durham, 15 June 1285.

Copies: DCD Misc.Ch. 7083; Reg.I, f.ii.22v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.211-212.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6159 1315

Grant by Lucia de Hessewell to Juliana widow of Robert de Besepole of a third part of the manor of Pespool.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6160 1358

Grant by Hugh son of Hugh Galon to John son of Adam de Menville and Agnes his wife of all land and tenements in Pespool in Easington.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6161 1358

Power of attorney from Hugh Galon to give seisin as in Misc. Ch. 6160.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6162 1363

Grant by Robert son of John de Galeway to William de Menevill and Dionysia his wife of his part of the manor of Pespool.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6163 1363

Quitclaim by Robert son of John de Galeway to William de Menevill and Dionysia his wife of all right in the manor of Pespool.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6164 1364

Quitclaim by Robert de Galeway of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of all right in the manor of Pespool to William de Menvill.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6165 1368

Grant by Richard son of Richard Scot to Ralph de Beaufow of all his lands in the bishopric of Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6166 1368

Grant by Ralph Beaufowe to William de Menevill and Dionysia his wife of the fourth part of the manor of Pespool which he has by grant of Richard Scot.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6167 1368

Quitclaim by Richard Scot to William de Menvill of a fourth part of the manor of Pespool.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6168

Grant by Thomas de Riggesby and Isabella his wife William de Menvill of all their lands in Pespool, Eden and Shotton by Easington, in Woodham and Evenwood, which came to them by heirship of Isabella through the death of her brother Edmund.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6169 1370

Grant by John Qwyrlyboys of Wingate and Isolda his wife to Thomas Qwetteley son of Henry de Qwetteley of Lumley and to his wife Matilda daughter of John and Isolda of a messuage and 3 acres in Fishburn.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6169\* 3 June 1315

[Earlier 15th century] copy inspeximus by Geoffrey [of Burdon] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

grant by Richard [Kellawe] bishop of Durham to tothe master and hospital of St Giles Kepier, following losses from incursions of the Scots and from fire, of the tithes of newly cultivated land and new assarts near Gateshead that Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham took and held.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas of Goldsborough archdeacon of Durham; Master William of Whickham official of Durham; Dom Ralph son of William, Richard Marmaduke, Walter of Wessington knights; John of Bidyk, John of Usworth.

Date: Durham, 2 June 1315, Pont.5.

Date: Durham chapter house, 3 June 1315.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6170 1371

Quitclaim by John de Claxton to Sir William de Claxton knt his brother of all right in a toft and 46 acres in Fishburn.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6171 1238

Acknowledgement by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham that the church of Haughton[-le-Skerne] pertains to the archdeacon of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6172

Grant by R prior and the convent of Durham to Matilda daughter of Walkelin wife of Simon de Hawthorne of one carucate of land in Hawthorne given by Simon to the convent.

Sealed counterpart: 2.8.Spec.48

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.32r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6173

Copy of a grant by Matilda daughter of Walkelin to her niece Beatrice de Heppedon of all her land in Hawthorne.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.32v-33r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6174 1333

Bond for the delivery by William de Silkesworth to Thomas de Beaufof of all charters belonging to Thomas' inheritance in Hawthorne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6175 1347

Grant by Udard de Ridley and Alice his wife to John son of Adam de Menevill of a rent of 20s. from Hawthorne.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6176 1342

Bond by Udard de Ridley and Alice his wife to pay 60s. a year for 12 years to John son of Adam de Menevill, part of a rent of £4 due to them by Thomas de Beaufof from Hawthorne.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6177 1343

Grant by Udard de Ridley and Alice his wife to John son of Adam de Menevill of £4 rent.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6178 1351

Quitclaim by Walter son of John Cirsy to John son of Adam de Menevill of all right in a messuage a carucate of land called Greensandland in Hawthorne.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6179 1354

Grant by John de Menevill and Agnes his wife to William their son of a messuage and carucate in Hawthorne called Greensandland.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6180

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6179.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6181 1354

Grant by William de Menevill to his father and mother, John de Menevill and Agnes his wife, of the land as in Misc. Chs 6179-80.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6182

Grant by John Travers to Ralph Beaufow of all his claim in land in Hawthorne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6183

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to Roger son of Gilbert of 40 acres in Hedworth bought by the convent from Simon de Hetheworthe.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.31r-v & 35r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6184

Grant by R prior and the convent of Durham to William de Redmershill of 10 marks from Hardwick "nomine vicarii" of Hesleden.

Another copy: 2.8.Spec.23

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.112v-113r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6185 1361

Bond by Hugh de Redhagh to pay £100 to William Menevill and Roger de Fulthorpe at Hardwick by Sedgefield.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6186 1316

Copies of:

Grant by Simon son of Ralph de Fisscheburn to the convent of Durham of all his land at Hardwick-iuxta-mare, except the lands of Robert and Ralph his brothers.

Sale by Richard de Sonderland living at Hett to Richard de Aslakeby subprior of Durham of a fourth part of the land which William de Stanlawe once held in Hett.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.37r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6187

Grant by William son of Robert de Denum to Mr Robert de Fenrother clerk of his manor of Hardwick-iuxta-mare.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6188

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6187.

*Seal:* one



DCD Misc.Ch. 6189 25 April 1278

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by R[obert of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to John of Malton of the manor of Hardwick-iuxta-mare, making suit at the bishop's court at Durham and making foreign service for a twentieth of a knight's fee [9 December 1274 x 25 April 1278]

Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Carron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, John son of Marmaduke, William of Layton knights; Masters Alan of Easingwold, Robert Averel, Robert of Driffeld, Dom Thomas of Levisham clerk, John Lutegrayns, Thomas of Fisburn, John de Insula, Thomas of Kelloe, John de Scurvetona.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.17v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.217.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6190 [2 July] 1306

Copy mandate and monition of William [Greenfield] archbishop of York to Master William of Boston (*de St Botolph*), rector of North Collingham, ordering him on pain of excommunication, within six days of its receipt, to induct William de Burdon, priest, as vicar of Heighington in the diocese of Durham, if necessary removing Richard de Abingdon, who has wrongfully occupied it, and to notify the archbishop within eight days thereafter what he has done: Burdon's presentation was made by the prior and convent, the patrons, to A[ntony Bek] bishop of Durham as diocesan, who refused to act upon it; whereupon by authority of the dean and chapter of York the matter came by appeal to the court of York *sede vacante*; and later, (the archbishop's vicar general, Master J[ohn] de Craucumb archdeacon of the East Riding, having issued a mandate to Richard de Abingdon, who was occupying the vicarage, summoning him before the archbishop, the vicar general, or any commissaries appointed for the purpose), the official of the court of York and Master John de Nassington, junior, commissaries specially appointed for the case by the archbishop, declared that William de Burdon should be admitted and instituted, which the archbishop has now done.

Draft notarial instrument recording the delivery by William de Burdon, priest, in the churchyard at Houghton, diocese of Durham, to Master William of Boston, rector of that church, of letters of W[illiam Greenfield] archbishop of York.

Witnesses: John de Hanlagby and William of Langley, clerks; Roger of Selby and Robert of Whitby, laymen.

Notary: John of Butterwick.

Date: [Houghton], 10 July 1306.

Draft appointment by Richard [of Kelloe], subprior of Durham and vicar general of Prior Richard de Hoton in his absence, and the convent of Durham, of Hugh de Monte Alto, Thomas of Bamburgh, and Thomas of Rillington, monks of Durham, as proctors for the parliament to be held at Carlisle, Lanercost, or elsewhere [1306 x 1307]

Date: Laneham, 6 Non. July 1306.

With the following on the dorse.

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.114v-115r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6191 1452

Brief of Robert bishop of Durham to his escheator Geoffrey Middleton arm. about the inheritance of Johanna wife of John Croser daughter and heir of John Heghyngton in the vill of Heighington; Henry Preston arm. chancellor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6192a-c 1311

Three instruments of Richard [Kellawe] bishop of Durham about the possessions of the convent of Guisborough in the diocese of Durham.

a and b copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.11v-12r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6192\*

Copy of confirmation by Alan son of Alan de Chilton to the church of St Andrew Hexham of his father's grant of land Healey.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6193 [29 March] 1288

Agreement between Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham, and William de Mydlesburg prior and the convent of Guisborough for Guisborough to serve the vicarage of Hart by two canons for the life-time of the existing prior.

Date: Durham, 4 Kal. April, 1288.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.27v-28r.

Printed in *Records of Antony Bek*, ed C.M. Fraser (Surtees Society 162, 1953), p.14-15.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6194 1308

Inspeximus by William prior of Durham of the grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Guisborough about the parish-church of Hart and its chapel of Hartlepool. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 7125l)

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.28r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6195

*Ownership history:* Never existed.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6196 1311

Inspeximus by the prior of Durham of charters of Richard [Kellawe] bishop of Durham to the convent of Guisborough about their possessions in the diocese of Durham. )

See Misc. Ch. 6192.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.27r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6197

Confirmation by Ralph prior of Durham of the charter of Richard bishop of Durham granting to the men of Hartlepool their liberties.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6198

Variant version of Misc. Ch. 6197.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.4r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6199 1351

Lease by John de Bruntoft to Thomas his son of all rents and land in Hartlepool.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6200 1351

Lease as in Misc. Ch. 6199.

## Misc.Ch. 6201-6300

DCD Misc.Ch. 6201

Precept to the sheriff of Sadberge to distrain on Thomas Nelston of Nelson and others for entry upon houses of Thomas Lambert knt and Thomas Bolton chaplain at Hartlepool.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6202 1359

Power of attorney by Thomas de Bruntoft to John Goldsmyth to give seisin to William Asyonne chaplain of all his lands in Hartlepool and Wolviston.

*Seal:* detached

DCD Misc.Ch. 6203 1351

Grant by Thomas de Brontoft son and heir of John de Brontoft to Adam Bonsonne burgess of Hartlepool of tenement in Hartlepool.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6204 1364

Grant by Richard de Wolston to Agnes widow of Thomas de Brontoft and Cecilia and Agnes daughters of Thomas of all lands in the vill of Hartlepool.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6205 1 April 1433

Articles of enquiry taken at Hartlepool against the bishop of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6206 1494

Paper document concerning tithes, gillycorn, at Hebburn in the parish of Jarrow including 2 writs of Henry VII:

(1) Addressed to the Official of the Court of the Prior of Durham (sede episc. vacan.) forbidding him to hear a plea in Court Christian concerning chattels or debts, for Robert Carr, William Watson and Robert Gray say they are being forced to plead in Court Christian, unless they concern testament or marriage, for any other kind is in the King's jurisdiction.

Witness: Master Ralph Booth, Clerk of the Chancery at Durham.

10 May 9 Henry VII [1494].

(2) Addressed to the Archdeacon's Official (sede episc. vacan.) saying that he can proceed with the plea against Robert Carr, William Watson and Robert Gray, the King's prohibition notwithstanding.

Witness: Master Ralph Booth, Clerk of the Chancery at Durham.

14 June 9 Henry VII [1494].

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 12¼" x 17¼" after repair.

*Paper*

*Copy:* Whole document enrolled in Cart.Alm.Sm. p.230-233.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6207

Inspeximus by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following confirmation. Confirmation by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham of grants by Walter Pinchard of Herrington and John his son to Master William of Kilkenny archdeacon of Coventry of lands held by Walter and John of the bishop in the vill of Herrington, parcels and bounds detailed [5 December 1249 x 15 August 1255]

Witnesses: Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Thomas of Herrington, Richard of Kirkham, John Gilet, Adam of Bradley, William of Levingthorp, Roger of Auckland, Peter de Sculade.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.14r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.87-88.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6208

Grant by John Pynchard of Herrington to William de Kilkenny of land in Herrington.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6209

Grant by Ralph prior and the convent of Durham to Walter de Selby of 240 acres from their waste of Heworth. (Two copies, s. xiv and xv.)

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.31r & 35v-36r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6210 18 December 1478

Homage by John Gower to Robert prior of Durham for his tenement in Hett.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6211 1340

Fine in the court of the bishop of Durham: Peter de Brakenbury and Cecilia his wife recognize two parts of the manor of Hetton to be the right of Thomas o the Forth chaplain who entails its.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6212 1340

Grant by Peter de Brakenbury and Cecilia his wife to Thomas o the Forth chaplain of a third part of the manor of Hetton.

*Seal:* two

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6213 1340

Agreement in the bishop's court between Peter de Brakenbury and Cecilia his wife and Thomas o the Forth chaplain entailing a third part of the manor of Hetton.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6214

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6213.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6215 1362

Grant by Alice de Birden sister and one of the heir of John de Birden to Thomas de Menevill of lands in West Burdon.

*Seal:* one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6216 1380

Power of attorney by William Lambard and Thomas de Brakenbury chaplains to Thomas de Claxton and John de Dalton to give seisin to Lady Isabella widow of Sir William de Claxton of the manor of Hetton.

*Seal:* two

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6217 8 July 1380

Grant by Isabella de Claxton to Robert Cowper chaplain and others of her manors of Hetton, Moorsley, Witton [Gilbert] and Hawthorne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6218 11 October 1380

Quitclaim by Isabella de Claxton to Robert Cowper chaplain and others of her manors of Hetton, Moorsley, Witton [Gilbert] and Hawthorne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6218\* 17 December 1549

Lease by the dean and chapter of Durham to Richard Jackson and others of a salmon-fishery on the south side of the Tyne at Nether Heworth.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6219 1466

Concerning Hylton chapel.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6220 1467

Concerning Hylton chapel.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6221 1157

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and Romanus miles of Hylton about the chapel of Hylton.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.39r & 125r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6222

Grant by R[alph] prior of Durham to Thomas de Yoltona for life for his sustenance and for the chaplain serving Hylton chapel of the tithes of the home of Alexander lord of Hylton, etc.

*Seal design:* thin red seal encased in yellow wax and tin (? before attachment to document with cords)

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.38v-39r & 125r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6223a

Copy petition by the master and keeper of [Monk] Wearmouth complaining of non-payment of tithes etc. by the chaplain of Hylton, the farmers of Fulwell manor, the tenants of the windmill of Southwick, and the tenants of the fishery of Ebbeyar.

Copied in DCD Reg.I, f.i.39r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6223b

Libel before papal judges-delegate about retention of tithes by the chaplain of Hylton.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.41r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6223c [15 January] 1322/3

Copy grant by Robert lord of Hylton of the ferry of Bovisferry and property in Grindon and Hylton as a new endowment for a chantry in Hylton chapel, in exchange for corn and cash rents previously received by William de Hilton the chaplain.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.40r & 125r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6223d 1321

Copy admission by Prior William of Thomas de Hilton, presented by Robert de Hilton to be chaplain of Hylton in succession to Geoffrey de Levesham who has resigned. (Copies: Reg.I.i ff.49v, 125v-126r)

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.39v-40r & 125v-126r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6223e

Counterpart undertaking by Prior Ralph that celebration will be made at St Lawrence's altar in [Monk] Wearmouth church for the souls of Lord A. de Hilton, his ancestors and successors, in consideration of an annual rent of 3 marks from the mill of Hylton given by Lord A. in augmentation of the sustenance of a chaplain to celebrate there.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.126r. Cf. Misc. Ch. 6223h

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6223f 1249

Notification by William Harepin clerk newly presented to the chapel at Hylton, of having sworn fealty to the church of Durham and to observe his obligations.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.126r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6223g

Draft agreement between Geoffrey prior of Durham as parson of [Monk] Wearmouth and Robert de Hilton about burial of the Hylton family at Hylton chapel and collection of tithes by the prior and convent. (Cf. completed version: Cart.II f.82v, dated 1313)

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6223h

As Misc. Ch. 6223e, but not its counterpart.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6224

Copies of the following documents.

Grant by Robert lord of Hylton to his clerk Robert de Chillingham of a chantry of St Mary in the chapel of Hylton, with details of its endowments in Hylton, Grindon, "Clowcroft" and Barmston; he is to serve the chantry by a suitable chaplain until he is promoted to priest's orders and then himself; his successors to be appointed by Lord Robert's heirs or their guardians, or failing them by the prior of Durham. [25 January] 1322/3.

Letters testimonial of Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham recording the ordination of Robert de Chillingham as subdeacon on [31 May] 1320 and as deacon on [19 December] 1321.

Letters testimonial of William [Melton] archbishop of York witnessing the ordination in the chapel of Cawood of Robert de Chillingham as priest on his exhibiting letters dimissory of his diocesan.

Date: Cawood, Saturday, Ember day in Whit week [21 May] 1323.

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.40r-41r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6225 1431

Bond by Sir William baron of Hylton and Alexander his son to John prior of Durham in £7 6s. 8d.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6226 1 October 1536

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner to Durham to Christopher Marley and Johanna his wife of the manor of Hilton-by-Staindrop.

Seal: four

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6227

Confirmation by Thomas de Holum of a grant by his father Gilbert de Holum to William his son of 20 acres in Hulam.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6228

Grant by Thomas and John de Holum, with the assent of the free tenants, to Thomas prior of Durham and his successors of leave to make a pond in the field of Hulam for their mill at Hesleden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6229 1290

Grant by John son of Thomas de Holome to Peter his son of all his land in Hulam.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6230 1300

Lease by William son of Robert de Baneburg de Hoton to Gilbert son of Robert Harpin of "Hoton" of half an acre of meadow in "Hoton".

DCD Misc.Ch. 6231 1307

Grant by Elena de Holum widow of Sir John son of John de Hynton to Thomas son of Gilbert de Holum one messuage in Hulam. [Cherry] Hinton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6232 1307

Power of attorney by Elena de Holum widow of Sir John son of John de Hynton to William de Wyndlyston to give seisin of one messuage in Hulam to Thomas son of Gilbert de Holum.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6233 1307

Quitclaim by Elena de Holum widow of Sir John son of John de Hynton to Thomas son of Gilbert de Holum one messuage in Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6234 1307

Quitclaim as in Misc. Ch. 6233.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6235 1318

Grant by William de Holum to Emma de Rungethon of 2 marks of annual rent from lands in Hulam.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6236 1315

Grant by Peter son of John de Holum to John de Elueth clerk of all his land in Hulam by grant of his John his father.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6237

Duplicate of Misc. Ch. 6236.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6238 1320

Grant by John de Elvet to Gilbert son of William de Holome of land in Hulam.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6239 [21 May] 1340

Grant by Gilbert son of William de Holum to John son of Henry de Kellawe and Elizabeth his sister of the manor of Hulam.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6240 [16 April] 1340

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6239.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6241

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6240.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6242 [6 August] 1340

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6239.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6243 1345

Grant by Lawrence de Ebchester to Gilbert son of Thomas de Hulom and Dionysia de Kylkenny his wife of all his lands in Hulam which he has by feofment from Gilbert.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6244 1348

Grant by John son of Henry de Kellawe and Elizabeth his sister to Nicholas son of William de Kellawe their cousin of all their lands in Hulam.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6245 1348

Power of attorney John son of Henry de Kellawe and Elizabeth his sister to Thomas de Hoton chaplain to give seisin of all their lands in Hulam to Nicholas son of William de Kellawe their cousin.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6246 1349

Receipt by Thomas de Stokton bursar of Durham for 73s. 6d. in part payment of £4 13s. 4d. due for the tithes of corn of Hulam from the harvest of 1348.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6247 1350

Grant by Nicholas son of William de Kellawe to John de Kilkenny of a moiety of all his lands called Onesardland in Hulam, save for a garden and vivary.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6247\*

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6247.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6248 1361

Grant by Sir William de Claxton knt to Gilbert de Holom of all his lands in Hulam by feoffment of John de Kilkenni.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6249 1361

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6248.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6249\* 1364

Quitclaim by Thomas son of Hugh de Tesdale to Sir William de Claxton knt of all his right in an annual rent of 26s. 8d. from his messuage and 30 acres in Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6249+ 1368

Grant by Gilbert de Holum to Sir William de Claxton knt of the manor of Hulam.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6249++

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6249+.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6250 1378

Licence by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to Sir William Claxton to enfeof the manor of Hulam to William Lambard and John de Claxton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6251

Grant by Sir William de Claxton knt to William Lambard and John de Claxton of the manor of Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6252 1380

Bond by John Alyenor, William Carter and William Alyenor to Lady Isabella de Claxton and John de Claxton in 10 marks.

*Seal:* two



DCD Misc.Ch. 6253 10 January 1385

Lease by Isabella widow of Sir William de Claxton knt, John de Claxton and William Lambert to Robert, William and John Betonson of the manor of Hulam.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6254 3 January 1387

Quitclaim by William Lambard to John de Claxton of all right in the manor of Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6255 4 January 1387

Grant by John de Claxton to John de Newsom chaplain of the manor of Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6256 12 January 1387

Grant by John de Newsome chaplain to William de Claxton and Elizabeth his wife of the manor of Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6257

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6256.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6258 4 January 1431

Grant by Robert Claxton son of Sir William Claxton knt to John Claxton his brother of the manor of Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6259 14 December 1435

Grant by Robert Claxton arm. son of Sir William Claxton knt to John Claxton arm. of a moiety of the manor of Hulam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6260 14 December 1435

Grant by Robert Claxton arm. son of Sir William Claxton knt to John Claxton arm. and Isabella his wife of a moiety of the manor of Hulam.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6261 3 January 1313

Licence by Richard [Kellawe] bishop of Durham to Richard son of John son of Marmaduke to enfeof John de Kynardseye in the manor of Horden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6262 [April 1313]

Certification by John de Menevill [sheriff of Durham] of having carried out the recited writ of Bishop Kellaw

Writ of Richard [Kellaw] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Durham to action the recited recovery in the bishop's court in 1313 by Ida widow of John FitzMarmaduke against Richard son of John FitzMarmaduke of a third part of the manor of Silksworth, Horden, Ravenshelm, Lamesley, Eighton and of one messuage and 3 carucates and 3s. rent in Winlaton as of her dower.

Wintess: H de Louthre.

Date: Durham, 13 April Pont. 3. [1313]

and having made the reported assignment of dower

Report of the assignment of dower in the manor of Horden to the same Ida of all the site from the entrance of the great gate up to the corner of the great stable and then across the manor and garden to the north with all the buildings and dovecote thereon except for a grange sited east-west with entrance through the said gate [April 1313]

and also reciting the original recovery (in French).

Recovery by Ida widow of Sir John FitzMarmaduke against Sir Richard son of Marmaduke of a third part of the manor of Horden reciting that Richard had enfeoffed John de Kynnardesley of the whole manor, then Adam Bowes had come from Easington to Horden to deliver seisin to Ida of her dower, but was forcibly disturbed by the said Richard on Thursday in Easter week, then on 13 April Kynnardesley enfeoffed Richard of the whole manor for life with remainder to Thomas earl of Lancaster [April 1313]

*Language:* Latin; French

*Seal:* Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6263 1340

Power of attorney by Sir Thomas de Holand knt to give seisin to Ralph de Neville of two parts of the manor of Horden.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.191n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6264 1340

Grant by Ralph de Neville lord of Raby to John son of Adam de Meneville of the manor of Horden.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.191n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6265 1341/2

Grant by Robert son of Robert de Holand to John de Meneville and Agnes his wife of a third part of the manor of Horden.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.191n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6266 1343

Grant by Sir Thomas Holand knt to John son of Adam de Menevill of the manor of Horden.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6267 1343

Quitclaim by Thomas de Thweng clerk and Marmaduke de Lomeley to John de Menevill late sheriff of Durham of all actions.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6268 1365

Grant by Thomas de Thweng son of Sir Marmaduke de Thweng to Sir Marmaduke de Lumley his cousin of all his lands in Horden by feofment of Marmaduke.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6269 1365

Grant by Marmaduke de Lumley to William de Menevill of the manor of Horden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6270 1365

Marmaduke de Lumley frees all he has in Horden to William de Menevill.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6271

Licence to William de Menevill to enfeof Marmaduke de Lumley of two parts of the manor of Horden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6272 1354

Quitclaim by Robert de Holand to Thomas de Menevill of two parts of the manor of Horden, granted by Robert to his brother Sir Thomas de Holand for his life, and by Sir Thomas to John son of Adam de Menevill and Agnes his wife who in turn have granted the same to their son William de Menevill.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.191n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6273 22 May 1389

Grant by Ralph de Lumley to John de Claxton, Thomas de Claxton and Robert de Harlesay of an annual rent of 10 marks for the life of Elianor wife of Ralph de Lumley, on condition if she does not recover that rent out of Horden she may recover against them.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6274 1 June 1389

Quitclaim by John Tallour chaplain of Durham to John de Claxton et al. as in Misc. Ch. 6273 of all right in the manor of Horden.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6275 1 June 1389

Quitclaim by John de Sadbergh to the John de Claxton et al. as in Misc. Ch 6273 of all right in the manor of Horden.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6276 1392

Agreement between the John de Claxton et al. as in Misc. Ch. 6273 and Ralph de Lumley over 10 marks of annual rent from Horden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6277 1397

Acquittance by Thomas archdeacon of Durham to Isabella lady of Horden for 53s. 4d. as tithes of the manor of Horden for 1396.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6278 1416

Grant by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to Isabella de Claxton of a chapel or oratory in the manorhouse of Horden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6279 1443

Licence by Robert [Neville] bishop of Durham to Sir John Neville and others who had acquired the manor of Horden etc. from Robert Claxton arm. to enfeof Robert Claxton and Anna his wife, William Eure knt, Robert Eure arm., Ralph Pudsay arm., William Pudsay arm. and William Greveson chaplain in the same manors.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6280 12 April 1446

Grant by William Wyndlaton rector of Elwick to Robert Claxton arm. and Anne his wife daughter of William Stapilton arm. of the manor of Horden. (See Misc. Ch. 7013)

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6281 6 May 1450

Grant by Robert Claxton knt and William Wynlaton clerk to William Stapilton of Edenhall arm. and Thomas Loksmyth chaplain of an annual rent of £5 from Horden etc.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6282

Grant by Guy de Hotun to Kepier Hospital of a toft and croft in Hotun.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6283

Confirmation by Eva widow of Guy de Hotun of the above land.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6284

Grant by Alan de Hotun son of William de Hotun to Nigel de Rungeton of a moiety of his demesne in the fields of Hotona.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6285

Grant by the Alan de Hotun son of William de Hotun to God, B.V.M., and William de Redmarshill chaplain of a moiety of his demesne in the fields of Hoton: 23 acres.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6286

Grant by Robert son of Uthred de Hoton to Alexander his brother of a moiety of all his land in Hoton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6287

Grant by Alan son of William de Hoton to the convent of Durham of 4 acres in Hoton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6288

Grant by John son of Stephen de Hoton to Robert ... of half a bovaté of land.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6289 1325

Grant by Agnes widow of William de Bingholm to John son of Robert de Stinkeland of a messuage in Hoton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6290 1366

Grant by Thomas son of William Olidard and Cecilia his wife to Stephen Olidard of Castle Eden of a tenement in Houton with the reversion of a half part of the dower of Isabella wife of Thomas Harpyne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6291 1366

Grant by Alice daughter and one of the heirs of Thomas Harpyn to Sir William de Claxton knt of half a messuage and 10.5 acres in Hoton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6292 1372

Brief of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to John Moubray, Thomas de Ingelby and Alan de Shotelyngton his justices of a plaint by Gilbert de Hulom against Sir William de Claxton knt of a tenement in Hoton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6293 1374

Grant by Robert de Wilton to Sir William de Claxton knt of a messuage and a bovate in Hutton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6294

William de Bowes sheriff of Durham to the coroner of Easington about Isabella de Claxton lady of Horden and land in Huton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6294\* 1312

Presentation by the prior and convent of Durham of Mr Richard de Baldok to the church of Hunstanworth.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.111r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6294\*\*

Grant by Emma de Rungeton lady of Sheraton to Robert Aspore and Mary his wife of a messuage and 3 bovates in Hurworth Bryan.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6294+ 1359

Power of attorney by Peter de Hessewell to Nicholas son of Silvo de Kellawe to give seisin to Sir William Claxton knt of all his lands in Hurworth Bryan.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6294++ 1434

Receipt by Thomas Fulthorp serjeant-at-law to William Norman his farmer at Hurworth [Bryan] on the Moor for £12 10s.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6295 1375/6

Letter of fealty of John Heron, undertaking not to molest the monks of Durham at Holy Island or elsewhere in executing his office as constable of Norham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6296 1337

Grant by Walter de Hunteleshey and Alice his wife to Robert son of Roger de Wallaston of a messuage in (?) Hunsley.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6296\* 1310

Confirmation by William prior and the convent of Durham of a grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to William son of Roger de Killerby for the service of a hundredth of a knight's fee of 3 acres of his waste abutting on William's court in the vill of Killerby.

*Seal:* one

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.47r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6297 1329/30

Inquisition held at Lanchester before the sheriff of Durham about certain felonies.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6298

Confirmation by Bertram prior of Durham of the confirmation by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham of the grant of Peter Saracenus citizen of Rome to Mr William de Kilkenny of the manor of Langley.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6299

Confirmation as in Misc. Ch. 6298.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6300

Confirmation as in Misc. Ch. 6298.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.7v.

## Misc.Ch. 6301-6400

DCD Misc.Ch. 6301 1309/10

Grant by John Gobyon of Tudhoe to the convent of Durham of all right in the newly cultivated land on the common moor of Ferryhill, Kirk Merrington, Westerton and Middleston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.24r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6302 1576

Mandate by Francis Bunney to the curate of Merrington that Anne Walker widow of Francis Walker shall administer the effects of her late husband.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6303 1673

Presentation by the dean and chapter of Durham of Charles Cowling to the vicarage of Merrington.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6304

Assignment by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham of a pension of 5 marks for the tithes of Garmondsway in augmentation of the vicarage of [Bishop] Middleham [extracted from 4.2.Pont.4]; with copies of other documents about the vicarage and pension which is payable to Sherburn Hospital.

Copy of the original grant: DCD Reg.I, f.28v-29r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6305 29 September 1428 - 29 September 1429

Account of the bailiff of [Bishop] Middleham manor of the bishop of Durham.

Michaelmas 7 Henry VI and 23 Bishop Thomas to the same feast following.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6306 12 July 1380

Grant by Hugh de Tesdale to Dns William de Lanchester vicar of St Oswald's Durham and William Graystones chaplain of all his land in Middleton in Teesdale.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6307 12 July 1380

Power of attorney by Hugh de Tesdale for giving seisin of all his land in Middleton in Teesdale.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6308 13 July 1380

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6306.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6308\* 4 March 1432

Resignation of the rectory of Middleton in Teesdale by John Bover.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6309 26 March [ ]

Grant by William de Heryngton to Isabella de Wessyngton of an annual rent of 2 marks from land in the vills of Moorhouse, Picktree, "Birlaw" in Weardale and Houghton by Heddon-on-the-Wall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6310 1312

Grant by John de Valognes to Richard de Parco lord of Blakeston and Amya his wife of one toft and 2 bovates with common pasture for 4 oxen in "Coueden" in West Morton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6311 1487

Bond in 40s. by Stephen Layburne of Knitsley yeoman and other to John prior of Durham that they will be of good bearing towards him and make no fault in Muggleswick Park, Healeyfield, "Bishopclose" and Horsleyhope.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6312 1425 - 1427/8

Memorandum of timber sold out of Muggleswick Park and of cattle sold by the terrar.

Trees sold from Muggleswick Park, 1425 - 1427 or 1428

First entry is dated Michaelmas 4 Henry VI; entries extend at least to Michaelmas "that last was" 6 Henry VI, and the final entry is dated Easter last past, which could be in 1427 or 1428.

Cattle delivered to Muggleswick stock-keepers, 1427 - 1428

Four stock-keepers are named; all of them are to be found performing this function in the stock sections of the Muggleswick Account 1428-9. The first entry gives the year as 6 Henry.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6313 6 May 1550

Lease by Hugh dean of Durham to Henry Browne and others of the tithes of Dalton.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6314]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Loc.V:56\*

DCD Misc.Ch. 6314\* 20 January 1338/9

Confirmation by William prior and the convent of Durham of a grant by Richard bishop of Durham to Adam de Boughes of land at Newton by Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6315 24 February 1282

Confirmation by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to William Wylde of 40 acres of his waste in "Holmersh[am ?]" by Plawsworth, rendering annually 17s 6d at the bishop's exchequer at Durham in lieu of payment.

Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, Eudo of Punchardon, Roger Bernard knights, and Masters John Hock, Alan of Easingwold, Robert Avenel, Nicholas of Appleby, Hugh de Monte Alto, Walter of Barmston (*Bemiton*), Robert de Schouland, Walter de Urpath.

Date: Wolsingham, 17 April 1281 Pont.7.

Date: Durham, 6 Kal. March 1281/2.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.22r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.227-228.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6316 1361

Grant by Talbot de Northallerton chaplain and Peter de Hessewell chaplain to Sir William de Claxton knt of all their lands in Plawsworth by feoffment of Nicholas son of William de Kellawe.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6317 1367

Grant by Sir John de Wylughby knt to Sir William de Claxton knt of all his lands in Plawsworth and Cornsay. Gresby



DCD Misc.Ch. 6318 1370

Quitclaim by John son of Lawrence de Seton to Thomas son of John de Birtley of all right in all lands which were Nicholas son of William de Kellawe in Plawsworth.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6319 [3 June] 1375

Grant (mortgage) by William of Claxton *miles* to John of Elvet clerk of his lands etc, including the site of a mill, in Plawsworth and the annual rents of 26s 8d from a tenement in Durham which Richard of Kirkby, tailor of Durham, holds for life, and 33s 4d with a pipe of pepper from another tenement in the same vill which Juliana Stringer holds for life, of the inheritance of the same William, along with the reversion of the said two messuages, as is more fully detailed in documents of the same William to the same John, with William to pay to John or his executors etc 80 marks at Durham before or at Pentecost 1382, whereby this grant shall be of no vigour and effect.

Date: Durham, Sunday after Ascension 1375.

*Seal:* G&B No.877, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6320 1 January 1387

Quitclaim by William de Langchestre vicar of St Oswald's Durham to Thomas de Claxton of all right in all Thomas' lands in Plawsworth and Durham by grant of Gilbert de Eluet.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6321 6 January 1387

Grant by Thomas de Claxton to John de Newsom chaplain of messuages in Durham and of all his land in Plawsworth.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6322 January 1387

Power of attorney by Thomas de Claxton to give seisin to John de Newsom chaplain of the all his lands in Plawsworth.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6323 [2 December] 1278

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to John son of William of Pockerley of 28 acres which Reginald of Humbledon once held in the vill of Pockerley, rendering annually 16s 8d at the bishop's exchequer in Durham, and making service as the said Reginald had [9 December 1274 x 2 December 1278]

Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, John son of Marmaduke, knights; Masters Alan of Easingwold, Robert Avenel, Dom Thomas of Levisham.

Date: Durham, 4 Non. December 1278.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.24v-25r.

Printed: R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of Durham* ii, p.195; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.222-223.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6324

Grant by Lawrence prior of Durham to Baldwin de Pitindun of the land in Pittington called Ad Dune with the mill which he has made so long as he serves as reeve in Pittington.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.52v.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6325

Grant by Hugh prior of Durham to Agnes and Giliana daughters of Robert Schort of a toft on the south row in North Pittington with 6 acres of arable land.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.51v.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6326 1306

Grant by William de Southewik to William son of John de Pytingdon in free marriage with Alice his daughter of one toft in North Pittington and all his lands there.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6327 1307

Grant by John son and heir of William de Sothewik to William son of John de Pytingdon and Alice his sister, John de Pytingdon's wife, of the land as in Misc. Ch. 6326.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6328

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6327.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6329 1308

Presentation by William prior of Durham of Dns William John de Dalton to the vicarage of Pittington, vacant by the resignation of Dns John de Billingham.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.113v and Loc.XIII:21 m.1.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6330 1323

Draft notarial instrument recording the induction of Mr Hugh de Corebrig into the vicarage of Pittington.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6331a 1357

Grant by Richard de Hetheworth son of John de Hetheworthe to Robert de Usworth and John de Lythom chaplains of a rent of 20s. from lands in North Pittington which Alexander de Pitingdon once held and which Marjorie his widow now holds.

With one small hole. Another copy at Misc.Ch. 6331b.

*Seal:* one (unidentified), good impression, red wax, on tongue cut from document

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6331b 1357

Copy of Misc.Ch. 6331a, with several large holes (repaired)

*Seal:* one (unidentified), fragment only, white wax, on parchment tag

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6332 1357

Grant by Richard de Hetheworth son of John de Hetheworthe to Robert de Usworth and John de Lythom chaplains of the fealty and service of Marjorie widow of Alexander de Pitingdon for lands in North Pittington called Suthwykland.

*Seal:* one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6333 1357

Confirmation by Marjorie widow of Alexander de Pittingdon to Robert de Usworth and John de Lythom chaplains of the rent of 20s. as in Misc. Ch. 6331.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6334a 6 January 1359

Grant by Robert de Usworth and John de Lytham to John prior of Durham and the convent and the sacrist's office of the above rent of 20s. to supply five candles burning before the altar of SS Nicholas and Giles in the church of Durham and to keep in repair two windows there constructed by the said prior.

*Seal:* two (unidentified), worn but intact, white wax

DCD Misc.Ch. 6334b 6 January 1359

Copy of Misc.Ch. 6334a, with several small holes, repaired

*Seal:* two (unidentified), worn and incomplete (but different from Misc.Ch. 6334a), green wax

DCD Misc.Ch. 6335 1359

Lease by John de Tykhill sacrist of Durham to William miller of North Pittington of a toft and 25 acres in North Pittington called Suthwykland.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6336 1362

Quitclaim by Robert de Fenrother cousin and one of the heirs of Alexander de Pityngton of Suthwykland in North Pittington to Robert de Usworth and John de Lytham chaplains.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6336\* 22 March 1362

Bond by John de Pittyngdon and Marjorie his wife and William son of Peter de Usworth and Alice his wife to Robert de Fenrother in £40.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6337 [4 January 1362]

Record of a plea in the bishop's court before John Mowbray with Marjorie widow of Alexander of Pittington plaintiff, recovering a life tenancy in two parts of a messuage and 7 acres in North Pittington, a messuage and 13 acres in Moorsley, and a messuage and 60 acres in Ludworth from John of Pittington and Marjorie his wife, and Alice of Pittington. (Cf. 1.8.Spec.19\*)

Date: Durham, Tuesday after the Circumcision 17 Pont. Bishop Thomas [Hatfield].

Endorsed (15th century) as Trinity chantry.

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6338 1371

Lease by John de Billisfeld sacrist of Durham to Robert Carpenter of two tenements with a toft in Suthwykland in North Pittington and 12.5 acres.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6338\*

Presentments of a jury concerning events in Hawthorne, referring to a road from Easington to Hawthorne, with some jurors from Cold Hesledon and Ludworth. Endorsed "Pittington".

DCD Misc.Ch. 6339 7 July 1555

Lease by the dean and chapter of Durham to Thomas Taylor of two cottages with appurtenances in North Pittington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6340 7 July 1555

Bond by Thomas Taylor and William Robinson to the chapter of Durham.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6341]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Manorial Accounts, Pittington 1382.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6342]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Loc.V:57\*.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6343

Confirmation by Ralph prior and the convent of Durham of the grant by Sir Hugh de Morwick to Dns Roger Galope of the vill of Preston [par. Jarrow] to hold for life after the death of Roger's wife Alina.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.52r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6344

Lease by R. prior and the convent of Durham to Alexander de Morton and John de Brereton of two bovates with two tofts in Preston-le-Skerne.

*Seal*: one

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.63r-v.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6344\*

Grant by William de Walleworth to Dns John de Walleworth chaplain his brother of a messuage etc. in Preston-le-Skerne, Burdon, Darlington, Blackwell and Oxenhall.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6345 1337

Grant by Isabella daughter of Richard ... to Gilbert de Wyndilliden and Alice his wife ... in Preston-le-Skerne.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6346 1337

Grant by Gilbert de Wyndilliston to Isabella daughter of Richard reeve of Windlestone of two messuages and all his land with meadow adjoining in the vill of Preston-le-Skerne.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6347 28 March 1360

Confirmation by John prior and the convent of Durham of the confirmation by Walter bishop of Durham of:

Inspeximus by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham of the following confirmation.

Confirmation by William son of Ralph Bek of Preston to John Gilet of Egglescliffe of three bovates and 16 acres of land in the vill of Preston by Stockton for his service and 30 marks of silver.

Witnesses: Adam son of Adam of Preston, Hugh Poer of the same, Hugh *cum naso* of the same, Henry of Middridge clerk, John son of Alice of Stockton, Adam of Rufford, William de Dunsis clerk, Elias de Aldeacres, Thomas of Middleham bailiff of Stockton, Hugh of Fresnay, John de Hythegraynes, Benedict of Whitelaw clerk, Richard de Kaler, Robert of Langley, Walter Cook, Hugh Burdon, William of Egglescliffe clerk.

Date: Stockton, Monday the morrow of St Peter *in cathedra* 1259/60 [23 February 1260]

Witnesses: Masters William de Merwe and Robert of Kirkham, Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Robert le Burser, John le Bel, Roger of Waltham, John of London chaplain, Geoffrey de Elme, William de Wyntersee, Robert of Kirkham, Ralph Firmin.

Date: Riccall, 25 May 1260 Pont. 11.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.12v-13v; Reg. II, f.163r-v.

Copy: DCRO D/GR 41.

Printed: (calendar) J. Walton, "The Greenwell Deeds in the Public Library of Newcastle Upon Tyne", *Archaeologia Aeliana* (4th Series 3, 1927), p.21; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.41-43.

Original: DCRO D/GR 39.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6348

Enumeration of land of certain persons who died in the 8th year of Bishop R[ichard of Bury] and various years of Bishop Thomas [Hatfield] in Preston-on-Tees.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6348\* 1268

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grants concerning William of Uthred of Ryton.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to Dom John of Romsey canon of St Paul's London, of a neif of the bishop, William son of Uthred (of Ryton), with all his belongings and household [5 December 1249 x 9 August 1260]

Witnesses: Dom William of Middleton bishop's steward, Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Jordan of Dalton, Dom William Basset, Richard of Yeland, Dom Philip of St Elena, Dom William of Blockley, W[alter] of Selby, Adam of Bradley, Lawrence Denton.

Inspeximus by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham of the following charter, quitclaiming, at John of Romsey's request, all his rights in William, son of Uthred [13 February 1261 x 1268]

Witnesses: Dom Richard le Chaunceler bishop's steward, Dom Thomas of Herrington, Dom Roger of Eppleton, Dom Adam of Fulthorpe, Robert of Burnigill bishop's constable of Durham, Alexander of Biddick bishop's sheriff, William of Ryton, Robert of Medomsley, Thomas de Pontorp.

Manumission by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham, at the request of John of Romsey, of William son of Uthred of Ryton, his heirs and his household [5 December 1249 x 9 August 1260]

Witnesses: Dom William of Middleton bishop's steward, Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Jordan of Dalton, Dom William Basset, Dom Richard of Yeland, Dom Philip of St Elena, Dom William of Blockley, Walter of Selby, Adam of Bradley, Lawrence de Pontop.

Inspeximus by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham of the following charter, granting William, son of Uthred, land he had previously held at the bishop's will in Ryton [13 February 1261 x 1268]

Witnesses: Dom Richard le Chaunceler bishop's steward, Dom Thomas of Herrington, Dom Roger of Eppleton, Dom Adam of Fulthorpe, Robert of Burnigill bishop's constable of Durham, John of Biddick bishop's sheriff, John de Merley, William de Yolton, John de Holynoeth, Ranulph of Medomsley, Thomas de Pontorp.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to William son of Uthred of Ryton of five bovates and eight acres of land in Ryton which the said William had previously held by the will of the bishop, rendering annually 30s to the bishop's exchequer, and the transport of a cask of wine or 4d, and aiding the repair of the bishop's mill and pond at Ryton or paying a commutation of 2d; also paying to the bishop 4s in place of common aid and having 16 measures ground at the mill, and paying 1d annually for pannage in the bishop's forest [5 December 1249 x 9 August 1260]

Witnesses: Dom William of Middleton bishop's steward, Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Jordan of Dalton, Dom William Basset, Dom Richard of Yeland, Dom Philip of St Elena, Dom William of Blockley, Walter of Selby, Adam of Bradley, Lawrence de Pontop.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.16r-17v.

Printed (grant): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.94.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.103-104.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.164.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.164-165.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.104-105.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6349 1 June 1417

Grant by John Pollow and Agnes his wife to Thomas Mawnby clerk of 3 burgages and four bovates in Sadberge.

*Seal*: two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6350 2 June 1417

Quitclaim by Agnes widow of Henry Pyllok to Thomas Mawnby clerk of all rights in the above burgages, etc.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6351 3 May 1420

Grant by Thomas Mawnby rector of Sockburn to William de Mawnby his father of three burgages as above.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6352 11 November 1420

Quitclaim by William Mawnby of Sadberge to John de Mawnby his son of all right in three burgages in Sadberge.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6353 10 May 1437

Quitclaim by John Mawnby to Nicholas Hoton chaplain of all right in three burgages etc., as above.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6354 16 May 1437

Grant by Nicholas Hoton chaplain to Richard Bukley clerk and William Blamley clerk of three burgages etc.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6355 10 June 1437

Bond in £40 from John Mawnby of Sadberge carpenter to Richard Buckley and William Blomeley.

*Seal*: fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6356 16 June 1438

Quitclaim by John Mawnby of Sadberge carpenter to Richard Buckley and William Blomeley of all actions etc.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6357 1 December 1440

Grant by Richard Bukley and William Blomely to Nicholas Hulme clerk and Thomas Holden arm. of three burgages in Sadberge.

Attached: Halmote presentment witnessing that Robert Sotheron and his colleague, chantry chaplains in the Galilee at Durham, hold four burgages in Sadberge by charter, at a rent of 8s. 2d. a year. 16 February 1451

*Seal*: two

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6358

Grant by Nicholas Hulme clerk and Thomas Holden arm. to John Arteys chaplain and Robert Souteryn chaplain of the chantry called the chantry of B.V.M. and St Cuthbert in the Galilee in Durham Cathedral of all messuages etc. that they have in Sadberge, Whessoe, and at the Castle or place in Durham.

Seal: two

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6359

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6358.

Seal: two

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6360 20 June 1489

Lease by Mr James Firsell and William Dosse, chaplains of the chantry in the Galilee in Durham founded by Thomas Langley former bishop of Durham, to John Perkynson of three burgages and four bovates etc. in Sadberge.

Seal: one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6361 7 April [1438]

Appointment by Thomas Holden arm., Nicholas Hulme and Richard Corston clerks of Robert Wardell as their attorney to receive seisin from Richard Buckley clerk of a messuage etc. in ?Willington/?Darlington on the Wellrow, all lands, tenements, rents and services in Neasham and Whessoe, and his rights in 16 acres in Gateshead called Camerdykes, as in his charter dated [1438].

Date: 7 April [16 Henry VI].

Parchment, 1m

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6362 [28 March 1248]

Grant by Nicholas [of Farnham] bishop of Durham to William son of William de Sadberge of the vill of Butterwick, surrendered to the bishop by Roger son of William of Butterwick, commuting the drengage tenure to fee-farm; rendering to the bishop's exchequer 10 marks per year and making foreign service pertaining to a sixth of a knight's fee, with William's heirs who are of age to pay 10 marks of silver for their feudal relief.

Witnesses: Masters Odo of Kilkenny and William of Manfield, Dom Geoffrey of Forest, William of Blockley, Robert of St Alban, William of Bromham, Walter of Egglescliffe, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Thomas of Herrington, John of Dalton, John Gilet, Walter of Selby, Adam of Bradley, Lawrence of Ponthop, Richard of Stuteville.

[Date: Darlington, 28 March Pont.7 (from DCRO editions).]

Size: 224 x 154mm

Parchment, 1m

Duplicates: DCRO D/Sa/D 216 and 217.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.8v-9r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.36-37.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6363 [1248 x 14 August 1258]

Confirmation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the grant in Misc. Ch. 6362.

Duplicate: DCRO D/Sa/D 218.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.9v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6364

Power of attorney by Edmund de Denum to Patrick de Gosewik to give seisin to Edmund d'Autre of all lands etc. which he has by feofment of Roger de Boterwik in the vill of Shotton by Sedgefield.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6365 1333

Release by John de Horsley to Edmund d'Autre from an annual payment of 100s. from Shotton by Sedgefield.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6366 [31 January 1331]

Inquisition [at Sedgefield] before the sheriff and coroner at which three persons are presented as coiners of false money and common thieves.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6367 24 April 1443

Deed of arbitration by Robert bishop of Durham in a matter between Roger Thornton Esq and others and Robert Claxton Esq and others, providing for a year's chantry and prayers for John Kyrkeby in the church of Sedgefield, and other compensation for his death etc.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6368 1576

Mandate to the curate of Sedgefield to summon Robert Stillinge of Elmden in the parish of Sedgefield to appear in the Galilee to answer a suit of contract of matrimony to be prosecuted by Alice Bambrigge of Stotfold in the parish of Elwick.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6369a-c 1632

Three monitions in a suit of Ralph Snail and others against the wardens of Sedgefield church.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6370 1285

Grant by Alan son of Roger de Schirburn to his wife Alice daughter of Roger de Middelham of all the lands etc. that he had by grant of Adam de Tynemu and Agnes his wife etc. in Shincliffe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6371 1511

Lease by Thomas Swalwell hostiller of Durham to John Salarman of Durham of the tithes of Shincliffe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6372 1600

Request by Thomas Warture to the dean and chapter of Durham for licence to quarry stone etc. in Shincliffe; with dean's signed warrant.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6373 1642

Surrender by Thomas Pierson to the chapter of his farm at Shincliffe.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6374 1723

Lease by the dean and chapter to Posthumus Smith of land at Shincliffe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6375 1265

Lease by Gilbert son of Thomas de Hoburn to Alan tanner de Herterpol of all land at Sheraton which William son of Geoffrey Spryngold formerly held.

*Seal:* one



DCD Misc.Ch. 6376a-b [26 May 1241 x 2 February 1249]

Confirmation by Bertram prior of Durham of the appointment by Nicholas [of Farnham] bishop of Durham of Master Martin of St Cross to the custody of Sherburn Hospital.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.7r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.38.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6376\*a-c 21 July 1280

Confirmation by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following appointment.

Appointment by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham of William de Insula to the custody of Sherburn Hospital.

Date: [Bishop] Auckland, 3 Kal. May [29 April] 1280 Pont.6.

Date: Durham, 12 Kal. August 1280.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.19r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.226.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6376\*\* 10 April 1422 - 10 April 1423

Totals of receipts and payments of Sherburn Hospital.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6376+ 1302

Confirmation by Richard de Kellawe subprior of Durham of a grant of a corrody and 20s. a year by Dns William de Insula keeper of Sherburn Hospital to Dns Eustace de Insula chaplain, to celebrate in the chapel of Sherburn for Mr Roger de Seyton's soul.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.12r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6376++ 11 November 1294

Lease by Henry de Stamford almoner of Durham to Dns William de Insula keeper of Sherburn Hospital of Magdalenleys.

Seal: one

Duplicate: DCD Loc.XXI:1.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6377

Grant by John FitzMarmaduke knt to his cousin John de Dalton chaplain of a piece of ground in Silksworth.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6378

Plea in matter in which Richard de Emildon and others had disseised Robert de Silkeswrth of a free tenement in Silksworth; Ida widow of John de Marmaduke holding a third of the manor as dower, with two-thirds in the King's hands by Robert de Holand's forfeiture.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6379 1319-20

Grant by Thomas earl of Lancaster and Leicester to Mr Robert de Holand of the manors of Silksworth, Horden, Carlbury and Ulnaby.

Seal: (detached) [of issuer, but from another document]

DCD Misc.Ch. 6380 1 October 1414

Grant by Isabella de Claxton and William de Claxton knt her son to Richard Catelynson cousin and heir of Roger Catelynson of all their lands etc. in Silksworth.

Seal: Robert Bennet

DCD Misc.Ch. 6381 27 October 1536

Lease by Hugh prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas Daz of a salt-pan in South Shields.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6382

Lease of a salt-pan to Robert Cam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6382\* 15 Bp Beaumont

Document concerning inquisition held before the sheriff and coroner at Sunderland.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6383 1329

Inquisition held at Staindrop before William de Wallworth sheriff and John de Thropton coroner.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6383\* 1327

Coroner's inquisition held at Staindrop finding that Roger Couper and his son Richard had taken "pauns" at Langley belonging to John del Palet to the value of 20s. and 13s.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6384

Lease by Robert Heryngton almoner of Durham to Christopher Morley of the manor of Hilton by Staindrop.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6385

Confirmation by Ralph prior and the convent of Durham of a confirmation by Richard bishop of Durham of a grant by his predecessor Philip [of Poitou] to Bartholomew de Marisco of 120 acres in Mayland.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.3v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6386 [22 September 1244 x 14 August 1258]

Confirmation by Bertram prior of Durham of a grant by Nicholas [of Farnham] bishop of Durham to John of Romsey clerk of 40 acres of land within the boundaries of the land which Jordan Heyryn once held in Stanhope, together with pasture for 40 cows and their offspring of 3 years in the high forest, and with pasture for 30 horses and their offspring of 3 years in the same forest, with the bulls and stallions necessary to the said cow-pasture and horse-pasture.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.9r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.34-35.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6387 29 October 1266

Confirmation by Hugh [Darlington] prior of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to Dom Robert le Bursar rector of Chester of 40 acres within the boundaries of the land which Jordan Heyryn once held in Stanhope manor, along with a vaccary at Horsley, with all the meadowland at Horsley which he is to be able to enclose, with pasture for 40 cows and their offspring for three years in the high forest, and with pasture for 30 horses and their offspring for three years in the same forest, together with the bulls and stallions necessary to the cow-pasture and horse-pasture, rendering annually at the bishop's exchequer 2s, and throughout his life Robert is to be free from the payment of tithes on the said cow-pasture and horse-pasture [1256 x 9 August 1260]

Witnesses: Dom William of Middleton, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey and Robert de Creppint bishop's steward; Masters Robert of St Agatha archdeacon of Durham, Americ archdeacon of Northumberland and William de Merue; Dom John of London, Richard of St Edmund chaplains; John le Bel, Gilbert of Rokeby clerks; William de Levynthorp, John of Bradley, Geoffrey de Kenneknol, Roger of Auckland.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.15r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6388 15 May 1276

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to William of Masham of all the land which Thomas de Hyl held in the vill of Stanhope and escheated into the bishop's hands through Thomas' felony.

Witnesses: Dom Richard [of Claxton] prior of Durham; Doms Robert de Nevile, Gilbert Hansard, Guichard de Charron, Thomas of Herrington, Adam of Fulthorpe, Gilbert of Heworth knights; Peter de Thoreby, John of Malton.

Date: [Bishop] Auckland, 1 October 1275.

Date: Durham, 15 May 1276.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.21v-22r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.218.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6389a-b 1312

Confirmation by William prior of Durham of a confirmation by Richard [Kellawe] bishop of Durham to Sir John d'Audre knt of 22 acres 1 rod of land in Stanhope in the hamlet of Bishopleys which he had by grant of William de Foxcotes, also the reversion of all the land of Rogerley on the death of William de Foxcotes.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6390 1328

Lease by Emma widow of John de Fery to John son of Nicholas clerk and Alice his wife of land in Stanhopeburn.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6391 1333

Grant by Richard de Fery to Nicholas Brak of all his land in Stanhope.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6392 1333

Grant by Nicholas Brak chaplain to Richard de Fery and Alice his wife of all his messuages in Stanhope which were Thomas de Bardon.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6393

Grant by Ralph de Fery and Alice his wife to Roger del Coves of a meadow called Sicancogmedow in Unthank in Stanhope.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6394    26 April 1381

Confirmation by Robert prior of Durham of a grant by Thomas bishop of Durham to Hugh de Westwyk that he may hold two shiels with meadows and pastures in one part of Waskerley.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6395    1576

Citation for Christopher Jackson of the parish of Stanhope to appear to answer to certain articles.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6396    1308

Confirmation by William prior and the convent of Durham of a grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to John de Birteleye of 59 acres of waste in Twizell.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6397    1349

Lease by Sir William de Claxton knt and Johanna his wife to Gocelyn Surtes of all their lands in the vill of Stanley.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6398    1349

Lease by Gocelyn Surtes to Sir William de Claxton of all his lands in the vill of Stanley.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6399a&b    [22 September 1244 x 14 August 1258]

Confirmation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant. Two variant versions.

Grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to Geoffrey of Stockton, the bishop's servant, of 16 acres and 2 rods of land in Norton, for an annual payment of 16s 8d to the bishop and his successors at his exchequer in lieu of service [26 May 1241 x 2 February 1249]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.7v-8r & 10r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.38.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6400 1261

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to Gamel of Jarrow of two bovates of land in Stockton once held by Elias the reeve, and one acre and one rod of meadow in *Kalufalves* in the same vill and another two acres in the same place, once held by Adam Castelok: four bovates in total which Henry of Middridge clerk had held during his lifetime at the bishop's will, to be held by Gamel, his heirs and assigns, except Jews or religious, rendering annually half a mark to the bishop in lieu of service, to become 20s a year after the bishop's death; and Gamel shall be obliged to grind his corn at the bishop's mill up to 24 measures of flour [13 February 1261 x 24 March 1262]

Witnesses: Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Thomas of Herrington, Richard Chauncelor, Hugh of the chapel, Henry Den, William de Kann, Adam of Fulthorpe, Thomas of Middleham, John of Stockton, Robert the cook of Finchale, Walter of Ferryhill clerk.

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.ii.23v;

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.147-148.

Another inspeximus: DCD Reg.II, f.335v.

## Misc.Ch. 6401-6500

DCD Misc.Ch. 6401 1323

Grant by Robert son of William de Thormotby to William Broune janitor of Durham Castle and Alice his wife of a messuage and toft and two bovates etc. in Stockton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6402 1359

Final concord by which John de Birland and Margaret his wife recognize that certain messuages and lands in Stockton belong to William Accon and William de Walweston chaplains.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6403 1362

Release from warranty by Hugh de Whitton to William de Claxton knt who has granted lands in Stockton to him in exchange for a moiety of Fishburn and other lands there.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6404 1404

Bond by Isabella lady of Claxton in 100s. to John de Wyrksall and Johanna his wife secured on land in Stockton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6405 1576

Citation of John Pittington to Anne widow of Francis Walker of Hett alias of Stranton and Margaret Dochon wife and John Dochon to appear in the Galilee.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6406 1576

Citation by John Pittington to Edward Johnson and Jane Stayter widow of Stranton to appear in the Galilee.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6407 4 October 1580

Lease by Thomas Wilson dean and the chapter of Durham to Godfrey Wilson of the coal-mines of Spennymoor in the township of Ferryhill.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6408 1339

Grant by Thomas son of John de Est Thikeley to Dns Gilbert de Burdon chaplain of an annual rent of 13s. 4d. from lands in East Thickey.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6409 1350

Grant by Thomas son of John de Thickey to Thomas son of John de Heyengton with Alice his daughter in marriage of a toft and croft and 3 acres of land in Thickey.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6410 1356

Grant by Thomas son of John de Thykely and Juliana his wife to Dns Thomas de Dytynsale chaplain of three bovates in Thickey.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6410\* 1337

Power of attorney by John de Menvill to give seisin to Peter chaplain of Haswell of land in Thornyley (?) and Huntlaysey (?) in Winlaton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6411 1254

Lease by Peter lord of Tursdale to Alan de Syrburn alias Thorp clerk of 8 acres in Tursdale.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6412 1263

Lease by Alan de Thorp clerk to the convent of Durham of 8 acres in Tursdale which he had of Peter late lord of Tursdale.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6413

Confirmation by Richard lord of Tursdale of the lease of Alan de Thorp clerk.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6414 1292

Grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to Richard de Cokeshow clerk of 60 acres of his waste on the east side near the fields of Tursdale.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6415 1293

Confirmation by Richard prior and the convent of Durham of the grant as in Misc. Ch. 6414.

Copied. with a variant witness, in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.42r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6416 1298

Confirmation by Richard prior of Durham of a grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to Mr Richard de Coxhowe clerk of 80 acres of his waste on the east side near the fields of Tursdale.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.30r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6417 s. xv

A roll in two membranes (previously 6417a,b) containing evidence about Tursdale Beck and a plan of its course.

*Ownership history:* Previously (?) 1.14.Spec.28; see also 4.13.Spec.64 and 38

Printed and discussed in: M.G. Snape, "Tursdale Beck, County Durham : circa 1430 x circa 1442", in *Local maps and plans from medieval England*, ed R.A. Skelton & P.D.A. Harvey, (Oxford 1986), p.171-187.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6418

Confirmation by Ralph prior and the convent of Durham of the grant by Richard bishop of Durham to the convent of Guisborough of the vill of Trimdon.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.4r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6419 1575

Citation from John Pittington to Richard Lumleye and Elizabeth Folingesbie of the parish of Trimdon to appear in the Galilee.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6420 [18 February 1263 x 8 January 1273]

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to Adam Ragges of a toft and curtilage in the vill of North Sherburn, rendering annually 1d at the bishop's exchequer in lieu of service.

Witnesses: Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Richard le Chanceler steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, Marmaduke Basset, Robert of Haswell, Walter of Ludworth, William de Audry, John Punchard.

Date: [Bishop] Middleham 18 February Pont.3. [1263]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.18v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.159.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6421 28 April 1449

Release by Hugh Forster to Sir Robert Claxton of Horden knt of a mortgage of £100 on the manor of Wadley by Harperley in Weardale.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6422

Grant by Gilbert Hansard son and heir of Sir John Hansard to William de Walewurth and Agnes his wife of two bovates in the vill of Walworth.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6423

Grant by Ralph prior and the convent of Durham to Richard Brun and Agnes his wife of all the land of Wardley, for life should they die without issue.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.58r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6424 1308

Lease by the prior and convent of Durham to Andrew Bonenye de Arasce of their manor of Wardley for 7 years.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.58v-59r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6425

Grant by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas Anglicus de Wiuestoue of 30 acres in Westoe which William de Acle held of them.

Dorse: Emery Heryng has this land 1430.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.60v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6426 1302

Lease by John son of Roger de Wyuestou to William Duraund of the same place of 2 acres in Westoe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6427 [1324]

Copy of exchange between the prior and convent of Durham and John de Denom of land in Hardwick-iuxta-mare and land in Westoe.

Sealed original: 1.3.Spec.44



DCD Misc.Ch. 6427\* 21 June 1252

Inspeximus by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following ordination. Ordination by W[alter Kirkham] bishop of Durham concerning the church of Bishopwearmouth, placed in the bishop's ordination by Aymer [de Valence] bishop-elect of Winchester, who had been given papal indulgence to continue holding the church after his election. The tithes of Silksworth, Farrington, the two Burdons, Ryhope, *Clocroft* and Sunderland in the parish of Bishopwearmouth are granted to Master Emericus Curtiny, then rector of the house of God of St John, Angers, until he dies or resigns, and are to revert fully to the mother church of Bishopwearmouth after his death [17 June 1251 or 15 June 1252]

Witnesses: Masters Richard of Kirkham, Robert of Buckingham, Richard de Pencryz, Robert of Hinckley; Doms Martin of St Cross, Peter of Wells; William of Whitby, John of London, William of Huddleston, Geoffrey of Elm.

Date: [North]allerton, Saturday after St Barnabas Pont.3.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.15v-16r.

Inspeximus: TNA C66/64 m.17.

Printed: *Calendar of Patent Rolls 1247-1258*, p.177.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.56-57.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6428 6 February 1280

Confirmation by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following inspeximus.

Inspeximus by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Master William de Clifford rector of Washington of 10 marks from the church of Washington to the nuns of Neasham as he had been ignorant that they had been accustomed to receive this.

Date: London, 10 Kal. November [23 October] 1279.

Date: Wolsingham, 7 Id. December [7 December] 1279 Pont.5.

Date: Durham, 8 Id. February 1279/80.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.21v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.221-222.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6429 1338

Concerning 3s. payable for reekpennies to Mr Robert de Askeby rector of Washington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6430 [1235 x 1244]

Counterpart inspeximus by Thomas [Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham to Master William of Durham for life of the manors of [Bishop]wearmouth and Ryhope and the vill of Sunderland, rendering annually 40 marks to the exchequer at Durham at the four terms, saving to the bishop the military service and the patronage of the church of [Bishop]wearmouth.

Witnesses: John of Romsey bishop's steward, Dom Ralph prior of Finchale, Masters W. de Lindon and J. Fortis, Peter of Darlington vicar of Pitlington, Robert vicar of Chester[-le-Street].

Date: by the hand of Henry of Sherburn bishop's chaplain, 10 Kal. September Pont.8 [23 August 1235]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.5r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.289.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6431 1575

Citation to George Gervase and Anne Nicolson of the parish of Bishop Wearmouth to appear in the Galilee.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6432 1458

Lease by John Bradbury master of Wearmouth to John Butiler alias Robynson of the tithes of Monk Wearmouth and Fulwell.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6433 11 December 1554

Agreement between Thomas dean and the chapter of Durham and Thomas Whitehed of Monk Wearmouth about gathering on the shore.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6434 1314

Lease by John son of Hugh Lyolf, Matilda his wife and Stephen their son to Roger son of William reeve of Newton and Julian his wife of a toft in Whessoe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6435 1318

Grant by John son of Hugh Lyolf of Whessoe to John smith of Aycliffe of all his goods and two messuages in Whessoe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6436 1318

Grant by John son of Hugh Lyolf of Whessoe to John marshall of Aycliffe son of William de Graistanes of all right in two messuages in Whessoe.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6437 1318

Grant as Misc. Ch. 6436.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6438 1318

Grant as Misc. Ch. 6436.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6439 1318

Lease by John marshall of Aycliffe to Alexander de Qwessow of 1 acre in Whessoe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6440 1390

Grant by Richard Redhue to William Newhouse of Whessoe of all lands that he has by grant of John Redhue his brother.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6441 1405/6

Quitclaim by William de Newhous of Whessoe to Richard Denome of all right in lands in Whessoe.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6442 24 February 1411

Grant by Thomas de Burgh of Darlington to John de Neuton and Thomas Lyes of all lands that he has by grant of Richard Denome in Whessoe.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6443 10 February 1432

Power of attorney by John Thoraby and Richard Buklet to receive seisin from [Thomas Lyes: see Misc. Ch. 6444] of lands in Whessoe that he has by feofment of Thomas Burgh of Darlington [and which] Thomas, with John Newton, had by feofment of Richard Denom. [cf. Misc. Ch. 6974/16]

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6444 10 February 1432

Power of attorney by Thomas Lyes to Thomas Burgh of Darlington to give seisin to John Thoraby and Richard Bukley of all lands in Whessoe that he has, with John Newton lately deceased, by feofment of Thomas Burgh and which they formerly had by feofment of Richard Denom. [cf. Misc. Ch. 6974/16]

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6445 9 May 1553

Lease by Robert dean and the chapter of Durham to Stephen Kitchyng of Westoe of a parcel of ground on the south side of the Tyne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6446 6 August 1412

Contract for John of Hamsterley carpenter to build for Thomas of Langton *armiger* from scratch a hall, chamber at the end and cellar underneath, of good quality oak timber, to be roofed with stone, with the hall (between the posts) 23' x 44' and the chamber 17' x 36', with Hamsterley to supply the timber and deliver it to *Thynforth on Shynkley* (?Shincliffe) moor at his own cost, whence Langton will deliver it to the vill of Wynyard, where Hamsterley will build it, with doors, windows, steps, joists, and planking, for which Langton will pay Hamsterley 16 marks in 4 equal portions, to be completed before next Invention of the Holy Cross, with Hamsterley obligated thereby to Langton in £20.

Date: 6 August 1412.

*Seal:* G&B No.1549, on a parchment tag, through a slit in the foot

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6447 [1246 x 14 August 1258]

Inspeximus by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to the nuns of Neasham of a portion of 20 marks from the church of Whitburn; that is, that which is reserved to the bishop and his successors in the ordination made between Master John of Reigate, archdeacon of Chichester, and Master William de Burgo, rector of Whitburn, which is to be held by the nuns after the death or resignation of the aforesaid John. [1246 x 2 February 1249]

Witnesses: Dom John of Romsey, William of Blockley, Masters William of Manfield, Robert of Beckingham, Alexander of Branfield physician, Reginald de Ponte Caruo, Martin of St Cross, Robert of St Alban, John Gilet, W of Selby, Geoffrey de Forset, John le Crass, Roger of Winchester chaplain, William of Sadberge, Henry de Sumerey, Richard Basset clerk.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.9v-10r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.27-28.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6448 1285

Lease by John Barne of Whitburn to John Breton of a messuage with toft and croft in Whitburn.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6449

Grant by John son and heir of Hugh Barn of Whitburn to Emma Thorald widow of Thomas Thorald burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of a messuage with toft and croft in Whitburn.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6450

Grant by John son and heir of Hugh Barn of Whitburn to Emma Thorald widow of Thomas Thorald burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of 100 acres of arable land in Whitburn.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6451

Grant by John son and heir of Hugh Barn of Whitburn to John Torand of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of all his tofts and crofts in Whitburn and 80 acres of arable land.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6452

Undertaking by John Torand of Newcastle-upon-Tyne burgess in consideration of the grant as in Misc. Ch. 6451 to sustain John Barne in clothing etc.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6453 1386

Grant by Stephen Whitgrave burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Mary his wife to William de Graystones and others of all their lands in Whitburn.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6454 1386

Power of attorney by Stephen Whitgrave burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Mary his wife to give seisin of all their lands in Whitburn.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6454\* 1323

Quitclaim by Margaret widow of John de Chilton to William de Chilton of all right in a rent of 18s. which William is bound to pay her annually from Whitehall by Healey.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6455 1349

Grant by John son of Roger del Halle to William de Kellawe chaplain of an annual rent of 20 marks from his messuage of Withill.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6456

Grant by William de Kellawe chaplain to Alice widow of John o the Halle of an annual rent of 20 marks from the messuage of Withill, which he has by John's grant, with remainder to John's daughter Agnes.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6457 20 January 1362

Quitclaim by Agnes of the Halle of the parish of Chester-le-Street daughter and heir of John of the Halle to Alexander Sether of Sedgefield of all right in Whithill.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6458a-b 1275/6

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to the master and brethren of Sherburn Hospital of the vill of Whitwell following the charters of their vassals.

Witnesses: Doms John of Egglescliffe bishop's steward, Masters William of Merrow, Geoffrey of St Agatha and Robert of Kirkham, Doms Robert Burs[er], Roger of Waltham, John de Bell, Richard of Kirkham, Geoffrey of Elme.

Date: Riccall, 22 May Pont.11 [1260]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.11r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.101-102.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6459a [20 April 1197 x 26 February 1204]

Copy (late 14th century) of a grant by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham to Thomas of Aycliffe and his heirs of the vill of Whitworth to hold by knight service instead of in drengage.

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.ii.3r-v; Reg.II f.149v and f.271v-272r; Ushaw 25 f.98r and 110r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6459b [20 April 1197 x 26 February 1204]

Copy (mid 14th century) of a grant by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham to Thomas of Aycliffe and his heirs of the vill of Whitworth to hold by knight service instead of in drengage.

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.ii.3r-v; Reg.II f.149v and f.271v-272r; Ushaw 25 f.98r and 110r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.189-190.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6459\* 1366

Bond by John son of Thomas de Whitworth lord of Whitworth to John prior and the convent of Durham in £40.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6460 1354

Grant by William de Meryngton chaplain to John son of Richard de Meryngton and Matilda his wife of 30 acres of land and 1 acre of meadow in Windlestone.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6461 1403

Mandate by Walter [Skirlawe] bishop of Durham to Ralph de Eure and others to hold an assize of novel disseisin brought by John de Wyndelston junior and Cecilia his wife against John de Wyndelston and others over tenements in Windlestone, Shelom and Kirk Merrington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6462 16 May 1442

Quitclaim by John Morden de Morden to John Wyndelston of Windlestone senior of all right that he and John de Foxden have in lands in Windlestone and East Merrington.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6463 1448

Grant by Thomas Wyndelston brother of John Wyndelston to Cecilia Wyndelston his mother of an annual rent of 40s. from his land by John's grant in Windlestone, Shelom and Kirk Merrington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6464 1454

Quitclaim by John Elstob chaplain to Thomas de Wyndelston of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6465

Licence by William rector of Wolsingham for the performance of divine offices in the chapel of Landieu.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.59r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6466 24 December 1275

Confirmation by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to Dom Thomas of Levisham rector of Wolsingham of 14 acres of land in Wolsingham formerly held by William Pollard and 35 acres which Roger de Laceles formerly held and 3 acres which lie near the *curia* of the same rector, to have for life, rendering annually 17s 4d at the bishop's exchequer at Durham in lieu of service.

Date: [Bishop] Middleham [4 July] 1273, 4 Non. July, Pont.13.

Duplicate: DCRO D/Gr 49.

Copy: DCD Reg.I, f.ii.26r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.149.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6467 1575

Citation for the appearance of William Rege of the parish of Wolsingham in the Galilee.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6468 7 November 1660

Presentation of Guy Carleton to the rectory of Wolsingham by King Charles II on the death of Antony Maxton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6469

Grant by William son of Uthred de Wdeshend to St Andrew's chapel on Elvet Bridge Durham of 20 acres in Woodsend.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6470 1292

Lease by Gilbert son and heir of Sir William de Laton to John de Eden chaplain and Nicholas his brother of a toft and croft and two bovates in the vill of Witton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6471 1322

Grant by Peter de Brakenbury and Cecilia his wife to Gilbert son of Hugh butcher of Durham of a toft and croft in Witton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6472 1322

Deed of Gilbert son of Hugh butcher giving power, in case of arrears of rent, to Peter de Brakenbury and Cecilia and their heirs to enter upon the land granted to him by them.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6473 1324

Grant by Peter de Brakenbury and Cecilia his wife to Robert de Blakburn and Juliana his wife of a messuage and four bovates etc. in Witton.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6474

Variant version of Misc. Ch. 6473.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6475 1331

Lease by Peter de Brakenbury and Cecilia his wife to William son of Walter de Wyton of a messuage and four and a half bovates in Witton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6476 1331

Lease by Peter de Brakenbury lord of Witton to William de Lyndeby of a toft and croft and one bovat in Witton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6477 1331

Lease by Peter de Brakenbury lord of Witton to Ralph clerk of a toft and a bovat in Witton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6478 1331

Lease by Peter de Brakenbury lord of Witton to John Lesmaker of a toft and three bovates in Witton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6479 [8 November] 1339

Agreement between Peter of Brackenbury with Cecilia his wife and Waleran of Lumley to marry their son Thomas to Waleran's daughter Agnes, dowering them with 20 marks of land and rents in Witton, Moorsley and Hetton, held for their support by Waleran for seven years or, should either die, until his outlay is recovered, with Peter and Cecilia levying a fine to Thomas and Agnes of all their inherited lands and holdings together with the reversion held in dower by Isabella widow of William of Layton in Hetton, and also the manor of Le Crook, the land of Widehope moor, and 100 acres in Witton le Wear held of Peter by Roger of Blakeston and Margery his wife.

Witnesses: Robert of Lambton, Walter of Ludworth, John de Brettenill, William of Marley, Thomas of Lumley, John of Lumley.

Date: Lumley, Monday after St Leonard 1339.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* torn slit for a sealing tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD Misc.Ch. 6480a [mid 14th century]

Grant by Peter of Brackenbury and Cecilia his wife to Thomas of Brackenbury their son and heir and Agnes daughter of Waleran of Lumley his wife of a tenement in Witton by Durham, and his lands in Moorsley held by Robert of Cockside and Robert de Gretwyche, and 5 marks rent from his lands in Hetton.

Witnesses: Roger of Esh *chivaler*, Robert of Kilkenny, John Bille, Walter of Ludworth, John Harpyn, Robert of Lambton.

*Seal*: two sealing tags cut off

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6480b [mid 14th century]

Grant by Peter of Brackenbury and Cecilia his wife to Thomas of Brackenbury their son and heir and Agnes daughter of Waleran of Lumley his wife of a tenement in Witton by Durham, and his lands in Moorsley held by Robert of Cockside and Robert de Gretwyche, and 5 marks rent from his lands in Hetton.

Witnesses: Roger of Esh *chivaler*, Robert of Kilkenny, John Bille, Walter of Ludworth, John Harpyn, Robert of Lambton.

Duplicate of the next above.

*Seal*: repaired remains of one sealing tag with a slit for another

Parchment, 1m, some damp damaged repaired with parchment c.1970

DCD Misc.Ch. 6481 [16 March] 1354

Lease by Cecilia widow of Peter of Brackenbury to Richard her son of all her land in Witton Gilbert with the reversion of 6 acres which Gilbert de Umfravill earl of Angus holds for her life, rendering annually 40s beginning at St Peter *ad vincula* 1355.

Date: Witton Gilbert, Sunday after St Gregory the pope 1353/4.

*Seal*: Seal on a parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, crudely cut head with letters cut through

DCD Misc.Ch. 6482 [30 August] 1362

Grant by Thomas son of Peter of Brackenbury to Dom Thomas Acome chaplain, Robert son of Waleran of Lumley, William d'Autre and John del Hylle of the whole vill of Witton [Gilbert] and all his land in Moorsley and an annual rent of 5 marks from Hetton, which Cecilia his mother held during her life.

Witnesses: William of Claxton sheriff of Durham, Roger of Fulthorpe, Alan of Fulthorpe, Dom William of Lanchester chaplain, William of Elmdon, John of Witton.

Date: his manor of Layton, Tuesday after the decollation of St John the Baptist 1362.

*Seal*: Sealing tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6483 8 August 1531

Grant by Hugh prior and the convent of Durham to John Raket, James Forster and his son Thomas Forster of a corrody at Witton Hospital lately held by Johanna Thompson and Margaret Brown.

*Seal*: fragment



DCD Misc.Ch. 6484 [1189 x 1213]

Grant by B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham to Gilbert de Billingham son of Reginald of 70 acres in the vill of Wolviston (*Wlveston*) with 4 acres of meadow and the toft which was of Roger *miles* and a small toft which was of Liolf the priest in exchange for all his land in Billingham, paying 5s annually in two terms, half at Rogation and half at St Martin, with equal exchange of assistance (*ausilium*), and Gilbert and his heirs to use the mill as others of the prior's men in the vill of Wolviston.

Witnesses: John of Ketton, Richard Brun, William of Aycliffe (*Acle*), William of Bishopton (*Biscopcun*), Peter the Marshall and Walter of Hett.

Dorse: Note of descent of property from Robert son of Gilbert through John Shyrellok, John Wolueston the son of John Shyrellok's sister Moror, and into the lord's hand.

*Seal*: Parchment, 1m, indented head, zigzag, word 'CARTA' (upside down) cut through, stitching holes along the middle part of the foot

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.65r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6484\*

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent to the faithful man of St Cuthbert, Roger de Wlueston, of land in Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6485

Grant by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham to William son of John de Wlueston of 40 acres in Wolviston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.61v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6486a-b

Grant from Thomas prior and the convent of Durham to Gilbert de Holm of one bovaté with a toft and 1 acre of meadow in Wolviston given to them by Henry de Wlueston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.64r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6487a-b

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to Thurstan de Eden of 30 acres with a toft in Wolviston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.63v-64r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6488a-b

Grant by Hugh prior of Durham to Henry de Haga of all the land which Adam Dreng of Wolviston once held: 24 acres in Wolviston.

Copied, with witnesses omitted, in DCD Reg. I, f.i.61v-62r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6489

Copy of a grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to Gilbert de Billingham of 42 acres in Wolviston held by Theobald for life.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.94r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6490

Grant by Hugh prior and the convent of Durham to William son of Walter de Derlington burgess of Hartlepool of a toft with a garden and 32 acres of land in Wolviston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.62v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6491

Grant by Cecilia daughter of Adam Dreng de Wulueston to Henry de Haga in her widowhood of all her land in Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6492 1280

Grant by Richard prior and the convent of Durham to Alan de Schyreburn of 34 acres in Wolviston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.64v-65r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6493 1294

Grant by Richard [de Hoton] prior and the convent of Durham to the men of Wolviston that they may have two ovens in the waste of the vill for sustaining a light for Mary Magdalene in Wolviston chapel.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6493\*

Copy of two charters:

Grant by John son of Bertram de Wlueston to the prior and convent of Durham of all his lands in Wolviston. 1296

Grant by Richard prior and the convent of Durham to John son of Bertram and Eleanor his wife that John shall eat daily with the convent's servants and receive half a mark annually.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.65v-66r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6493+

Shorter version of Misc. Ch. 6493.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.62r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6494 1316

Grant by John son and heir of William del Haye of Wolviston to Richard de Parco and Anne his wife of a messuage, late of Adam Dring, and 24 acres in Wolviston.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6495 1316

Grant (cancelled) by William de Bellasyes to Richard de Aula and Isabella his wife of a tenement in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6495\* 1321

Lease by William prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas de Gretham son of John de Gretham of 12 acres in Wolviston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.65r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6496 1323

Quitclaim by John del Hay to Walter Hunter and Johanna his wife of all right in a messuage and 24 acres in Wolviston, once of Adam Dring.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6497 1323

Grant by John del Hay to Walter Hunter of 28 acres in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6498 1323

Grant by John Steer to Walter Hunter and Johanna his wife of 10 acres in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6499 1326

Grant by William Stere to Walter Hunter and Johanna his wife of eight selions in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6500    1323

Undertaking by John Dysser to quit John del Hay of a rent of 40s. from Wolviston on payment of £40.

*Seal:* one

## Misc.Ch. 6501-6600

DCD Misc.Ch. 6501 1329

Quitclaim by John Dyschere of Wolviston to Walter le Hunter of Easington of all right in a rent of 40s. from lands held by Walter in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6502 1323

Grant by John del Hay to Walter Hunter of a messuage in Wolviston had by grant of John de Belasyse.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6502\* 1323

Quitclaim by John de Bellasyes to John de Haye of all rights in 16 acres in Wolviston that Bellasyes had granted to Haye.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6502+ 1334.

Quitclaim by John de Bellasyes to Thomas de Etton and Johanne his wife for the latter's life of all right in lands held by them in Wolviston by grant of Walter Hunter, until Geoffrey son of Walter shall come of age.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6503

Grant by John son of Richard de Wolleston to John his eldest son and heir of 1 rod 4 perches of meadow in Wolviston.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6504 1324

Grant by John son of John son of Richard de Wlueston to Walter Hunter and Johanna his wife of the meadow in Wolviston granted to him by his father.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6505 1325

Grant by John de Beulu to Walter Hunter and Johanna his wife of 3 acres of arable land in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6506 1326

Grant by John de Beulu to Walter Hunter and Johanna his wife of 8.5 acres in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6507 1326

Grant by John de la Hay to Walter Hunter and Johanna his wife of 4 acres in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6508 1354, 1355

Rents of the prior of Durham for his chantry from the vill of Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6509

Grant by William Brito to the convent of Durham of all his lands in Wolviston to hold of John de Hameldon.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6510

Grant by Walter son of Thomas de Wulleston to John son of Alan de Wulleston of 2 acres in Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6511

Confirmation by John de Hameldon to the convent of Durham of the land that he sold to William Brito to pay a fine to the King's bailiffs for his redemption and which William gave to the convent.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6512 1206

Quitclaim by John son of Alexander to John de Hameldon of the land of Shipley in return for all his land of Claxton and Wolviston.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6513 1351

Quitclaim by William de Hilton and Katherine Hunter to Dns William del Hay chaplain of all right in a toft in Wolviston.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6514 1355

Quitclaim by John son of John de Belassys to Robert de Colworth chaplain and John de Baumburgh clerk of all right in 3 rods of meadow once of Johanne widow of Walter Hunter.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6515a-b

Copies of grant by Walter Uffyington to Agnes Uffyington, Emmot and Margaret Uffyington for life of a tenement and 24 acres in Wolviston.

(a) dorse: Note that the charter was the means by which Robert Gadden of Hartlepool recovered a cottage and 6 acres against William Watson priest, etc.

(b) is a piece cut from a Cellarer's Ac. c.1335.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6516a-b 1357

Final concord in the bishop's court between Robert de Useworth chaplain and John de Baumburgh clerk plaintiffs and William de Pothowe over seven messuages 100 acres of land and 6 acres of meadow in Wolviston and Billingham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6517a-b 1357

Quitclaim by William de Pothowe to Robert de Useworth chaplain and John de Baumburgh clerk of all lands in Wolviston and Billingham once of Geoffrey son of Walter Hunter.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6518 21 May 1358

Undertaking by John de Belassise to quitclaim to Robert de Useworth chaplain and John de Baumburgh clerk all right in lands in Wolviston and Billingham granted by John de Beulu to Geoffrey Hunter and Katherine his wife.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6519 21 May 1358

Receipt by John de Belassise to John prior of Durham for 40s. in part payment of 10 marks for release of the lands as in Misc. Ch. 6518.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6520 [15 July] 1358  
Receipt as in Misc. Ch. 6519 for 20s.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6521 [28 July] 1358  
Receipt as in Misc. Ch. 6519 for 20s.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6522 [10 May] 1358  
Receipt as in Misc. Ch. 6519 for 20s.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6523 1358  
Copy of a grant by Robert de Useworth and John de Baumburgh to John de Belassise of a messuage in Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6524 24 January 1359/60  
Grant by Robert de Useworth and John de Baumburgh to John prior and the convent of Durham towards a chantry at the altar of SS Nicholas and Giles in the church of Durham for the souls of the prior's father and mother etc. of all lands in Wolviston, called Dringesland, Belassiseland, Steresland and the Orchard, once of Geoffrey Hunter, and of property in Billingham.  
*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6525 1360  
Lease by the convent of Durham to William de Swhaledale called Harper and Johanna his wife of a toft in Wolviston.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6526  
Quitclaim by William son of Richard de Aula to Johanna widow of Walter Hunter of all right in lands in Wolviston granted to Walter and Johanna by William's father.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6527  
Grant by John de Wlueston chaplain to William son of John de Wlueston and Matilda his wife of all his messuage in Wolviston once of Hugh called Marshall.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6528  
Grant by Hugh Marshall to John de Belsis and Alice his wife of a piece of his orchard in Wolviston.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6529  
Copies of Misc. Chs 6527 and 6528, with an interlineation in the former identifying William as William de Belassys.  
Dorse: Notes about the deeds.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6530 1362  
Lease by Richard de Beckinton subprior to Thomas Brewester of Wolviston of a messuage cllaed Dryngesland [as in Misc. Ch. 6524].  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6531 1388

Grant by Richard Qwitelok chaplain to Dns Walter de Rampton, Alan de Hayden, Robert Pyngel and John de Woluiston, chaplains living at Greatham, of an annual rent of 2 marks from Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6532

Copies of:

Grant by John son of John Shirlok to William de Reuaux of all land in Wolviston. 1347

Grant by William de Rievaus to John Shirlok and Cecilia his wife of lands in Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6533

Memorandum that on 20 June 1430 William Stere of Norton showed to John Fishburn monk a charter of lands in Wolviston by which Bertram son of Henry de Wolueston granted to John son of Michael de Wolueston a messuage and 24 acres, which John son of Bertram granted to the prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6534a-c

Lists of tenants of lands in Wolviston once of John Shirelok.

Another version: DCD 3.9.Spec.56.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6535

Copies of:

Grant by John son of John de Wolueston to Gilbert de Bello loco in marriage with Emma his daughter of a messuage with buildings in Wolviston.

Final concord between John del Rawe of Billingham and Henry de Wadsworth and Euphemia his wife over a moiety of five messuages in Wolviston. 1387

Dorse: Land of John Thorpe's heirs in Wolviston at an annual rent of 17s. to the prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6536 1357

Inquisition held before William de Walworth sheriff finding that ... Golding was seised of a tenement in Willington which was of William Golding.

*Seal:* seven

DCD Misc.Ch. 6537

Copy of a grant by Robert son of Odo de Wessyngton to John Stere of Wolviston of 12 acres in Wolviston.

Dorse: Note of examination in the registry [of Durham Priory] on 30 May 1430.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6538 8 September 1398

Quitclaim by Margaret Barbour of York daughter and one of the heirs of John Ayre of Wolviston to Thomas de Westou clerk, Peter de Hay scutifer, Thomas de Gretham and Reginald Porter clerks of all right in their lands in Wolviston by grant of Robert de Bisshopton of Eryholme and his son Robert clerk.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6539 8 September 1398

Grant by Robert de Bisshopton of Eryholme and John his son clerk to Thomas et al. as in Misc. Ch. 6538.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6540 8 September 1398

Quitclaim by Robert de Bisshopton of Eryholme to Thomas et al. as in Misc. Ch. 6538.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6541 8 September 1398

Quitclaim by John de Bisshopton clerk son and heir of Robert de Bisshopton to Thomas et al. as in Misc. Ch. 6538.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6541\*

Grant by Peter del Hay of Spaldington to the prior and convent of Durham for the chantry of Walter Skirlawe bishop of Durham of three tenements and 72 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in Wolviston once of John de Bysshopton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6542

Power of attorney by Peter del Hay of Spaldington to give seisin to the prior and convent of Durham of all lands etc.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6543a-b

Confirmation by Ralph prior of Durham of a grant of Thomas son of Aculf to Hugh de Magneby formerly the convent's marshall of a fourth part of a carucate in Wolviston once held of the convent by John de Hameldon.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.61v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6543c-e

Grant by R Prior and the convent of Durham to William son of Walter de Birdena and Lawrence de Wulueston and Henry de Wulueston and Thomas son of Aculf all the land in Wolviston once held by John de Hameldon.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.62r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6544 3 February 1568

Bond by Richard Gregne of Bewley Grane and others to William Whittingham dean of Durham in £20 for land in Wolviston.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6545

Petition by Robert Finch and Thomas Ridhead to the chapter of Durham over trespass at Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6546 1579

Names of tenants of Wolviston neglecting to grind at the lord's mill.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6547 1387

Defeasance halving the rent due under a lease by Thomas de Ullesby clerk to the prior and convent of Durham of the manor of Bewley and the vills of Newton Bewley and Wolviston.

*Seal:* one



DCD Misc.Ch. 6548a-c 7 October 1308

Inspeximus by William [Cowton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following confirmation.

Confirmation by Hugh [of le Puiset] bishop of Durham to John prior and the convent of Carlisle of all their churches in Northumberland - Newcastle-upon-Tyne [St Nicholas], Newburn, Warkworth, Rothbury, Whittingham and Corbridge - with licence to appropriate them on the death of the existing parsons, who pay specified pensions; the churches are to be served by vicars, 21 February 1193 or 1194

3 drafts.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.2r and Reg.IV, f.149v.

Printed in: H. Bourne, *The History of Newcastle upon Tyne* (1836), appendix; Brand, *The History and Antiquities of the Town and County of Newcastle upon Tyne vol.i* (1789), p.238; *English Episcopal Act 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.15-17.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6548\* 1357/8

Voidance of the grant by William de Menevill to Roger de Woderyngton for the life of Roger's daughter Barbara of an annual rent of £40 from lands in Northumberland if John son of Adam de Vaus and Barbara his wife should enjoy the lands of which they were enfeoffed by Adam de Vaus and Alice his wife for Barbara's life.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6549 12 April 1307

Power of attorney by William de Tyndale to William de Rypon to make recognizance to Mr Alexander de Hilton and Maud his wife.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6549\* 1339

Grant by Adam son of John de Vaus to John son of Thomas de Birtley and Hugh de Bywell of the manors of Beaufront and Bewclay and all his lands in Bingfield, Little Whittington, Aydon and Portgate. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6577)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6550

Grant by Evota daughter of John son of Juliana de Bolum to Thomas de Bradeford clerk and Teffania his wife of 3 acres in Bolam.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6551 1343

Receipt by Adam del Mora and Gilbert de Ebchestre keeper of the bridge of Corbridge to William de Tyndale for 16s. for a rent from Sukhalgh.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6551\*a-b 1376

Copies of a charter of Hugh [of le Puiset] bishop of Durham and Germanus prior of Durham about the right of the prior of Tynemouth to the churches of Bywell St Peter and Edlingham.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.111v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6552

Indented enfeofment by Walter de Tyndall lord of Dilston of John de Claxton with all his lands etc. in Corbridge and in the manor of Kirkhaugh.

(Counterpart: Misc. Ch. 6676)

*Language:* French

Printed in: H.H.E. Craster, *A History of Northumberland Vol.X The Parish of Corbridge* (Newcastle 1914), p.254.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6553 4 Edw.II

Power of attorney ... to William de Rideleye to receive seisin of ... of which John de Corbrigge enfeoffed him.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6554

Quitclaim by William son of Robert de Divelston bastard to Simon de Divelston of all his land in Dilston.

Printed in: H.H.E. Craster, *A History of Northumberland Vol.X The Parish of Corbridge* (Newcastle 1914), p.239.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6555

Licence by R prior and the convent of Durham to the lepers on the island at Bolton in their parish of Edlingham to construct a chapel there.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.111v-112r.

(Unamended version: Misc. Ch. 5170)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6556 1420

Mandate by Thomas dean of Auckland vicar-general to induct a vicar of Bywell St Peter. (Cf. 1.2.Arch.North.46)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6557 7 August 8 Henry VI [1430]

Letters patent of Henry [VI] commissioning Robert Umfraville, kt., William Babyngton, James Strangeways and Thomas Fulthorpe to take an assize of novel disseisin brought by Wililam Claxton, kt., against Nicholas Clerk, clerk, and John Abontynne alias John Tynedale, concerning tenements in Dilston and Corbridge.

Given at York by Humphrey D. of Gloucester, guardian

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 12" x 3"

*Seal:* quarter seal. Attached to tongue.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6558 1673.

Presentation of William Mitford to the rectory of Elsdon.

*Seal:* one

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.12v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6559 11 November [12]90

Lease by Elyas ... to Adam plumb[ario: see dorse] of 8 acres etc. in Fairley.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6560

Concerns Fairley, but almost illegible.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6561

Grant by John de Fairhill to Adam de Meynvill of all his lands in Fairley.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6562

Confirmation by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham of the grant by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Brinkburn of the church of Felton.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.3r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6563 1302

Grant by Gilbert de Umfravill earl of Angus to Adam de Menvile of a piece of his waste at Hedley and his wood of Derwenthope and 6 acres to be enclosed to the west of Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6564 1338

Grant by Mr William de Tyndall to Andrew de Tyndale his cousin of the land of Higham called Sitenlawe in the manor of Milbourne which Andrew's father Walter held by grant of William's ancestor.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6565 13.2

Lease by Mr William de Tyndale chiv. to the prior and convent of Hexham of the land of Higham, late Mr William's cousin Andrew de Tyndale.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6565\* 1356

Lease, confirmed by Mr Willaim de Tindale, by Andrew son and heir of Walter de Tindale to the prior and convent of Hexham of all his lands of Higham.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6565+ 14 February 1423

Mandate of Henry [Bowet], archbishop of York and papal legate, to the prior and convent of Hexham and the clergy of the peculiar of Hexham, to publish the excommunication of John Merlay, an apostate monk of Durham, who, the archbishop is informed by the prior and convent of Durham, is wandering in secular dress in the peculiar of Hexham and elsewhere without his prior's permission; and to inhibit all communication with him.

Date: Cawood, 14 February 1422/3.

*Seal:* Seal residue on the dorse, stubs [for sealing tongue and wrapping tie]

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6565++ 14 February 1423

Mandate of Henry [Bowet], archbishop of York and papal legate, to the prior of Hexham as chancellor of the archbishop's jurisdiction there and John Wytheryngton, knight, steward of the archbishop's lordship and liberty of Hexham, to apprehend John Merlay, an apostate monk of Durham, who is said to be wandering excommunicate in secular dress within the said jurisdiction, liberty and lordship, and to hand him over to the prior and convent of Durham, at their expense; and to all the archbishop's ministers to assist.

Date: Cawood, 14 February 1422/3.

*Seal:* Seal residue on the dorse, stubs [for sealing tongue and wrapping tie]

Parchment

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6566

Copies of three documents about Hartburn church.

Grant by W[alter Kirkham] bishop of Durham of the church of Hartburn to the abbot and convent of St Albans "in proprios usus" at the death or resignation of Master Hugh de Fierwood, the rector, saving a perpetual vicarage [?c.1252: before 1 April 1256]

Instrument of J[ohn] abbot of St Albans noting the appointment of a proctor in the dispute over Hartburn church, 1252.

Instrument of the abbot of St Albans's proctors Ralph prior of Tynemouth and William de Horton cellarer of St Albans submitting Hartburn church to Bishop Walter's ordinance [ca. 1252]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.11v.

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), App. p.xlii; (calendar) *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne* (4th series 3, 1927) p.50; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.95.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6567 10 April 1432

Appointment of Katherine Moll to seek the bishop's confirmation of the election of Alice Botecom as prioress of Holystone on the death of Johanna Bagot.

*Seal*: one (noted as broken by [William Greenwell, late 19th century])

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6568

Inspeximus by B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to the monastery of Tynemouth of the church of Horton saving the rights of the mother-church of Woodhorn; the monks are to take possession of the church upon the death or resignation of the present rector, Master Roger de Cantilupe, saving a perpetual vicarage of 10 marks [5 December 1249 x 25 April 1252]

Copy: DCD Reg.I, f.ii.12v.

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), App. p.lix.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.102-103.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6569 12 March 1673

Bond of resignation by John Prideaux vicar of Long Houghton to the dean and chapter of Durham.

*Seal*: one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6570 14 January 16[7]3/4

Presentation by Arthur earl of Essex and William Pierrepont esq. of ... Prideaux to the vicarage of Long Houghton.

*Seal*: one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6571 1267

Grant by Hugh prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas de Forset and Alice his wife to construct an oratory in the vill of Howburn for their life, with parishioners of the chapel of Lowick and of the mother-church of Holy Island being excluded.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.38r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6571\*

Undertaking by Thomas de Forset and Alice his wife that the church of Holy Island and the chapelry of Lowick shall suffer no damage by the construction of an oratory at Howburn.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.38r-v.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6572

Copy of a grant by Sir William de Tyndale knt to Thomas his son and Custancia his wife of all lands in Corbridge save Durstonwood and his mill below his manor of Dilston.

Printed in: H.H.E. Craster, *A History of Northumberland Vol.X The Parish of Corbridge* (Newcastle 1914), p.92.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6573

Grant by William son of Thomas de Tyndale that all the lands of Alina le Whiteley in Kirkhaugh held by Anabell his mother shall on her death revert to his son William for life and then to William's brother Thomas and the heirs of his body, with remainder to his brother Robert and then John. (Cf. Misc. Chs 5260, 5261)

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6574 1376

Grant by Walter de Tyndall lord of Dilston to John de Claxton of his manor of Kirkhaugh. (see Misc. Ch. 6552)

*Seal:* one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6575 1382

Appointment by Dns Richard de Thornton rector of Meldon of William de Garum as his proctor.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6576 16 April 1268

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Confirmation by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to Merton College Oxford of Peter de Montfort's grant of the church of Ponteland *in proprios usus* when it is vacant, saving a suitable vicarage.

Date: Greatham, morrow of the Lord's Resurrection [9 April] 1268.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.23r.

Originals: Merton College Oxford Muniments 41 and 49.

Printed: *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle Upon Tyne* (4th Series, vol.2. 1927), p.50; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.152-153.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6577 1339

Grant by John son of Thomas de Byrteley and Hugh de Bywell to Adam de Vaus and Alice his wife of the manor of Beaufront and land in Portgate, Bingfield and Aydon. (See Misc. Ch. 6549\*)

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6578 31 October 1263

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to William son of Walter of Little Sleekburn of land in Little Sleekburn which the said William had and held on the day on which this charter was made, rendering annually 20s 20d to the bishop and his successors, unless the men of Great Sleekburn, Heddreton, Cambus and Cambington are put to doing ancient works, in which case William and his heirs should do likewise and only pay one mark for all the other services.

Date: [Bishop] Middleham, 25 May Pont.2. [1262]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.23r-v & 42v.

Printed: (calendar) *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle Upon Tyne* (4th series vol.3, 1927), p.50; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.151.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6579

Lease by Robert de Mondeford burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Richard de Horton son of Dns Waleran miles of 12 acres in Stickley.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6580 [mid 13th century]

Counterpart confirmation by Prior Thomas [Melsonby] and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham to the church of St Andrew Hexham, and its canons, of the right of patronage of the churches of Stamfordham and Alston [22 July 1228 x 15 April 1237]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.5v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.295.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6580\* 1245

Confirmation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of a grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Hexham of licence to appropriate the church of Stamfordham.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.8r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6581 1308

Confirmation by William prior and the convent of Durham of the grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to the priory of Hexham of the rectory of Stamfordham.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.29v-30r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6582 [1234 x 1237]

Counterpart ratification and assent by Prior Th[omas Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham of the following confirmation.

Confirmation of an agreement between Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham, Ralph rector and the brethren of Kepier [hospital], and Hugh de Bolbec and his heirs, the latter quitclaiming to the bishop and the rector and brethren the land of South Riddleham, in return for five marks a year to be paid by the rector and brethren, or land of equivalent value to be assigned in Northumberland [c.1234 x 15 April 1237]

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.ii.4v foot & 5v; BL MS Lansdowne 902 f.69r-v..

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.288.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6583 22 October 1466

Power of attorney by Gerard Woderyngton knt to give seisin to Mr Richard Chessman rector of Ingram and John Wright chaplain of the castle, manor and vill of Great Swinburn. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6974/8)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6584 20 October 1466

Grant by Gerard Woderyngton to Mr Richard Chessman rector of Ingram and John Wright chaplain of the castle, manor and vill of Great Swinburn.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6585 20 August 8 Edward II [1314]

Copy of letters close of Edward II to the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne ordering them to see that the bishop of Durham and his men may proceed about their business and fishing on the coast between Tees and Tyne without impediment.

At York

*Language:* Latin

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6586 1412-1423

Roll contains:

Recto: inquisition at Newcastle over fishermen at North and South Shields and yares on the Tyne, 1417-1418

Dorse (item 1): copy of letters patent of Henry [V]: commission to Robert Thresk, clerk, a remembrancer of the Exchequer, Nicholas Dixon, clerk, engrosser of the Exchequer, Christopher Boynton, Richard UI[ ], clerk, Thomas Bank, John Cante of Scarborough, and John Mitford, to enquire in the city of York, the counties of York, Lincoln and Northumberland, and the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, about all wards, marriages, reliefs, escheats, forfeitures, misprisions and concealments, and all customs collectors or controllers and their receipts, all concealed profits and commodities etc, in the reign of the king's father and his own; making return at Westminster on the morrow of the Ascension. Dated at Westminster, 24 February, 4 [Henry V] [1412]

Dorse (item 2): copy of writs *cut alias* of Henry [VI] to the sheriff of Northumberland, ordering him to summon the priors of Durham and Tynemouth and the abbot of Newminster to appear in the Exchequer at Westminster on the guidance of trustees to account for having enlarged their fishtraps in the river Tyne, so found by an inspection held in Newcastle on Thursday in Easter week 5 Henry V before Robert Thirsk, John Mitford and others. Dated at Westminster, 12 February 1 [Henry VI] [1423]

Parchment roll, 2m

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See also DCD Loc.II:3.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6586\* 7 March 1353

Inquisition over rights on the Tyne.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* See also DCD Reg.II, f.141v & 143v-144r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6587

Copy certification to Pope A[lexander III] from B bishop of Exeter and the abbots of [Peter]borough and York [St Mary] that, to resolve the controversy between the convents of St Albans and Durham over the right to the church of Tynemouth, the prior of Durham appeared before them, urging them to proceed into the dispute and asserting that the priory of Durham had long possessed the church of Tynemouth before being evicted by laymen, with the monks of St Albans being intruded instead by authority of Roger de Mowbray, earl of Northumberland, as was evidenced by two writings: one showed that Waldeve earl of Northumberland had given the church of Tynemouth to Durham, by charter in the church of Durham, affirmed by Walcher bishop in a general synod, and later confirmed in another writing by Bishop William [of St Calais]; clerks and laymen of great age were also produced who asserted that the monks of Durham had peacefully possessed the church of Tynemouth; the abbot of St Albans did not attend, pleading a heavy infirmity; the prior of Durham said he was disappointed by the great delay of half a year since the citation was made, and so he appealed to the pope, hence the suit was hereby referred to the pope.

Printed: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.II (1847), App. p.xxvii-xxviii.

Translated: W.S. Gibson, *The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth* vol.I (1846), p.56-57.

Printed: *English episcopal acts. 11, Exeter 1046-1184*, ed. by F. Barlow, (Oxford 1996), p.63-65.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6588

Account of the rights of the bishop of Durham and the county of Northumberland in the water of Tyne in the time of King Henry I.

*Ownership history*: ? Was 1.3.Spec.40

Copy: DCD Cart. II, f.72r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6589 Saturday before St Thomas the Apostle [19 December] 28 Edward I [1299]

Charter of Alexander de Bonkil, rendering to Thomas de Tyndall and Anabill his wife seisin of lands and tenements in Ulvedale.

At Fenwick

*Language*: Latin

*Size*: 8¼ x 2¾"

*Seal*: G&B 2766. Natural wax. Attached by parchment strips through foot of document  
Parchment

Printed in: H.H.E. Craster, *A History of Northumberland Vol.X The Parish of Corbridge* (Newcastle 1914), p.91.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6590

Confirmation by the chapter of Durham of the grants by Hugh [of le Puiset], Philip [of Poitou] and Richard bishops of Durham to the prior and convent of St Andrew Hexham of the churches of Warden and Chollerton.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.3r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6591

Grant by Thomas de Thirlewell to Adam de Tyndale of all his land in Wark called Batermancroft.



DCD Misc.Ch. 6592

Grant by Adam de Tyndal to Richard le Multirgreve of Wark of all his land on the north side of the highway of Wark towards Bellingham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6592\* 1343

Grant by John son of Adam de Menevill to John ... and Agnes his wife of land in Whittonstall and Newland.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6593

Copy of grant by Robert FitzRoger to the convent towards a light at the body of St Cuthbert of 20s. from his mill of Warkworth.

Original: 4.3.Sacr.3

DCD Misc.Ch. 6594 c. 1300

Quittance by Isolda de Harayns and Guy de Harayns her son to Master Roger de Hetham for their farm of the third part of 30s. from Whittonstall for 1299 and 1300.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6595 6 December 1299

Receipt by Guy de Rayns to Adam de Menevile of all debts due from him for lands sold in Newland and Whittonstall.

Date: Corbridge, 6 December 1299.

*Seal:* one, and another loose; [both now detached, neither belonged.]

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.188.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6596 5 May 1316

Grant by Robert son of Walter le Glaswriste of Newland to John son of Adam de Menevyle of all his lands in Newland.

Date: London, 5 May 1316.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.191.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6597 3 October 1325

Grant by William of Silkworth to John son of Adam de Menevill and Agnes his wife of the manor of Whittonstall and Newland with the land of Fairhill; if Agnes outlived John she was to pay 40s yearly to John's heirs; if she married again she was to pay £4, with power given to distrain for payment and, in case through the default of Agnes or her husband, the land was uncultivated or made waste, to enter and possess.

(See Misc. Ch. 6958)

Date: Whittonstall, 3 October 1325.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.191 & 197.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6598 30 November 1344

Manumission by William de Menevill of a neif, William Darraunt, acquired with his offspring, goods and chattels etc from Roger lord Eltringham.

Witnesses: John de Birtley, John de Vaus, Adam Bromley, Thomas son of Adam.

Date: Whittonstall, 30 November 1344.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.193.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6599    5 October 1588

Presentation of Robert Mason to the vicarage of Woodham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6600    1325

Grant by Thomas de Willawe to William of Richard de Retford of Egglescliffe and Johanne his wife of all his holdings in Wooley by Slaley.

## Misc.Ch. 6601-6700

DCD Misc.Ch. 6601 1327

Quitclaim by Matilda daughter of William de Slauely to William son of Richard de Retford of Eggescliffe of all right in Wooley by Slaley.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6602 1335

Grant by Hugh de Routhside chaplain to William de Eggislif and Johanna his wife of all his land in Wooley, with remainder successively to sons of Sir William de Tyndalle: John, Bartholomew, Robert, William and Thomas.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6603

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6602.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6604 1335

Grant as Misc. Ch. 6602.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6605

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6604.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6606

Quitclaim by Robert son of Richard son of Adam Arkwyth of Wooley to Thomas son of Henry de Wllaw of all right in land in Wooley and le Cheleys.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6607 [1221 x 1233]

Grant to fee farm by Ralph [Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to Alan Gategang of a house in Newcastle on the riverbank held by them by grant of Philip of Oldcoates' heirs, rendering therefor annually to the grantors 2 marks at Pentecost and Martinmas for all services etc, with Alan and his heirs to be liable for everything concerning the said house beyond the said farm.

Copies in: DCD Reg I, f.i.9v-10r; Loc.XX:26.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.195.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6608 [1278 x 1279]

Grant by Richard son of Jordan once constable of Newcastle to Thomas de Divilston of half a messuage in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to wit, that nearer to the house of Walter de Ponte, to hold of the grantor and his heirs by the services due and accustomed.

Witnesses: William Heryon, William of Swinburn, Walter de Camno sheriff of Northumberland, Thomas de Cardul mayor, John Tincto.

*Seal:* G&B No.1452.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.177-178.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6609 1291

Grant by Hugh son and heir of Thomas de Clyuedon to John son of Roger de Wyuestou of all his land with buildings in the barony of Balliol in Newcastle-upon-Tyne in le Clos between the vennel leading to the heugh and land of Henry Haysand, rendering to the chief lords of the fee 6d at the appointed terms of the barony, and to the grantor a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Hugh of Carlisle mayor of Newcastle, Henry de la Hay, Roger Tunnock, Peter Sampson, Alexander Furbur bailiffs, Walter of Cowgate, Roger of Bridge, John of Pittington, John Trottand, Peter servant of John Fleming, Henry son of Haysand, William de Ware.

*Seal:* G&B No.651.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.171.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6610a-d 1310

Documents concerning a payment to the convent of Durham by order of Edward I king of England.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6611 12 January [1318]

Power of attorney by John Etwater burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Thomas de Tindale of Newcastle to give seisin to Waleran of Lumley burgess of the same of a messuage in le Close, between a messuage of the said Waleran and a common grip.

Date: 12 January 11 Edward II.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.173-174.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6612 1330

Receipt by John de Nottingham royal clerk to Ingram de Colonia.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6613 1338

Receipt by Thomas de Rokeby warden of the castles of Stirling and Edinburgh to the mayor and bailiffs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6614 [20 May] 1308

Grant by Alan of Langton and Katherine his wife to Ingelram de Colonia burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Joanna his wife of a messuage in le Close, in the Balliol fee in Newcastle, between lands of Thomas Freshmarsh, late of Peter son of Sampson, and John Crowe, late of Simon with the beard, and extending from the highway to the Tyne, and a garden in Ratourerawe, to them in survivorship and to the heirs and assigns of Ingelram, with an oath by Katherine between the four benches.

Witnesses: Richard de Emeldeon chief bailiff, Nicholas Scot, Thomas of Freshmarsh, Thomas of Tynedale, Adam of Durham bailiffs, Adam of Galway, Gilbert Fleming, John de Pamdeden, William of Bunrton, William Herring.

Date: Newcastle, Monday the morrow of St Dunstan 1308.

*Seal:* G&B Nos.1236, 1543 and 3739 (an also originally 1544, now missing)

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.172-173.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6615 1341

Bond by Richard de Cresk merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Henry Chaundeler merchant of the same for payment to be made for a cargo of wine to be shipped to England in a ship called the Grace Dieu of Newcastle with John de Bywelle as master. Bordeaux; written and attested by Andrew de Guldeford notary public of the duchy of Guyenne.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6616 [23 April] 1354

Grant by Agatha widow of Henry Bonmarch, formerly fuller and burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to Alan son of William de Ferigchan of land in Baileygate in Newcastle between land of John Batey, west and land of Robert Lyn', east, rendering annually to the heirs of John le Vaus 4s, with remainder to John brother of Alan and his heirs, Robert his brother and his heirs, ...

Witnesses: William del Strother mayor of Newcastle, Richard Scot, William de Acton, John de Emeldon, John de la Chaumbre bailiffs, Gilbert de Duxfeld, John de Bidyk.

Date: Newcastle, Wednesday the feast of St Gregory 1354.

*Size:* 145 x 250mm

*Seal:* Parchment [sealing] tag remains, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.169.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6617 1356

Receipt by John prior and the convent of Durham to the mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for £9 3s. 4d. granted by the King to them and their cell of Farne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6618 [28 June] 1373

Lease by Alan son of William de Fergham to Elizabeth widow of John de Lamlee, of the house in the Baileygate of Newcastle in which she lives, between lands of John of Stanhope to the west and Lawrence de Acton to the east, and extending from the highway to land held by William Deseburgh, rendering to the grantor 4s and to John de Vaus and his heirs 4s annually, with a covenant by Elizabeth to maintain and repair.

Witnesses: William de Acton mayor of Newcastle, John de Houlden, John de Bulkham, Robert Plummer baliffs, Stephen Whytegray, John of Whickham, William of Kelloe, William Hidwyn, William de Deseburgh, John Scot *textor*, Henry of Teesdale, Robert de Bynky clerk.

Date: Newcastle, Tuesday after the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1373.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.169.

Copies: DCL Hunter MS 52; Randall MS III, p.61.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6619 [13 May 1372]

Assignment by Thomas Benett of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to John de Killerby and Joan his wife, widow of Thomas son of Waleran of Lumley, of dower in the Close which was Thomas', namely a solar with a cellar beneath a capital tenement towards the east, abutting on the highway, a cellar below the garden of the same tenement under two solars, and part of the garden, with free ingress and egress by way of the passage of the said tenement, also one third part of two cottages at the top of the garden to the north, also a third part of a tenement in the Close on the south side towards the east, late in the tenure of Elena de Dalton, for the life of Joan.

Date: Newcastle, Thursday after Ascension 46 Edward III.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.175.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6620 [29 June] 1373

Bond by Elizabeth widow of John de Lamlee to Alan de Ferghham over a house in Baileygate in Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Date: Wednesday after the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1373.

Seal: one

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.169.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6621 [28 October] 1374

Grant by John de Brampton to William his son of a messuage in the vill of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, between messuages formerly of Matilda de Acton and William of Carlisle fuller, to hold of the chief lords of the fee etc, rendering to the grantor during his life 33s 4d at Pentecost and Martinmas in equal portions, with power to reenter.

Witnesses: John de Refham mayor of Newcastle, Thomas Graper, Lawrence de Acton, Thomas Wodeman, Thomas Thribley bailiffs, John Howden, Adam Cant, Ralph Marshall, John Wethirmelok.

Date: Newcastle, SS Simon and Jude 1374.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.184-185.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6622 [21 July] 1375

Quitclaim by John Fayt, burgess and mercer of Newcastle, to John de Bishopdale, burgess of Newcastle, of all actions.

Date: Newcastle, Saturday after St Margaret 1375.

Seal: one

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.185.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6623 7 August [1392]

Quitclaim by John Vaux of Beaufront to William of Easington burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of a rent of 4s from a messuage in Baileygate in Newcastle.

Witnesses: Stephen Whitegray, Roger of Thornton, Stephen de Hesilbech, William of Langton, William Prentyse.

Date: Newcastle, 7 August 16 Richard II.

Seal: one

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.170.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6624 6 April 1392

Grant by Emma de Lamley daughter and heir of Elizabeth widow of John de Lamley of Newcastle to William of Easington burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, of a messuage in Baileygate in Newcastle, between lands late of John of Stanhope to the west and Lawrence de Acton to the east, and extending from the highway in the north to land of William de Desbrugh in the south.

Witnesses: William de Bisshopdale mayor of Newcastle, Lawrence de Acton, John of Auckland, William Jonesson, Henry de Kerlell bailiffs, Nicholas Sabram, Stephen Whitegray, Henry de Bynkefeld, Stephen Hesilbech, William of Langton.

Date: Newcastle, 6 April 1392.

Seal: G&B No.1535

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.170.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6625 [24 June 1414]

Quitclaim by Christiana widow of William of Chester, in her pure widowhood, to Alan de Hilton chaplain of all right in a messuage called Listerhall in Mealmarketgate in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in length from the king's way to pudding chare, and in breadth between tenements formerly of Richard Richmond to the south and Robert Bullock in which the said Robert then dwelt to the south, and in another messuage, formerly of Adam Tredfloure in Ironmarketgate in Newcastle, opposite the west end of the church of St Nicholas, between tenements formerly of Robert de Lyn and Hugh of Carlisle, then of Roger Thornton, and in an annual rent of 20s from a messuage in which Alan Sherman formerly dwelt in Clothmarketgate, between tenements formerly of Adam Whitehead on the south and John de Muston on the north, sealed with the seal of the mayoralty as hers is unknown to many.

Witnesses: Robert of Hebburn mayor of Newcastle, John de Wall sheriff, Roger of Thornton, William Jonson, William of Easington, John of Bywell aldermen, Adomar Herons, John of Brompton, John de Etell priest.

Date: Newcastle, Nativity of St John the Baptist 2 Henry V.

Seal: one

Copy: DCL Hunter MS 76.

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.177.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6626 20 June [1465]

Lease by Robert Claxton kt to Thomas Hanny and Mary his wife of a tenement in Baileygate in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, between tenements of Richard Stevynson in the east and Agnes Spicer in the west, and extending from the highway in the north to a tenement late of John Desburgh in which Hugh Bent then lived in the south, for their lives and the life of the survivor, rendering 8s annually at Martinmas and Pentecost, with powers to distrain and covenants to repair.

Date: 20 June 5 Edward IV.

Seal: two

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.170.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6627 1402

Concerning the hospital of St Mary Westgate Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6628 1532

Letter of confraternity to the prior and convent of Durham from Francis Faber of the house of the Friars Minor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6629 1356

Grant by John del Hay lord of Stainton-le-Street to Robert de Behill and Emma his wife of a tenement in Holy Island in Southerhill.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6630

Confirmation by R prior and the convent of Durham of a grant by Richard bishop of Durham to Gamel son of Gamelin de Horneclive of two bovates in Horncliffe.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.4v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6630\* 1340

Grant by Adam de Vaus to John son of Adam de Menevill of £30 rent from lands in Whittington and Aydon.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6631 25 February 31 Henry VIII [1540]

Letters patent (exemplification) of Henry VIII exemplifying a lease from the Prior and Convent of Durham, dated 8 February 1538, to John Barow of the tithe corn of Lowick and Cheswick and the tithe fish and fishings on the north side of the Tweed belonging to the parish church of Berwick and half of the tithe fish on the south side, belonging to the church of Norham.

Witness: Richard Ryche, Kt.

Given at Westminster

*Language:* Latin (Lease in English)

*Size:* 21" x 9"

*Seal:* Seal of Henry VIII for letters patent. Attached by parchment strip through seal and fold in foot of document. Greenwell and Blair 3055.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6632

Confirmation by R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant. Grant by Richard [Poore] bishop of Durham to Nicholas de Yeland of lands and rents in Howdenshire in exchange for [those in] Tweedmouth [late 1228]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.4v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.310.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6633 1365

Recovery by Robert de Walworth prior of Coldingham against the abbot of Melrose of the fishery of Berwickstream in the Tweed.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6634 17 February 1676/7

Mandate by Nathaniel [Lord Crewe] bishop of Durham for the institution of Charles Cowling as vicar of Bedlington.

Added: Surrogate's fiat. 10 March 1676/7



DCD Misc.Ch. 6635 1361

Commutation by Ralph de Nevill lord of Raby for an annual rent of 5 marks owed by William de Claxton for four half-yearly payments of 25 marks.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6636 1378

Receipt from John de Nevill lord of Raby to William de Claxton for £20 in part payment of 100 marks.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6637 29 August 1394

Licence by Walter [Skirlawe] bishop of Durham for the marriage in Brancepeth church by the prior of Durham of John son of the lord of Raby and the earl of Kent's daughter.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6638 24 August 1394

Licence by the vicar-general for the marriage as in Misc. Ch. 6637.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6639 17 August [1434]

Writ by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Durham to enforce on John [Wessington] prior of Durham delivery to Ralph [Neville] earl of Westmorland of a chest of charters, writings and other muniments so that the earl can pursue his claim for his goods before the bishop's justices in Durham on Thursday after St Matthew.

Date: Durham, *per manus* William Chancellor chancellor, 18 August Pont.29.

*Size:* 40 x 380mm

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD 1.2.Ebor.15a; 1.2.Ebor.15c; Misc.Ch. 7154.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6640

Confirmation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to Dom William of Middleton, the bishop's steward, of the manor of Little Haughton, once held by William Huscarl of the bishop and afterwards restored and quitclaimed to him for 90 marks paid by the bishop, to be held of the bishop and the church of Durham in fee and inheritance, rendering annually to the bishop and his successors gilt spurs on the feast of St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Dom John Hansard, Gilbert his son, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Richard de Grelend, William Basset, Alan of Kirkham, Master Richard of Kirkham, Master Simon Gouer, John of Eggelscliffe, Richard the chancellor, William de Levinthorp, Robert of Howden clerk.

Date [Bishop] Auckland, 6 Id. July Pont.3 [10 July 1252]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.13v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.90-91.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6641

Valuation of the vicarage of North Allerton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6642 12 July 1518

Lease by Edward Hyndmers warden of Durham College Oxford to Simon Baland vicar of Bossall of the tithes of Harton, Flaxton, Claxton, etc.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6643 23 December 1628

Certified copy of a confirmation by John [Kempe] archbishop of York of agreements between the archbishops of York and the prior of Durham over the churches belonging to the convent of Durham in the archbishopric of York.

Paper

Original confirmation: DCD 2.3.Archiep.1.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6644 1503

Draft of three bonds about the farm of the tithes (?) of the church of Frampton.

Paper, part damaged (gnawed)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6645 [1440-1455]

Heminbrough: Provost's accounts: [1440 - 1455]

... [c. 19 May 1440 - 19 May 1441]

[Mr Thomas Candell, provost]

The arrears of this account are taken up at the start of the account opened on 19 May 1441; the account clearly covers approximately one year.

Dunstan [19 May] 1441 - Dunstan [19 May] 1442

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1442 - same feast [19 May] 1443

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1443 - same feast [19 May] 1444

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1444 - same feast [19 May] 1445

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1445 - same feast [19 May] 1446

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1446 - same feast [19 May] 1447

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1447 - same feast [19 May] 1448

Said Mr [Thomas] Candell, provost

Dorse:

Dunstan [19 May] 1448 - same feast [19 May] 1449

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1449 - same feast [19 May] 1450

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1450 - same feast [19 May] 1451

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1451 - same feast [19 May] 1452

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1452 - same feast [19 May] 1453

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1453 - same feast [19 May] 1454

Mr Thomas Candell, provost

Dunstan [19 May] 1454 - same feast [19 May] 1455

Said Mr Thomas [Candell], provost

Sewn to foot:

Schedule:

-

(Debts of parishioners owed before provost's arrival, i.e. 1440 and said to be unleviable at close of final account i.e. 1455 (see entry with matching amount under allowances requested following final account.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6646 1287

Presentation by the prior and convent of Durham of Bogo de Clare to the church of Hemingbrough.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.121r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6647a-c 1317

Three instruments about the claim of Henry de Stamford monk of Durham to be admitted to the church of Hemingbrough.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6648 22 February 1375

Presentation by Thomas de Wallworth rector of Hemingbrough of Thomas Marshall to the chantry of Wass.

*Seal:* one

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.121r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6649 30 December [no year]

Letter by John Marshall to the prior and convent of Durham requesting a vicar's place in the church of Hemingbrough for William Mason chaplain of John Portyngton serjeant-at-law, following deprivation of John Hert.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6650 1529

Lease by Hugh prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas Salvage gent and Thomas Andrewe of the church of Hemingbrough.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6651

Grant by the prior and convent of Durham to Mr Thomas de Bywell of the church of Holtby.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.119r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6652

Grant by Richard prior and the convent of Durham to John Mansel son of Gilbert de Holtby of all right in a toft on the way out of Holtby on the north.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.37v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6653

Grant by R prior and the convent of Durham to Fulk Basset provost of Beverley of the church of Howden.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.31r & 119r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6654 1277

Presentation by Richard prior and the convent of Durham of Mr Alexander de Aluerton to the prebend in Howden lately held by William de Yarum.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.119v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6655 15 February 1282

Confirmation by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert bishop of Durham to Master Thomas de Byrland of reasonable estovers in the bishop's wood at Howden, to enclose his manor of Byrland.

Date: Norham, Thursday before Palm Sunday [3 April] 1281, Pont.7.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.42r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.173-174.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6656 [22 April] 1293

Mandate by John [Romeyn] archbishop of York to the keeper of the spirituality of Howden to install Walter of Langton, clerk, in the first prebend in the church of Howden, to which the archbishop has admitted him at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: Tottenham Court (*Totenhale*), 10 Kal. May 1293.

*Seal:* Seal residue on the dorse; slits for a wrapping tie

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.120r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6657 26 August 1496

Lease by John Mertok prebendary of Saltmarshe in the church of Howden to William Stuard clerk of his prebend.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6658 14 March [1433]

Letters testimonial by Thomas Marshall mayor of Kingston-on-Hull, with John Alcok and Richard Pontefract bailiffs, that William Florenson and James Owlerson of Kingston-on-Hull beer-brewers swear that on 10 August 8 Henry VI (1430) they bought from Alwyn Wilkinson of Newcastle beer-brewer, 62 chalders of sea-coals, paid him for them and freighted them from Newcastle to Hull with one John Bervaldson who had no part or proprietorship in the coals.

Date: Kingston-upon-Hull, 14 March 11 Henry VI.

Seal: G&B No.3736, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6659 21 September 1253

Confirmation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Kirkham of the churches of Carham, Newton-in-Glendale and Ilderton "in proprios usus", for the sustenance of the brothers and of the poor.

Witnesses: Dom Bertram prior of Durham, Master Richard of Kirkham, Master Thomas of Craven, Master G[eoffrey] of St Agatha, Master S[imon] Guer, Master R[obert] of Driffeld, Master Robert of Kirkham, Dom William of Sherburn, William of Whitby chaplain, John Russel, Roger of Waltham, Hugh of Eccleshall, William of Huddleston clerks.

Date: [Bishop] Auckland, Kal, January Pont.2. [1 January 1251]

Copied with witness variations, in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.13v-14r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.88-89.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6660 20 May 1348

Receipt by the prior and convent of Kirkham to the rector of Eastrington for 30s.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6661 17 September 1461

Bond by John Starkye parson of Kirkby-on-Bain to Mr Richard Burton prior of St Leonard's Stamford and John Sykely in £10.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6662 1323

Concerning controversy between the prior and convent of Nocton OSA and the prior and convent of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6663

Names of the prior and 34 monks of Selby.

Seal: fragment

Printed: Pantin, *Chapters of the English Black Monks* iii.228.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6663\*

Seal of John abbot of Selby.

Printed: *Coucher Book of Selby* ii.pl.V [but not G&B pl.65, the missing seal from Misc. Ch. 6872]

DCD Misc.Ch. 6664 27 May 1418

Sheriff of Durham's half of indented certificate by the auditors of Ralph earl of Westmorland of delivery to Sir William Claxton sheriff of Durham of William Vout late receiver of the lordship of Sheriff Hutton to be imprisoned for debt.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6665

Presentation by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham of Dns Reginald de Stou to the church of Kirby Sigston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.117v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6666 23 August 1349

Presentation by John prior and the convent of Durham of Thomas Bluet of Howden to the church of Kirby Sigston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.117v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6667

Letter by W bishop of Durham to the prior of Durham about the church of Kirby Sigston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6668 2 June 1280

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to William de Coleville of five bovates and five tofts in Thimbleby once held by William Heyrun from the church of Durham, saving to the bishop and his successors the wood called *Hayrunwode*, rendering annually five marks to the bishop at his exchequer at Northallerton in lieu of service; and they are to grind their corn from the said land at the bishop's mill at Osmotherley up to 24 measures of flour; with the heirs of William to pay relief of 10 marks.

Witnesses: Doms Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, John Marmaduke, Roger Bernard and William of Layton, knights; Masters Robert Avenel, Roger le Counte, Nicholas of Appleby, Doms Peter of Thoresby, Thomas of Levisham, Henry of Middleton, Henry Maunsel.

Date: Stockton, 8 Id. May Pont.9 (?perhaps in error for 6) [?1280].

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.24v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.179-180.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6669 1250

Inspeximus by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to John of Stockton of 6 acres in Thornaby-in-Cleveland and 15½ acres in Stockton, once held by Matilda de Cumba, and a toft of 3 rods in the same place, lying between the tofts of the said Matilda and of Alewyn, for an annual payment to the bishop's exchequer of 1 mark [26 May 1241 x 2 February 1249]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.7v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.39.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6670 [28 August 1293]

Mandate by John [Romeyn] archbishop of York to the keeper of the spirituality of Howden to hold an inquisition in full local chapter into the vacancy of the church of Walkington, to which the prior and convent of Durham have presented Master John de Hoton, chaplain

Date: Scrooby, 5 Kal. September Pont.8

*Seal:* Seal residue on the dorse; slits for a wrapping tie

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.121v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6671 10 September 1349

Mandate by William [Zouche], archbishop of York and papal legate, to the keeper of the spirituality of Howden and Howdenshire or his *locum tenens*, ordering him to induct William de Bassingham, clerk, into the church of Walkington, vacant by the death of Master William Darayns, to which the archbishop has admitted and instituted him at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham.

Date: [Bishop] Burton near Beverley, 10 September 1349.

*Seal:* Seal residue on the dorse; slits for a wrapping tie

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.121v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6672 1312

Presentation by Geoffrey prior and the convent of Durham of Mr Roger de Heselarton to the church of Welton.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.121v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6673

Presentation as in Misc. Ch. 6672.

Copied, with a date variation, in DCD Reg. I, f.i.121r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6674

Seal of Roger de Widderington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6675

Seal of Isabella de Tarlton (?).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6676

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6552.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6677

Bond by John de Vespont to Mr William de Claxton for the price of a horse.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6678 [24 February 1378]

Grant by Richard Aliceson and John Custson to John de Whitlawe of two messuages and 8 acres of land in Hartford.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6679 [3 September] 1341

Acknowledgement by Robert of Cresswell and Sibilla his wife of themselves as tenants of Alan son and heir of Gilbert Gategang and his wife Agnes in lands and tenements in Gateshead and Redheugh held by the grantors for Sibilla's life, the reversion having been granted by Alan to Nicholas Gategang and regranted by him by fine to the recipients. Date: Gateshead, Monday before St Cuthbert in September 1341.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* faded and some damage, repaired with parchment c.1970

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6680 3 June 1475

Undertaking by Marjorie Thomson widow to Robert Seggefild chaplain executor of his brother John Seggefild chaplain to deliver certain articles to him.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6681 10 April 1381

Citation by Robert prior of Durham to John abbot of Whitby to appear at the provincial chapter at Northampton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6682 [5 August] 1300

Notification by the priors of St Mary's York and of Selby appointed as visitors by the presidents of the general chapter on [31 July] 1300 that their visitation of the convent of Durham would yield to that of A[ntony Bek] bishop of Durham.

Date: Auckland, Non. August year as above.

Endorsed (contemporary) as drawn up in the presence of Masters Reginald of Brandon, Philip Martel, William of Fotheringay, and Roger of Waltham clerks, Robert of Brandon and Richard clerk of the said Master Reginald.

*Seal:* G&B No.3560 and 3564, each on a doubled parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, affected by damp, some letters lost, repaired with parchment c.1970  
Printed: *Charters of the English Black Monks*, ed W.A. Pantin (Camden 3rd Series vol.xlv, 1931), p.263-265.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6683 28 September 1401

Acknowledgement by the abbot of Whitby to the prior of Durham of his citation for the visitation of Whitby.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6684 6 ... 1340

Copy of appointment by the chapter of Durham of proctors for a convocation at York on 11 Dec.

Dorse: Draft letter [to the abbot of St Mary's York ?] about an appeal in the court of York about Mr John de Stockton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6685 13 December 1429

Lease by John Erghow son and heir of William Erghow of Yarm to Alice Erghow his mother of 3 burgages in East Row of Yarm. (Cf. Misc. Chs 6875, 7300-7304)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6686

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6685.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6687a-b s. xv

Final concord in the court at Westminster between William de Erghow, and William de Cliff and Alice his wife over 3 messuages, the third of a bovate in Yarm.



DCD Misc.Ch. 6688 2 August 1429

Release by Alice de Erghow widow and executor of William Erghowe of Yarm to John prior and the convent of Durham of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6689 xv

Final concord in the court at Westminster between William Erghow of Yarm spicer, and William Pountfreyt citizen and pouncer of York and Amicia his wife over 2 messuages, a moiety of one messuage and a third part of 3 messuages and one bovat in Yarm.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6690a-b 12 December 1429

Indented grant by John Patrykson of Sadberge husbandman to John de Erghow of Yarm of 1 burgage in the West Row of Yarm.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6691 [27 July] 1285

Acts by the sacrists of Kelso and Alnwick on behalf of judges delegate in a dispute between the archbishop of York and the prior of Durham over jurisdiction in the bishopric of Durham sede vacante.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6692 26 January 1429

Commission of the nuns of Neasham to choose a prioress.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6693 1347

Quittance by Robert de Coxside merchant of Durham to Leo de Claxton, Sir William de Claxton knt and John lord of Bruntoft.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6694 1350

Receipt by Michael de Claxton to Sir William de Claxton for 5 marks.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6695 1353

Receipt by Gocelyn Surtays to Leo de Claxton, Sir William de Claxton knt and John de Bruntoft for £20.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6696 1363

Quittance by Margaret de Fysburne to Sir William de Claxton knt for 26s. 8d.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6697 1367

Power of attorney by Sir John de Wylughby knt to Sir Peter Ganant knt to give seisin to Sir William de Claxton knt.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6698 1374

Bond by Roger of the Hyll commonly called Roger Bowman to Sir William de Claxton knt in £20.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6699 1374

Commutation by Sir William de Claxton to Roger de Fulthorp of an annuity of 20 marks to six biennial payments of 20 marks.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6700    1373

Defeasance by John Walsse citizen and goldsmith of London to Sir William de Claxton  
knt of a bond for £40 on payment of £20 in two instalments.

*Seal:* one

## Misc.Ch. 6701-6800

DCD Misc.Ch. 6701 1374

Bond by Alexander de Collanwod and others to Sir William de Claxton knt in £40.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6702 1379

Quittance by Mr Roger de Fulthorp to John de Claxton brother of Mr William de Claxton of all but one debt due from Mr William.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6703 1382

Quittance by Isabella widow of Sir William de Claxton knt to Sir William de Hilton knt, Sir William de Wessington knt and Peter Tilliol of 300 marks if Peter marries Elizabeth daughter of Sir William de Laton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6704 1390

Thomas de Umfravill sheriff of Durham to the coroner of Easington and John de Beaufieu about Isabella de Claxton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6705

Power of attorney by William Lamberd and John de Claxton to John Beaufew to give seisin to William de Claxton and Isabella de Claxton of the manor of Claxton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6706 1392

Release by Sir John Popham knt to Sir William Claxton knt of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6707 7 May 1398

Receipt by Thomas de Claxton to Isabella widow of Sir William Claxton for £10.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6708 20 November 1398

Receipt as Misc. Ch. 6707.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6709 1404

Indented undertaking by Sir William Claxton to Ralph earl of Westmorland marshall of England and warden of the West Marches to remain in garrison at Carlisle for a year if necessary.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6710 1404

Receipt by Alice wife of William Brig of Kingston-on-Hull to Isabella de Claxton lady of Horden for 12 marks.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6711 1406

Receipt by Thomas Scharpp of Barnard Castle to Isabella de Claxton lady of Horden, Isabella widow of Richard de Soureby and Richard son of Richard de Soureby for £5.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6712 1409

Agreement between Sir William de Claxton and Sir Thomas Surtays about the maintenance of William's wife, two damsels and a child at Thomas' house at Dinsdale, etc.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6713 1410

Acknowledgement by Isabella lady of Horden of a debt of £9 13s. 7d. to John Draper of Sedgfield.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6714 1412

Bond by Sir William Claxton to John prior of Durham in £40.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6715 1417

Bond by Robert Merley of Marley gent., John Rauensworth of Ravensworth gent., Thomas Newesham of Gateshead yoman and Robert Coc of Gateshead yoman to Sir William Claxton sheriff of Durham in £50.

Dorse: Defeasance voiding bond if John Yong of Lumley is delivered into custody

DCD Misc.Ch. 6716 1417

Bond by William Thomson and John Dycon to Sir William Claxton in £20.

Dorse: Defeasance voiding bond if Joan M..hew is produced before the justices at the next session.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6717 1419

Bond by John Gylforth of Gateshead arm., John Ovyngton of Gateshead and Robert Bagard of Durham to Sir William Claxton sheriff of Durham in 10 marks.

Dorse: Defeasance voiding bond if William Purveys is produced before the justices at the next session and William Claxton is indemnified for loss of goods.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6718 1420

Indenture between Isabella de Claxton lady of Horden, and Mr Thomas Leek dean of Auckland, Mr William Tart parson of Whickham, William Chaunceler arm., John White chaplain and Robert Homez about two annual rents from Haswell, Pespool and Boyesfield, and Horden.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6719 1422

Release by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham, by manucaption of Sir Thomas Lamberd and others, to Sir William de Claxton son and heir of Isabella widow of Sir William de Claxton of custody of all lands in the bishop's hands since Isabella's death.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6720 4 May 1424

Bond by Sir William de Eure knt and Robert de Eure arm. to Sir William de Claxton in £50.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 6720\* 16 May 1424

Bond by Sir William de Eure knt and Robert de Eure arm. in £500 to abide by an agreement with Sir William Claxton.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6721 1424

Release by Alexander Nevill to Sir William Claxton of 500 marks on certain conditions.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6722 1424

Indenture recording delivery by Sir William Claxton to the clerk of recognizances at York of a statute merchant binding William, Sir Thomas Rokeby, John Claxton arm. son of Sir John Claxton, Walter Hawyk arm. and John Sayer arm. in £500 to Sir William Eure and Robert Eure arm. to replace other statutes merchant to be surrendered.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6723 1427

Bond (cancelled) by Sir William Claxton to Alexander Blenkinsopp arm. in 100s.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6723\* 1428

Receipt by Alexander Blenkinsopp esq. to Sir William Claxton knt for 50s.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6724 26 May 1431

Quitclaim by Elizabeth Claxton widow of Sir William Claxton to Robert Claxton her son of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6725 29 May 1431

Grant by Robert Claxton son and heir of Sir William Claxton to Elizabeth Claxton his mother all right in the vill and manor of Claxton save the site of the manor.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6726 1435

Grant from Robert Claxton arm. to Sir William Eure, Robert Eure arm., William Stapilton arm., William Wyndlaton clerk and Thomas Sefefeld chaplain of all his goods.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6727 1446

Bond by Robert de Whelphyngton to Robert de Claxton arm. in £10 to stand arbitration in a dispute over cattle.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6728 1479

Appointment by Arand Jacobson of Brill of Sir Robert Claxton as his attorney to recover goods lost in a ship.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6729 1480

Grant by Thomas Heddele to Sir Robert Claxton of an annuity of 13s. 4d.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6730 s. xv

Letter by Roger de Fulthorp to Mr William de Claxton asking for help in recovering a debt owed him by Hugh de Wyhtton deceased.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6731 20 February s. xv

Letter by William Overton to Robert Claxton urging settlement of suits against by three named person and mentioning conversations with "my lord Cardinal" [Beaufort ?] that referred to "my lord of Salisbury".

*Language:* English

DCD Misc.Ch. 6732 6 September [ ]

Letter by W Swan about a suit of Sir William Claxton knt. Rome

DCD Misc.Ch. 6733 1399

Receipt by Thomas de Claxton to Isabella widow of Sir William de Claxton for £10.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6734 [c. 1440's]

Bond by Robert Claxton, William Hilton, Nicholas Blakeston esqs, William Billingham, John Claxton, ... Kyrkeby, John Fordoun and Robert Labourne to Robert Rodes in £33, to be paid at Christmas 1444.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6735 - Hen.VI

Bond by Ermintrude de Na... to Robert Claxton arm. in £40.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6736a 1338

Sale by Nicholas Burdeleys burgess of Newcastle to Stephen - of a ship.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6736b

Agreement between - and Robert de Claxton over a chapel.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6737

Bill by John Gyll to Robert Claxton for blankets.

*Language:* English

DCD Misc.Ch. 6738 10 November 1550

Indenture between Sir John Conyers knt and Sir Robert Claxton knt over the proposed marriage between Richard son of Sir John and Elizabeth daughter and one of the heirs apparent of Sir Robert.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6739 4 August [1551]

Bond by Roger Claxton, Richard Claxton gents, and Cuthbert Selbi yeoman to Hugh Whithead dean and the chapter of Durham in £6 to perform covenants.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6740 [29 November 1395]

Licence by Francis cardinal priest of St Susanna to Isabella de Claxton (*Klaxton*) to choose a confessor.

Date: Rome St Peter's, 3 Kal. December Pont.7 Boniface VIII.

*Seal:* G&B No.3697(i), fragments, on green and white cords, through 2 holes in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD Misc.Ch. 6741 [15 July 1409]

Licence by Peter bishop of Tusculum to William Claxton (*Clasdon*) to choose a confessor.

Date: Pisa, Id. July Pont.1 Alexander V.

*Seal:* unidentified fragments, on green and white cords, through 2 holes in a turnup  
Parchment, 1m, lined, badly damaged by damp, stained, with parts missing, repaired with parchment c.1950

DCD Misc.Ch. 6741\* [5 February 1354]

Licence by Francis bishop of Cassino to Gilbert de Holome to choose a confessor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6742 1357

Quitclaim by Thomas Jouwel to Waleran de Lumley of all actions over a fishery in the Wear.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6743

Letter by Lady Anne Lumley, mentioning his cousin Claxton, asking for a loan to further her daughter's marriage.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6744 20 March 1457

Release by Thomas Wyndilston to John prior of Durham of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6745 12 May 1393

Attestation by Richard de Chesterfield, Mr Robert de Manfeld and Adam Fenrother, canons of Beverley, of the sworn testimony of Emma widow of William de Houghton that Emma daughter of Isabella de Tyndale was born the seventh day before Michaelmas following Walter de Tyndall's death, will be fifteen at her next birthday, and had as her godfather John Porter chaplain of Hexham and as godmothers herself and Matdila Fayrhare. (Cf. Misc. Chs 6853, 6858)

*Seal:* three

Printed in: H.H.E. Craster, *A History of Northumberland Vol.X The Parish of Corbridge* (Newcastle 1914), p.256.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6746

Concerning the dimidiations of the tenants residing in the fees of the prior and convent.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6747 1267

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to William of Lilleburn knight of 10 marks a year out of his exchequer at Durham for life.

Witnesses: Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Humphrey of Conyers, Roger of Eppleton, Robert de Rypers, knights; Masters Roger of Seaton, Roger of Cave, William de Luddelawe.

Date: Norham, 5 March Pont.7 [1267]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.20v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.149-150.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6748 1331

Contract of marriage between John son of John Page and Agnes daughter of William de Coxhowe declared invalid by the dean of Christianity of York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6749 7 March [1391]

Bond of Alan de Fergham son of William de Fergham of his debt to William of Easington burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to secure the payment of 100s at Michaelmas next.

Date: 7 March 14 Richard II.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.170.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6750 1360

Grant by Thomas de Thikley to William de Claxton of all his goods in Durham Bishopend.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6751 15 March 1459

Quitclaim by Richard Palycer chaplain to John prior of Durham of all actions.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6752 1342

Appointment by Robert de Hortone poor clerk of the diocese of Durham, as beneficiary of a papal grace, of proctors to receive for him any benefice in the bishop of Durham's collation.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6753 1362

Acknowledgement by John de Hexham of 40s. due to William de Menevill.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6754

Letter by Thomas Fouke enjoining someone to urge William Eltoft to be at York in Easter week for his profit.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6755

Receipt by William Blakiston son of William Blakeston esq. to Thomas Swalwell for 200 marks.

Signed

DCD Misc.Ch. 6756a s.xiv

Letter concerning the misdeeds of William de Welton, monk.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6756b s.xiv/xv

Fragment of bond to William de Hoton brother of Gilbert de Hoton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6756c 2 September 1421

Draft grant by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to William Mayhu of administration of the will of [Sir] John [Lumley]. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.108v)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6757

Letter by William of Byrgg to Lady [Claxton] of Horden asking for immediate payment of 11.5 marks.

*Language:* English

DCD Misc.Ch. 6758 1455

Copy of letters of credit addressed by Italian bankers in London to bankers in Florence in favour of Robert Sutton clerk on behalf of William Ebchester prior of Durham.

*Language:* Italian



DCD Misc.Ch. 6759 1438

Letter of confraternity from Thomas minister in England of the Friars Minor to Robert Claxton and Anne his wife.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6760

Confirmation by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham of a grant by Nicholas [Farnham] bishop of Durham to William Kernet of a plot in the Bailey Durham.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.10r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6761 1361

Grant by William de Farnham clerk to Sir Talbot de Alverton and Richard Talbot chaplains of a tenement in the South Bailey Durham.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6762 1360/1

Quittance by William de Farnham clerk for his pension of 5 marks.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6763 1345

Lease by John prior and the convent of Durham to Roger de Ebor cook and Christiana his wife of houses in the South Bailey Durham granted to them by Roger and Christiana.

*Seal:* two

Copied in DCD Reg I, f.i.4r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6764 1527

Lease by Hugh prior and the convent of Durham to Simon Blumina plumber of a tenement in the South Bailey Durham called Loundesplace.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6765 1350

Quitclaim by Marjorie daughter of William del Cotes to John de Allerton and Elizabeth his wife of all her right in a messuage in the Bailey Durham once John del Cotes'.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6766 1365

Grant by John de Elvet to William de Menvyll of a plot in the Bailey Durham in Owengate at 30d. a year to Henry son of Simon de Essh after the death of Henry's mother Katherine.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6767 1399

Recovery by the prior and convent of Durham of land in Claypath Durham called Langbak.

*Ownership history:* Previously: 4a Comm.10

Copied in DCD Com.Cart. f.37r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6768 1314

Quittance by Gilbert called Buonhard chaplain at St ... altar in St Margaret's chapel Durham for arrears of pension.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6769 5 January 1409

Lease by the subprior and William Graystones communar of Durham to John Couper and William Harom, smith of Durham, of 5 rods of ground in Crossgate Durham, formerly held by William of Roxburgh, for 15 years from the Purification of St Mary 1408, paying 5s each Michaelmas.

Date: vigil of Epiphany, year as above.

*Ownership history:* Previously: 6ta [Comm.]

Copied in DCD Com.Cart. f.19r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6770 1427

Lease by John prior of Durham to John Dale of 2 waste burgages on the South Row of Crossgate Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6771 1425

Gift by Nicholas Blakburn of £10 for a memorial jewel to be set on St Cuthbert's feretrary.

*Language:* English

DCD Misc.Ch. 6772 20 May 1431

Grant by John Garnter and Agnes his wife to John Patryk chaplain of a messuage in South Street Durham between the burgages of the prior of Durtham on the north and John Dawtre on the south.

Witnesses: William Baker, Thomas Coken, John Pollard.

Dated: Durham, 20 May 1431.

*Seal:* two

*Ownership history:* Previously: 7a Comm.16

Copied in DCD Com.Cart. f.12r, with March for May in the date.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6773 16 January 1388

Grant by Isabella widow of William de Claxton to Hugh Sclater and Idonia his wife of a messuage in the Market Place Durham.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6774 11 June 1387

Quitclaim by Richard de Neuton to William de Claxton and Elizabeth his wife of all right in 2 messuages in the Market Place Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6775 18 January 1371

Power of attorney by John Plummer of York cousin and heir of John Plummer burgess of Newcastle to give seisin to Margaret Mody of all his inherited lands in Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6776 1349

Power of attorney of Richard Warden chaplain to give seisin to John de Castro Bernardi senior and John de Castro Bernardi junior of land in the Old Borough Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6777 1392

Lease by Robert Ripon subprior and William Monceaux communar of Durham to Richard Smith of a burgage in Framwelgate Durham.

*Ownership history:* Previously: 7a [Comm.]

DCD Misc.Ch. 6778 1406

Grant by Alan Hayden, Robert Seton chaplain and John ... to Richard Blackburn of a tenement in Framwelgate Durham

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6779 1424

Lease by John prior and John Wycliff communar of Durham to Thomas de Barton webster and William Fisher of a tenement in the Old Borough Durham.

*Ownership history:* Previously: 7a Comm.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6780 1444

Grant by Thomas Thornburgh to Thomas Coken and Johanna his wife of a burgage in Framwelgate Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6781

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to Walter Blund of a toft with messuages in Elvet once Richard de Parco.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.20v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6782

Appointment, addressed to Robert hostiller of Durham and the whole court of Elvet, by Ralph son of Thomas formerly bailiff of Elvet of his brothers Adam and Walter to act in his absence over the sale of lands in Old Elvet left by his father to him and his brothers. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 2303, 4.16.Spec.107)

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6783 1345

Grant by Richard son of Richard de Boulton to William son of Richard Mareschall of Elvet of a tenement with garden in New Elvet.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6784 1354

Grant by John Wodeman and Isolda his wife to Robert Chepman and Agnes his wife of a tenement in the barony of Old Elvet.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6785 1375

Voidance by Richard de Selby chaplain of the feofment to him by Simon Alman of a messuage in the borough of Elvet on payment of 10 marks.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6786 1397

Lease by William de Masham son of William Massham to Robert de Masham, his wife Agnes and his sister Alice of a messuage in New Elvet.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6787 21 February 1493

Grant by Elizabeth widow of Thomas Thorneburgh to Thomas Nicholson senior and Johanna his wife of one burgage in the borough of Elvet.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6788

Quitclaim by Bertram son of Alan de Feria to Dns Thomas son of Robert de Herington of all his right in 48 acres of land and one toft and croft in Houghall that his mother Emma daughter of Dns Thomas son of William held.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.38v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6789 1384

Lease by Dns William de Killerby hostiller of Durham to Reginald Porter of a close in Houghall called the Hosseclos.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6790 1527

Bond by William Graunge and Johanna his wife to Dns Robert Whitehead clerk and John Clerk in £20 for the conveyance of 2 burgages now built as one in the Market Place Durham.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6791 1544

Lease by Hugh Whitehead dean and the chapter of Durham to Lewis Carse of a salt-pan on the south side of the Tyne.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6792 [1545-1546]

Certificate by Ralph Dalton of repairs made in Framwelgate, "37th year" [of Henry VIII], total 17s. 9d. Signed

DCD Misc.Ch. 6793 [2 April 1406]

Copy of appointment of proxies for the induction of William Marshall to St Nicholas' church Durham; and of his presentation sede vacante by King Henry [IV].

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794a 1185

Grant by Germanus prior and the convent of Durham to R de Kibblesword of the vill of Cocken in exchange for his land in Wolviston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.28r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794b

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to their burgesses in the new borough of Elvet of liberties.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.93v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794c

Lease by Bertram prior of Durham to Robert de Dunelm for life of all the lands held of the almonry by Seman and his son Thomas.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.20r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794d

Grant by Ralph prior and the convent of Durham to Thomas de Billingham of the 40 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow with a toft in Wolviston that Henry de Wlueston held of them.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.64d.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794e

Undertaking by Thomas prior of Durham to Walter de Audre and his heirs to place one monk in the house of Finchale, to which Walter had granted his mill of Coxhoe and where Walter and his wife Custancia have chosen to be buried.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.26v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794f

Lease at perpetual fee-farm by Richard prior and the convent of Durham to John son of Peter de Herterpol of the mill of Bruntoft and a meadow called Ethelingmere, saving marl.

Copied in DCD Reg I, f.i.6r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794g 1275

Lease at perpetual fee-farm by Richard prior and the convent of Durham to Lawrence del Brom son of Walter del Brom of a toft in the vill of North Pittington and 14 acres 3 rods of land taken from the moor.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.53r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6794h

Grant by Hugh prior to Robert called Ragmund of a burgage in Elvet next to the oven formerly Peter de Elvet's.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.20v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6795 1261

Roll of copies of documents issued by Robert [de Stichill] bishop of Durham on his accession.

Undertaking by R[obert Stichill] bishop of Durham, with sureties (Doms Richard le Chaunceler his steward, John of Kayvill, Thomas of Metham, William of Birland, William Traylweng of Yokefleet and Thomas son of Roger de Kaltholm) to pay Thomas de Huke 100 marks at his manor of Huke on St Cuthbert in September 1261, this being the outstanding balance of a loan of £100 made by Thomas to the bishop's late predecessor Walter [Kirkham]; since the bishop owes the late bishop's executors 100 marks for the purchase of his goods, it has been agreed that he assume responsibility for the debt, and Thomas has returned to him Bishop Walter's instrument concerning it.

Witnesses: Doms Thomas Abclin, William Ward, Master Roger of Hartburn, Roger of Scarborough, ROger of Auckland, Roger Bernard, John of Yokefleet (*Ynfleth*) bailiff of Howden, John son of Adam of the same.

Date: Riccall, 5 Non. March Pont.1 [3 March 1261]

Bond of Hugh [Darlington] prior and convent of Durham to repay to John ?Gyleth of Egglescliffe a loan of 400 marks at Egglescliffe, half on the octave of the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1261 and half on the octave of St Martin in Winter next following. [c.1261] Sealed with the prior's and the chapter's seals.

Acknowledgement by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham of the receipt at Stoke on the feast of St Peter's Chair 1260 [22 February 1261] from Master William of Cunningham of a loan of £10; with an undertaking to repay at St Martin in Winter [11 November] 1261.

Bond of R[obert Stichill] elect and confirmed of Durham to repay to Richard Pariens citizen of London, at St Albans at Easter next a loan of 40 marks received by the hand of W de Norton, monk of St Albans, on Monday after St Hilary 45 Henry III [17 January 1261].

Receipt by R[obert Stichill] elect of Durham for a loan of £152 4s received from Henry de Frowyk citizen of London at Epiphany 1260 [6 January 1261], to be repaid at London between Palm Sunday and Easter Day the same year.

Date: Croxley, the said day and year [6 January 1261]

(dorse) Memorandum that on the Assumption [15 August] 1261 at Fenwick there were received back from Boston Fair a bond of Bishop Walter [Kirkham] for £300 and one of Bishop Robert [Stichill] against the earl of Gloucester and Henry de Frowik, and that they were put in the bishop's coffers.

(dorse) Appointment by R[obert Stichill] bishop (*minister humilis*) of Durham, addressed to W[alter Cantilupe] bishop of Worcester, G[iles of Bridport] bishop of Salisbury, and S[imon Walton] bishop of Norwich, proctors of the prelates of England, of proxies for the meeting of prelates at Westminster a month after Easter concerning a royal tenth and a thirtieth [13 February 1261 x 13 December 1262]

Date: *Lekingfeud*.

(dorse) Appointment by R[obert Stichill] elect of Durham, addressed to the same persons, of proxies for a meeting of prelates at Westminster on the morrow of the Conversion of St Paul [26 January 1261].

(dorse) Appointment by R[obert Stichill] elect of Durham of H[ugh Darlington] prior of Durham as his proctor to take possession of the castles, manors and goods belonging to the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham, and to administer them as he thinks fit for the bishop[-elect]'s honour and profit [?5 December 1260 x 13 February 1261]

(dorse) Letters patent of R[obert Stichill] bishop of Durham to Robert Cosyn as his attorney to claim, maintain and protect his liberties belonging to the church of Durham in Lincolnshire and (in effect) to act as steward there.

Date: Riccall, 14 June Pont.1. [1261]

(dorse) Commission by R[obert Stichill] bishop of Durham, to his official, Master Roger of Hartburn, to act for the bishop in any cause or agreement between the abbot and convent of St Mary's York and William vicar of Gainford as to the assignment of a vicar's portion. [ca. 1261]

(dorse) Ordinance of Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham concerning the division of the revenues of the church of Elsdon between Master Adam of Belstead, presented to the church by Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, as guardian of Gilbert, son and heir of the late Gilbert de Umframville, and Peter, the present rector.

Date: Wolsingham, 16 Kal October [16 September] 1261.

Printed (undertaking): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.146-147.

Printed (acknowledgement): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.113-114.

Printed (bond): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.158.

Printed (receipt): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.128-129.

Printed (memorandum, dorse): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.44 (Kirkham) & 129 (others).

Printed (appointment 1, dorse): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.111-112.

Printed (appointment 2, dorse): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.112.

Printed (appointment 3, dorse): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.114.

Printed (letters patent, dorse): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.113.

Another copy (commission, dorse): DCD Misc.Ch. 6108.

Printed (ordinance, dorse): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.127.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6796 1355-6

Court-roll of the prior of Durham's court of Elvethaugh.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6797 13 Kal. November [20 Oct.] 1293

Letters of Gofredus de Voyano to the Prior of Coldingham, his commissary, telling him to summon the Bishop of Dunkeld to answer for owing 300 marks and other sums of money.

At London

Language: Latin

Size: 9½ x 7½"

Seal: Missing. Probably attached to strip cut from foot of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6798 Wednesday after St Scholastica [13 February] 1296/7

Charter of William de Billingham quitclaiming to the almonry of Coldingham a croft once belonging to Ralph the provost, and ½ acre of land, for an annual rent of 1 rose p.a.

Witnesses: Lord Hugh de Cressingham, Treasurer of Scotland, Lord Osbert de Spaldington, kt., John, Lord of Prendergest, Roger de Lumsden, William Purvis, John Gritheman, John, son of Adam de Ayton, and the court of the Prior of Coldingham, held at Ayton

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 7¾ x 4¾"

*Seal:* G&B 2762. Natural wax. Attached by parchment strip through foot of document.

Parchment

Duplicate: Misc.Ch. 6799

DCD Misc.Ch. 6799

Charter of William de Billingham.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 8¾ x 4¼"

*Seal:* G&B 2762. Green wax. Attached by parchment strip through foot of document.

Parchment

Duplicate: Misc.Ch. 6798

Printed: Raine, North Durham App CCCI

DCD Misc.Ch. 6800 Sunday, St Martin 1341 [11 November]

Indenture, between Walter de Skaresbrek, Prior of Coldingham, and Adam de Prendergest, settling a dispute about the tithes of fishponds in the Tweed, whereby Adam quitclaims them to the Prior and Convent in return for quitclaims to him of 76/- of annual rent from the vill of Prendergest, and an annual farm of 6 marks from the mill of Ayton, and 36/- of annual rent from the vill of Flemington and Adam will serve as steward for the Prior of Coldingham for 14 years.

Witnesses: Richard de Coventry, mayor of Berwick, Robert de Tughall, Patrick de Dunbar, Gilbert de Lumsden, John de Ellum, Robert de Paxton, and others

At Berwick

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 12¾ x 9¼"

*Seal:* Much decayed. Natural wax. Attached by parchment strip through foot of document.

Parchment

Printed: Raine, North Durham App. DCLX



## Misc.Ch. 6801-6900

DCD Misc.Ch. 6801 1326, on the Assumption of the B.V.M. [15 August]  
Indenture, made of agreement between the Prior of Coldingham and Ralph Bowmaker, demising to Ralph, 2 mills, of Frodall and Colle for 5 years, for £100 sterling and £20 p.a.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 9¼ x 8¼"

*Seal:* Originally 6. 3 survive. Green wax. Attached by parchment strips through foot of document.

Parchment

Printed (cf.): Raine, North Durham App. DCLIX

DCD Misc.Ch. 6802 24 January 1431/2

Inquisition post mortem in the chief court of the Prior of Coldingham at Reston, before David Home, bailiff on finding that Margaret, mother of Thomas de Lumsden, died seised of part of a bovate of land in Coldingham, that Thomas is the rightful heir, that the land is worth 40d p.a. and is held in chief from the Prior of Coldingham.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 9½ x 8"

*Seal:* Originally at least 4 attached to strips cut from left foot of document, of which the fragments of 1 are left. Also 3 attached by parchment strips through foot of document, of which fragments of 1 are left.

Parchment

Printed (cf.): Raine, North Durham App. DCXXVIII

DCD Misc.Ch. 6803 29 October 1437

Inquisition post mortem at Reston, in the presence of David Home, bailiff of Coldingham, on John Herkars, father of William Herkars, who died seised of 1 carrucate in the vill of Swinewood, finding that William is the rightful heir, that the land is worth 4 marks and is held in chief of the Prior of Coldingham.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 7¾ x 6½"

*Seal:* five.

1) of John de Chirnside. G&B 2778.

2) of Alexander Home. G&B 2850.

3) of David Home. G&B 2853.

4 & 5) Not found in G&B.

Red wax. Attached to strips cut from left foot of document.

Parchment

Printed (cf.): Raine, North Durham DCXXIX

DCD Misc.Ch. 6804 Monday 7 May 1453

Inquisition post mortem at Reston, in the presence of Lord Alexander Home, kt.; bailiff of Coldingham, saying that Robert Aldencrawe, grandfather of Alexander de Aldencrawe, died seised of 1 toft in the vill of Coldingham, that Alexander is the rightful heir, that the toft is worth 20d p.a. and is held in chief of the Prior of Coldingham.

*Seal:* Originally 5. Fragment of 1 surviving.

Printed (cf.): Raine, North Durham App. DCXXXV

DCD Misc.Ch. 6805 20 March 1300

Enrolment of charters pertaining to Coldingham:

1. Charter of Edgar.
2. Charter of Edgar.
3. Charter of David I.
4. Extract from charter of Edward I.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 7¾ x 15"

Parchment

Original: 1. Misc.Ch. 555

Earlier copy: 2. Cart. Vet. f.100v

Original: 3. Misc.Ch. 567

Original: 4. 2.2. Reg. 4 or 10

DCD Misc.Ch. 6806

Copy of confirmations by Roger and William bishops of St Andrews about the freedom of Coldingham from Can and Cuneved in exchange for Newton and Neistanchirche.

Original: DCD Misc.Ch. 1317.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6807 2 October 1352

Grant by John prior and the convent of Durham to Sir Robert Maners knt and Alice his wife of a third part of the demesne land at Paxton with a third part of the fisheries called Streme, Orrell and Brad.

At Durham in chapter house

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 12 x 4¾"

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.52r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6808 4 January 1415/6

Copies of 3 charters:

1. of David I [Misc.Ch. 566].
2. of William the Lion [Misc.Ch. 595].
3. of Margaret, Countess of Angus and Mar, quitclaiming to the monks of Durham all rights in the woods of Brokholl', Harwood and Denwood, and confirming the boundaries between Coldingham and Bonekill [Misc.Ch. 653].

Given at Bagly

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 11½ x 9¼"

Paper

DCD Misc.Ch. 6809 17 October 1426

Inquisition post mortem in the court of the Prior at Reston, before David Home, bailiff, saying that Adam de Ayton father of John de Ayton, died seised of 2 husbandlands in Upper Ayton, of 8 solidates of land in Coldingham, of  $\frac{1}{3}$  carrucate in Aldcambus, of a husbandland in Renton, that John de Ayton is the rightful heir, that the land of Coldingham is worth 8/-, of Ayton 2 marks, of Aldcambus 1 mark and of Renton  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 10 x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

*Seal:* G&B 2827, G&B 2898 and G&B 2909, all now detached (found loose in box and identified by Martin Snape 5 March 1984, identifications written on seal tags, stored separately within same box). Originally attached to strips cut from left foot of document: document and seal tags have been given matching numbers to show where each seal tongue seems to fit the document.

Parchment

Printed: Raine, North Durham App. DCXXIII

DCD Misc.Ch. 6810 16 February 1471/2

Cancelled indenture whereby the Prior of Coldingham demises to John de Boulton, clerk, the tithe of the fishing of Edenmouth for 3 years at 14 marks p.a.

At Berwick

*Language:* French

*Size:* 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

*Seal:* Missing.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6811 4 March 1445/6

Notarial instrument in which Thomas, Abbot of Newbottle, decides in the suit between the Priors and Convents of Durham and Coldingham against the Bishop of St Andrew's concerning the patronage of churches in the bishopric of St Andrew's; he decides for the Priors and Convents.

Present: Masters Robert de Lawedr', Alexander de Casteltar', canons of Glasgow, and Brother William Henrys, "Priore claustrali" of the monastery of Holyrood, Masters Gilbert Heryng, vicar of Inverwic, William Scot, rector of Kirkpatrick, John Witherspoon, William Bothvile, Robert Sleich, William Browis and William de Eddisaw, priests

Notarial signs of Thomas Layng and William Arous. In chapter house at Edinburgh

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 18 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

*Seal:* Thomas, Abbot of Newbottle. G&B 3670. Red wax. Attached by parchment strip through foot of document.

Parchment

Another version: Misc.Ch. 665 (without witnesses and ten days later)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6812 18 February 1448/9

Letters of Thomas Nesbit, Prior of Coldingham, to William Prior of Durham, saying that he and his fellow monks will appear at a Bishops deputation and attaching the names of the monks on a schedule.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 11 x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

*Seal:* G&B 3656. Red wax. Fragment. Attached to strip cut from foot of document.

Schedule attached to seal strip.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6813 Tuesday 30 April 1465

Notarial instrument whereby John de Ceretano of Interampnum puts an inhibition on Patrick and John Home on intruding in Coldingham.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 13¼ x 14½"

*Seal:* Completely decayed and tied up. Not fit to be untied. Attached by cords through foot of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6814 June

Letter of R. West to John Oll, Prior of Coldingham. At Coldingham

*Language:* Latin

Paper. Much decayed.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6815 made 26 February 1418/9

Notarial instrument containing transcripts of:

(1) Charter of Robert III.

(2) Clause of Bull of Adrian IV confirming possessions to Coldingham.

(3) Clause of Bull of Eugene III confirming same.

Present: William Skipsee, William Dalton, clerks of York and Durham.

Notarial sign of William Doncaster.

*Language:* Latin

Parchment

Original: 1. Misc.Ch. 645

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6816]

*Ownership history:* Restored to 4.1.Pap.31

DCD Misc.Ch. 6817 15th century.

Paper volume being a rental of the lands of the Priory of Coldingham.

*Language:* Latin

Paper 17ff.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6818a-e 1576, 1588, 1590, [1672]

Five documents concerned with the controversy between the archbishop of York and the dean and chapter of Durham over jurisdiction.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6819 20 October 1366

Presentation by John de Brakenholm and Henry Fakes of Stephen Aunger to St Katherine's chantry in the church of Howden.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6820 9 November 1269

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to John of Hornby of all the land called *le Ridding* in the parish of Lanchester once held by Roger of Waltham, rendering annually half a mark at the bishop's exchequer during the bishop's life, to become a payment of 30s by his successors after his death. [13 February 1261 x 9 November 1269]

Witnesses: Dom Richard Chaunclor steward, Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Richard of Thwing, Thomas Aublem, Thomas of Herrington knights; Geoffrey of Northampton, Roger of Auckland.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.26v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.145.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6821 24 October 1266

Inspeximus by Hugh [of Darlington] prior of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to William son of Roger of Carlton of a bovat with a toft in the vill of Riccall, once held by Adam son of Aubarus *suspensus*, rendering annually 24s in lieu of service to the bishop and his successors.

Witnesses: Dom Richard chancellor, Thomas Aubelyn, William of Ayton knights; Masters Roger of Hartburn, Roger de Seyton, Alexander of [North]allerton, Thomas of Metham bailiff of Howden, Ralph of Abthorpe, Robert of Menethorpe, Robert of Hagethorpe, Robert de Nevill, John son of Nicholas of Osgodby.

Date: [Bishop] Auckland, 7 February 1265/6 Pont.5.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.40v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.112-113.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6822 [25 May] 1273

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to Walter Slater of Howden, tailor, in the bishop's service, of a toft and croft and a bovat in the vill of Howden, which were once held by John Ademete, who died without heirs, to be held by Walter and the heirs of his body making all due service.

Witnesses: Doms Robert de Thorny, John de Cayvill knights; Thomas of Metham, William of Belasis, Leonard of Saltmarshe, Thomas del Fall.

Date: Howden, 13 March Pont.13. [1273]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.39v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.160.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6823 [7] February 1274

Inspeximus by Richard prior of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to his valet Andrew Nuncius (the messenger) of a toft and croft and 23 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in Crayke, which were once held from the bishop by Peter, son of Gilbert; Andrew and his heirs are to pay one pound of cummin annually in lieu of service, as the aforesaid Peter did.

Witnesses: Doms Geoffrey Russell then steward of Durham, Roger Bernard, Richard de Yeland, Roger of Eppleton, John of Farnacre knights; Lawrence de Lan' and Thomas de Bonevill, Walter Lovecock.

Date: Howden, 13 March Pont.13 [1273]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.39v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.107.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6824 16 May 1273

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham to William de Feuges of 120 acres from his waste outside Whickham wood to the west of William's land called Presthill, rendering 10s annually in lieu of service.

Witnesses: Doms Geoffrey Russell steward of Durham, Roger Bernard, Richard de Yeland, Roger of Eppleton, knights; Alexander of Biddick, William de Yolton, John de Merley, Robert of Ravensworth.

Date: Howden, Tuesday next after the Nativity of the BVM [10 September] 1269, Pont.9.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.26v.

Printed: (abbreviated) R. Surtees, *History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham* ii, p.245; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.127-128.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6825 [30 December] 1276

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to Thomas de Metham of all the land called Dodland, 120 acres, in the vill of Yokefleet, rendering annually £12 to the bishop and his successors, with Thomas's heirs to pay no more than 20s in relief [9 December 1274 x 30 December 1276]

Witnesses: Dom Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Master Robert Avenel, Master Alan of Easingwold, Master Robert of Driffild, Dom Thomas of Levisham, Thomas of Herrington, Doms Thomas de Huk and John de Keyvile knights; Robert of Balliol, Elinard of Saltmarshe, Wailliam Bataille, William son of Adam of Bellasis de Thonetof, Peter son of Benedict of Cotness, Gilbert of Thorney clerk.

Date: Durham, 3 Kal. January 1276.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.40r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.218-219.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6826 [12 September] 1277

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to William of Barnard Castle of a toft of one acre in Westfield extending towards *Osbernker* with 57 acres of waste, parcels detailed, in the vill of Riccall, rendering half a mark annually to the bishop in lieu of service, with William and his heirs obliged to grind their grain at the bishop's mill up to 24 measures of flour and they shall also make two suits of court a year at Howden [9 December 1274 x 12 September 1277]

Witnesses: Doms Peter of Mortlake, Roger Lascelles, Guicard de Charron steward of Durham, Alexander of Kirkton sheriff of York, Henry son of Conan and Thomas of Meltham knights; Masters Alan of Easingwold, Robert Avenel and Robert of Driffield clerks; John de Averang, William of Middleton, Richard de Amecot, Robert de Osgodby and Gilbert of Thorney and William de Fennum clerks.

Date: Durham, Prid. Id. September 1277

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.40v-41r and (in a 1447 inspeximus) Reg.IV, f.59v.

Counterpart is Misc. Ch. 5432a, with a descriptive endorsement.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.170-171.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6827a-b 12 September 1277

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to Eymery de Eyvill of 120 acres from his waste in the moor of Blackwood to be held by Eymery and his heirs and assigns and to have common between the Ouse and the Derwent as other free men have common there, paying 20s yearly at the four tems usual in Howdenshire, and when scutage runs and the unit is at 40s, the said Eymery and his heirs shall pay 6d and shall make only three suits in the year at the court of Howden, and they may sow and enclose all the said land [9 December 1274 x 12 September 1277]

Witnesses: Doms Peter de Malo Lacu, Roger de Lascelles, Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Henry son of Conan and Thomas of Metham, knights, and Masters Alan of Easingwold, Robert Avenel, Robert of Driffield, and Robert of Menethorpe, John de Averang, William of Middleton, Richard de Amecotis, Robert of Osgoodby, Gilbert of Thorney and William of Fennum, clerks.

Date: Durham, 12 September 1277.

Copies: East Riding Record Office DDX 195/2; DCD Reg. I, f.ii.39r.

Inspeximus: (1280) TNA C53/68, m.3

Printed: *Calendar of Charter Rolls* ii, p.231-232; *Catalogue of Ancient Charters etc. in the Possession of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society* p.1; *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.203-205.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6828 [20 October] 1279

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to his neif Hugh of Carlton son of William of Carlton of his freedom [9 December 1274 x 20 October 1279]

Witnesses: Doms Robert of Hinckley, Gilbert Haunsard, Robert de Helton, Thomas of Herrington, William of Layton knights; and Masters Alan of Easingwold, John Hock, Robert Avenel, Nicholas of Appleby and John of Malton, John Merley, Thomas of Kelloe.

Date: Durham, 13 Kal. November 1279.

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, with letters cut through, lined

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.36r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.174-175.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6829 19 November 1279

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton] prior, and the convent of Durham of the following grant.

Grant by Robert [of Holy Island] bishop of Durham to Hugh of Barford called le Porter of Howden of a messuage, formerly held by Camper Nol, between the toft of John the goldsmith and the toft formerly of Alice de Cimiterio next to the market place and 3 acres of land at the Greenhill in the vill of Howden, formerly held by Stephen the chaplain of Howden, rendering 10s annually to the bishop in lieu of service.

Witnesses: Dom Guichard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, Thomas de Huch and Thomas of Metham knights, and Masters Alan of Easingwold, John Hok and Robert Avenel, Henry of Middleton bailiff of Hwoden, Gilbert of Thorney and William Fennum clerks.

Date: Howden, Id. December Pont.5 [13 December 1278]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.41v-42r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.169-170.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6830

Grant by Bertram prior of Durham to Adam telarius de Allerton of a toft in the vill of Allerton once held by Esa.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.2v-3r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6831a

Presentation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of Mr William de Stichill to the church of Skipwith at 1 mark a year.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.120r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6831b

Presentation by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham of Mr Arnold de Scireburn of Auckland to the church of Kirby Sigston at 10 marks a year.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.117r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6831c

Presentation by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham of Mr Adam de Kyrkenni to the church of Brantingham.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.120r-v.



## DCD Misc.Ch. 6832

Grant by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham to Dns Gioannus de Aquila of the church of Kirby Sigston.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.117v.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833a

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to Robert Duket of the church of Kirkby-on-Bain at 3 marks a year.

Copies: DCD Reg. I, f.i.122r; 3.3.Ebor.42c.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833b

Grant by Thomas prior and the convent of Durham to ... of the church of St Mary of Binewerk in Stamford at 20s. a year.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833c 1275

Resignation [by Robert de Fletham] of the church of St Mary at the bridge Stamford.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.122r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833d

Resignation by Richard Duket of the church of Kirkby-on-Bain.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833e

Grant by Richard prior and the convent of Durham of the corn-tithes of Eastrington chapel.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.119v.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833f

Grant by Bertram prior and the convent of Durham to Roger de Bernevale of the church of Walkington when vacant at 100s. a year, receiving in the meanwhile 5 marks of silver a year from the chamberlain.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.121v-122r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833g

Grant by R[alph] prior with the consent of the archbishop of York to Dns Walter Kirkham of the corn-tithes of Eastrington chapel at 3 bezants to the parson of Howden.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.20v-21r.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833h [21 August 1262]

Notification by G[odfrey Ludham] archbishop of York that, at the presentation of the prior [and convent of Durham, he has admitted] Master Adam of Darlington, clerk, to the church of All [Saints in Ou]seg[ate York, and has instituted and] caused him to be inducted in the person of his proctor, Master John de Brumpton.

Date: Kepier near Durham, 12 Kal. September [12]6[2].

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.118v.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833j

Presentations (damaged) by R[alph] prior of Durham to the churches of Northallerton [and Brompton].

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6833k

Presentation of Robert son of Hugh de Aluerton to the vicarage of Northallerton and Brompton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6833\* s. xv

Label to (?) Misc. Ch. 6833a-k.

*Ownership history:* Transferred from Misc. Ch. 7071.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6834 29 June 1366

Appointment by Mr John de Crakhall prebendary of Stanwick in the church of Ripon of a proctor for a case about augmentation of the vicarage of his prebendal church before the archdeacon of Durham as judge delegate.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6835 [29 September] 1314

Presentation by Geoffrey prior and the convent of Durham of Dns Adam de Pontefracto as keeper of the cell of St Leonard Stamford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6836 17 May 1314

Letter by Roger prior of St Leonard's Stamford to Geoffrey prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6837 16 April 1370

Appointment by the prior and convent of Durham of Robert de Claxton as proctor in matters concerning the cell of St Leonard's Stamford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6838 4 February 1385/6

Appointment of a proctor at Stamford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6839 24 December 1386

Bond by John Bond rector of St Mary's at the bridge Stamford for the payment of 5 marks a year to the prior and convent of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6840 12 May 1387

Appointment by John de Hemingburgh prior of St Leonard's Stamford of Robert de Pikton as his proctor at the annual chapter in Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6841 1397

Lease by Robert de Pykton prior of St Leonard's Stamford to John Coke and Agnes his wife of a messuage in Briggate Stamford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6842 14 May 1398

Appointment by Robert Pykton prior of St Leonard's Stamford of a proctor.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6843 15 May 1411

Appointment by Robert de Pykton prior of St Leonard's Stamford of John de Barton as his proctor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6844 25 May 1416

Appointment by Robert de Pykton prior of St Leonard's Stamford of Robert Crayke and John de Lethom as his proctors.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6845 1418

Appointment by Robert de Pykton prior of St Leonard's Stamford of Robert Clifford as his proctor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6846 15 May 1446

Appointment by Richard Barton prior of St Leonard's Stamford of Robert de Westmorland as his proctor.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6847 5 May 1430

Appointment by John Wycliffe prior of St Leonard's Stamford of Thomas Nesbit as his proctor.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6848 [1311]

Letter by William prior of Durham to Roger de Tynemouth prior of Stamford summoning him and his monks to the election of a new bishop of Durham. (Cf. Loc.VI:9)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6849

Letter by William prior of Durham to Roger de Tynemouth prior of Stamford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6850 28 June 1426

Appointment by John abbot of Peterborough of a proctor for the provincial chapter at Northampton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6851 8 July 1382

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and John de Nevill of Raby over the churches of Ruddington and Bossall.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6852 20 July 1335

Bond by John de Fenton to Waleran de Lumley in 50s.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6853 1393

Statement by Stephen de Wresell of Newcastle-upon-Tyne before William de Bysschopdale mayor and others that Isabella widow of Walter de Tyndale came in the summer after her husband's death to his house and there spoke with his lodger Mr Philip Careles a physician who told him that she was undoubtedly pregnant and was seeking an abortion for 100s. which Stephen refused to allow in his house, and so Isabella left. (Cf. Misc. Chs 6745, 6858)

Printed in: *Archaeologia Aeliana*, 1st Series vol.III, p.77.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6854

Gilbert Hansard to William de Walword concerning the manor of Newton.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6855 1308

Quittance by Thomas de Errigton vicar of Hartburn to the convent of Durham for the royal fifteenth from their churches.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6856 22 November 1267

Inspeximus by Hugh [Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grant. Grant by Walter [Kirkham] bishop of Durham to Jordan the barber of a capital house in London, on the north of the road leading from St Paul's to Westminster, together with two small houses, demised to the bishop by William of Rockingham in exchange for 30 marks, to be held at fee-farm, rendering annually 8s to the bishop and his successors in lieu of service [1256 x 9 August 1260]

Witnesses: Masters Robert of St Agatha archdeacon of Durham, Americ archdeacon of Northumberland, Geoffrey of St Agatha; Doms John Gilet bishop's steward, Robert le Burser, John le Bel, Henry of Belgrave, Adam Bruning, Geoffrey de la Hyde, Geoffrey of St Alban, William de Limberg, Henry taylor, William plumber.

Date: Durham, 22 November 1267.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.14r.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.86-87.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6857 [late 14th century]

Copies of

Grant by Hugh [of le Puiset] bishop of Durham to Alan de Chilton of the vill of Healey (4.1.Pont.13);

Confirmation by King Henry [II] to Alan de Chilton of the vill of Healey.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6858 25 August 1395

Evidence by three witnesses in a suit between Richard de Crawsestir arm. and Emma his wife plaintiffs and Thomas de Claxton as to the legitimacy of Emma, reportedly the legitimate daughter of the late Walter de Tyndale lord of Dilston. (Cf. Misc. Chs 6745, 6853) Hexham

Printed in: H.H.E. Craster, *A History of Northumberland Vol.X The Parish of Corbridge* (Newcastle 1914), p.257-258.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6859 1438

Indulgence by John minister of the Trinitarian house of St Michael Wall-Knoll Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Robert Claxton and Anne his wife.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6859\* 5 February 1479

Licence by William guardian of the Friars Minor Hartlepool to Sir Robert Claxton and Anne his wife to choose a confessor.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6860 [c.1432]

Objections on behalf of Robert Dolphenby against an inquest by Master W. Doncaster sequestrator of the bishop of Durham in the archdeaconry of Durham and special commissioner into the right of presentation to the chantry of SS John the Baptist and John the Evangelist in Gateshead church, said to belong to Robert and his heirs and the rector of Gateshead church.

Paper, 1p

Related material in other DUL collections: Cf. Reg.Lang. f.184r-v: 1432.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6861

Confirmation by the convent of Durham of a grant by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham to Henry Wales.

Counterpart: DCD 1.3.Finc.9.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6862 1281 & 1391

Appointment by Richard prior of Durham of proctors to appear in a suit in the papal court between the archbishop of York and the convent of Durham. 1281

Dorse: List of monks of Durham. [1391]

Printed: (Letter) Brentano, *York Metropolitan Jurisdiction*, App.VIII, p.223-4.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6863 1298/9

Certificate of citation in a matter between the convent of Durham and the convent of Lancaster.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6864 1406

Tutorial appeal by the prior of Durham against molestation on the part of the archbishop or see of York or the dean and chapter of York.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6865]

*Ownership history:* Restored to 4.16.Spec.56f

DCD Misc.Ch. 6866 19 May 1485

Admission by Thomas Pereson vicar-general of the archdeacon of Richmond of Robert Byllyngham as prior of Lytham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6867 1273

Confirmation by Richard [of Claxton] prior and the convent of Durham of the following grants.

Grant by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham to the abbot and canons of Thornton of land in Faxfleet additional to a previous gift, rendering annually two marks and two horas [c.1160 x c.1180]

Witnesses: Simon chamberlain, Master Richard, Master John de Rana, Master Walter chaplain, William of Howden, Henry of Lincoln, Gilbert Hansard, William Salvagio, Eudo de Lusceles, Thomas reeve of Howden and Ulf his brother, Henry de Broc, Elia Escauland, Henry de F[u]ntenai, Hugh Faucun.

Discharge by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham of Thornton Curtis abbey from suit of court at Howden; William, abbot, and the convent of Thornton had appeared at the court concerning their tenement in Faxfleet which they are to hold from the bishop and his successors, rendering annually four marks in lieu of service [13 February 1261 x 4 April 1273]

Witnesses: Dom Richard Chaunceler, Dom Thomas de Huck, Master Roger of Seaton, Master Alexander of Stanley, Thomas of Metham, William of Yokefleet, John son of Adam of the same, Robert Martel, Walter of Cottingham, Richard de la Wudhill, John of Sutton.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii1r-v.

Printed (grant): *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed. M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.130-131.

Printed (discharge): *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.162-163.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6868 1323

Grant (damaged) by Alice daughter of Henry son of Thomas de Billingham to Adam de Gillyng and Alice his wife of a toft in Billingham.

Copy: Reg.I.i f.5r-v

DCD Misc.Ch. 6869 1375

Appointment by the prior and chamberlain of Durham of a steward for the chamberlain's lands and tenements in Yorkshire.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6870]

*Ownership history:* Now upper section of Finchale Account 1450-1

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6871]

*Ownership history:* Now upper section of Finchale Account 1358-9 (B)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6872 4 June 1465

Certificate by John abbot of Selby to the prior of Durham in accordance with the order of the Benedictine provincial chapter at Northampton, with a list of the monks of Selby.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6873 1308

Quitclaim by Hugh son and heir of Thomas de Clyuedoune to Ingram de Colonia burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Johanna his wife of all right in the land with buildings in the Balliol fee in the Close Newcastle.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6873\* [28 June] 1292

Inspeximus by Hugh son and heir of Thomas de Clyuedon of the following grant by his father to Alan of Langton and Katherine his wife.

Grant by Thomas de Clyvedon to Alan of Langton, burgess of Berwick, and Katherine his wife, of a messuage to the west of Tyne Bridge in the fee of Balliol in the town of Newcastle in which Adam the clerk used to reside, lying between the land of Peter Sameson and a little common grip, and extending from the highway to the Tyne, and also a garden in the same town in a street called Ratunrau, in the same fee between land late of Henry Wyche and Dionisia Benett, extending from the highway to land of Peter Craw, rendering yearly a rose at St John the Baptist [later 13th century]

Witnesses: Wyscard de Charun, Thomas of Carlisle, Henry Scot, Gilbert Gategang, John Fleming, Hugh of Carlisle.

Date: Berwick-upon-Tweed, Saturday the eve of the apostles Peter and Paul 1292.

*Seal:* G&B No.1543

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.171-172.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6874 1352

Grant by Thomas de Soterpeth and Margaret his wife widow of John Mody butcher and burgess of Durham to John Plumber burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Agnes his wife of three rents and tenements in the vill of Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6875 22 September 1399

Grant by William de Pountfrayt citizen and draper of York and Avice his wife to William de Erghowe of Yarm spicer and other of a burgage in the vill of Yarm. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 7300).

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6876 20 July [1456]

Quitclaim by John Caunce of Gateshead yeoman to John Brandsby yeoman of all his right in 2 burgages in Gateshead, as in 2.3.Spec.60 and Misc.Ch. 6094, held by grant of John Clerk of Newcastle-upon-Tyne merchant.

Witnesses: William Askaby gent bailiff of Gateshead, Thomas Botrell esq, John Bladsmyth, William Abletson, Richard Robinson baxter, Robert Tyndall, John Turpin.

Date: Gateshead, 20 July 34 Henry VI.

*Seal:* Seal, on a tag

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6877 [13] March 1377

Certificate by Roger bishop of Llandaff of his conferment of deacon's orders on Matthew ap Ju-.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6878 6 May 1361

Grant by William Menville son of John Menville to Hugh Usher burgess of Gateshead of a tenement in Gateshead, between those of Walter of Hesleden on the south and Walter Pateson on the north, and lengthways from the high road to the street to Durham, at 5s per year.

Witnesses: William of Bedingham baliff of Gateshead, Walter of Hesleden, William de Spyryden, Thomas Vescy, John Gray, William ?, Robert of Harewood.

Date: Gateshead, 6 May 1361.

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 6879 1393

Defeasance by Walter [Skirlaw] bishop of Durham in 600 marks.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6880 1370

Bond by Sir Jordan de Dalden knt, Sir Robert Conyers and others to John de Bisshopdale.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6881 1434

Letter of confraternity by Richard minister in England of the Friars Minor to Dns Thomas Katlyngsun.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6882 2 January 1370

Letters testimonial of Robert de Angerton mayor and Stephen Whitgang sheriff of Newcastle-upon-Tyne testifying that John Cok and William de Duresme, executors of the will of Nicholas Cok burgess of Newcastle, sold and delivered to William de Bishopdale burgess of Newcastle all the moneys, goods and chattels personal and real in their hands or in the hands of others, of the goods of the said Nicholas, except the moiety of all the moneys, goods, chattels and debts which belonged to the said Nicholas on the day of his death, which moiety the said John and William there delivered to Maud who was the wife of the said Nicholas as her own property by reason that she was the wife of the said Nicholas together with all the household goods by reason that Nicholas devised the same to her. The said John and William undertook to collect at the cost of the said William de Bishopdale the debts and chattels due to the said Nicholas and to deliver them to him from time to time as they could best be collected and recovered, except £20 of John Tyncler of Penrith, £23 of Thomas del Castell and £10 10s of John Potter of Newcastle.

Witnesses: John Howell, John son of Thomas of Bishopdale, John de Houden, Robert Oliver, Thomas of Corbridge, Lawrence de Acton.

Date: Morrow of the Circumcision 1369/70.

Language: French

Seal: G&B Nos.77 & 3739

Calendared in: *Early Deeds Relating to Newcastle upon Tyne*, ed A.M. Oliver (Surtees Society 137, 1924) p.184.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6883 1367

Lease by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to Andrew de Florence moneour and John de Bishopdale burgess and citizen of Durham of the profits of his mint for one year at £4.

Language: French

Seal: fragment

Translation printed in: J.L. Freer, 'Anglo-Norman Archives at Durham', *Durham University Journal* (L, 1957-58), p.127-128.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6884 1 July 1439

Indented receipt by Roland Tempest on the part of Thomas de la Moore to John prior of Durham collector of the royal tenth from the diocese of Durham for £8.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6885 s. xv

Extracts from the confirmation by King Edward I of the charter of King Henry of the liberties of Durham and a charter of Edward I concerning an appropriation.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6886

Charter of William de Woodsend, now largely illegible.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887a-dd 1421 - 1427

Acts etc. of Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37, (1)-(28); the numbers remain on the documents and are cited in the footnotes of the Surtees Society edition of Langley's Register, clxiv, clxvi, clxix, clxx, clxxvii, and clxxxii



DCD Misc.Ch. 6887a 1425

Concerning admission and induction of suitable persons to benefices [? commission to examine presentees].

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(12)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887b 1421

Certificate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer that Trimdon chapel is a dependency of Kelloe church and is held by the prior and convent of Guisborough. (Draft?)

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(3)

Fair copy: Reg.Lang. ff.108v-109r (whence printed SS 166, pp.194-5).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887c 1421

Collation to Richard Bukley rector of St Nicholas' Durham of the canonry and prebend in Auckland collegiate church vacant by the death of Ranulf Appulton.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(21)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.111r (whence calendared SS 169, p.5).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887d 1422

Presentation by William prior [of Hexham] of John Cokden chaplain to Alston vicarage.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(19)

Copy: Reg.Lang. f.113v (whence calendared SS 169, p.13).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887e 1422

Mandate to induct Robert Bett alias Grisse mere as master of Bathell Hospital vacant by the death of Bernard. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.; Misc. Ch. 6887g)

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(26)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.112r-v (whence calendared SS 169, p.10).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887f 1422

Presentation of Richard Wrangle to Ravenser chantry in Lincoln Cathedral vacant by the death of John Midelham.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(25)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.112v (whence printed SS 169, p.11).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887g 1422

Collation to Robert Bett of Bathell Hospital vacant by the death of Bernard Warde. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6887e)

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(24)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.112r (whence calendared SS 169, p.10).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887h 1423

Collation to Henry Oculshagh of the canonry and prebend in Auckland collegiate church vacant by the death of William Kynwelmerssh.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(6)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.114v (whence calendared SS 169, p.15).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887j 1423/4

Mandate to induct John Marshall to the prebend of Greencroft in Lanchester collegiate church. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6887l)

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(17\*)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.115v (whence calendared SS 169, p.18).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887k 1423

Certificate of the ordination of John de Seton as subdeacon in 1411 and as deacon and priest in 1412.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(2)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.115v (whence printed SS 169, p.).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887l 1423/4

Collation to John Marshall of the prebend of Greencroft in Lanchester collegiate church vacant by the death of Mr Thomas de Castro Barnardo. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6887j)

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(17)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.115v (whence calendared SS 169, p.18).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887m 1423

Collation to John Gare of the mastership of [Friarside] Hospital vacant by the resignation of William Crosse.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(28)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.114v (whence calendared SS 169, p.15).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887n 1424

Resignation by William Broune as dean of Lanchester collegiate church on becoming rector of Walton and prebendary of the twelfth stall in Leicester collegiate church.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(14)

Another version?: Reg.Lang. f.118r-v (whence calendared SS 169, p.25).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887o 1424

Resignation by William Aslakby as rector of Walton and prebendary of the twelfth stall in Leicester collegiate church in exchange for the deanery of Lanchester.

*Ownership history:* Presumably formerly Loc.XVII:37,(20)

Another version?: Reg.Lang. f.118r-v (whence calendared SS 169, p.25).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887p 1424

Certificate of the ordination of Richard Lygherde as subdeacon on the title of the prior and convent of North Feriby.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(18)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.116r (whence printed SS 169, p.19).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887q 1424

Mandate to induct John Neuton into the church of [Bishop] Wearmouth vacant by the death of Mr Richard de Holme last rector.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(4)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.119r (whence calendared SS 169, p.25).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887r 1425

Commission [by the bishop of London] for an exchange of benefices between Johan Lake alias Everdon rector of [Haughton-le-Skerne and Mr Richard Penymaister vicar of] Thaxted.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(8)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.125r (whence calendared SS 169, p.41).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887s 1424

Collation to William Morley of the prebend of Escomb in Auckland collegiate church vacant by the resignation of Henry Oculshagh. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.)

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(10)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.116v (whence calendared SS 169, p.20).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887t [27 October] 1424

Commission by Henry [Chichele], archbishop of [Canterbury] and papal legate, [exercising spiritual jurisdiction in the diocese of Lincoln] while his metropolitan visitation there [is unfulfilled, to Thomas Langley], bishop of Durham, [to effect an exchange of benefices between] Richard Elvet, [archdeacon of Leicester] in the cathedral church of Lincoln, and John Legbourne, [rector of Sedgefield in the bishop's diocese (Legbourne having been presented to the archdeaconry by King Henry, the patron on this occasion);] saving to the archbishop the induction of Legbourne and the reception of his canonical obedience.

Date: La[mbeth], 1424, Pont.11.

Parchment

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(11)

Another version?: Reg.Lang. f.120r (whence calendared SS 169, p.28).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887u 1425

Presentation by John Arundell dean and the chapter of Windsor of Robert Marshall as vicar of Simonburn.

Dorse: Note of admission and mandate to induct.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(23)

Copy: Reg.Lang. f.128v (whence calendared SS 169, p.48).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887v 1425

Presentation by Matthew Whitfield arm. of John Ivegil to Whitfield rectory vacant by the death of Robert Couper.

Dorse: Note of admission and mandate to induct.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(22)

Copy: Reg.Lang. f.126r (whence calendared SS 169, p.42).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887w 1425

Presentation by Isabella Gray lady of Tynedale of Thomas Dover to Knarsdale rectory.

Dorse: Note of admission and mandate to induct.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(15)

Copy: Reg.Lang. f.123v (whence calendared SS 169, p.39).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887x 1425

Presentation by John de Neuton of John de Burton to Sockburn vicarage.

Dorse: Note of admission and mandate to induct.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(16)

Copy: Reg.Lang. f.123v (whence calendared SS 169, p.39).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887y 1425

Collation to Nicholas [Hulme] to the mastership of the manor and chapel of Lazenby in Allertonshire. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.)

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(1)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.125r (whence calendared SS 169, p.41).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887z 1427

Draft commission to the vicar-general for an exchange of benefices between the vicars of Newton-in-Glendale and Stannington.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(9)

Another version?: Reg.Lang. f.295r (whence calendared SS 182, pp.4-5).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887aa 1424

Sworn undertaking by Geoffrey [de Langton] rector of St Mary in the North Bailey Durham and by John Artas grammar-school master to accept arbitration of their dispute.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(13)

Copy: Reg.Lang. f.119r (whence printed SS 169, pp.25-6).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887bb [1425]

Presentation for ordination as a priest by John Crathorn prior of the [Dominican] convent of Yarm of Br Robert Norton.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(7)

Copy: Reg.Lang. f.126v (whence printed SS 169, pp.42-3).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887cc [1426 or 1427]

Fiat to collations to prebends in the collegiate churches of Chester-le-Street and Auckland.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(27)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6887dd [1425]

Presentation for ordination as a subdeacon by the abbot of Alnwick [of Br Robert Bonde].

*Ownership history:* Formerly Loc.XVII:37,(5)

Duplicate: Reg.Lang. f.126v (whence printed SS 169, p.43).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6888 1391

Appointment by John de Acley subprior of Durham of proctors.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6889 1300

Appeal by Robert de Routbery proctor of the prior and convent of Durham against a sentence of excommunication.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6890a 1576

Dilapidations at Gainford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6890b-c 1576

Citations to Emma Casker of Gainford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6891

Appointment by Hugh dean and the chapter of Durham of Mr Roger Watson canon of Durham to exercise their jurisdiction in Howden, Hemingbrough and Allertonshire.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6892 1381

Grant by William de Marton vicar of Hesleden to Robert Ayre of Hesleden of all lands in Monk Hesleden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6893

Thomas Pickering monk and chancellor of Durham re the election of a successor to William Dudley bishop of Durham deceased.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6894 1549

Lease by Hugh dean and the chapter of Durham to Ralph Blakeston canon of Durham of the manor of Pitlington.

Signed R Blackeston

DCD Misc.Ch. 6895

Grant by Adam sheriff of Northumberland heir of his brother William, with the consent of his brothers John and Ernald, to St Cuthbert of Arkil de Matefen with his whole substance.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6896a 28 October 1674

Mandate by Richard [Sterne] archbishop of York to the dean and chapter of Durham or their accustomed deputy to induct, install, and enthrone their new bishop, Nathaniel [Lord Crewe], formerly bishop of Oxford, whom they have elected and the archbishop has confirmed.

Date: Bishopthorpe, 28 October 1674.

Signed by the archbishop.

*Seal:* BM Catalogue 2347 fragment, on a double parchment tag through a turnup

DCD Misc.Ch. 6896b 26 August 1674

Election of Nathaniel Lord Crewe as bishop of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6897a 1685

Summons by Nathaniel [Lord Crewe] bishop of Durham to a convocation.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6897b 1684

Institution by Nathaniel [Lord Crewe] bishop of Durham of Denis Granville as dean of Durham. Signed

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6897c 1674

Appointment by Nathaniel [Lord Crewe] bishop of Durham of Denis Granville and Robert Gray as his proctors for his enthronement.

Signed

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6897d 28 August 1674

Declaration by the dean and chapter of Durham that the election of a bishop of Durham should proceed despite the absence of five canons, pronounced contumacious.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6898 15 August 24 Charles II [1672]

Letters patent of Charles II concerning a case in the Sessions at Durham between Cuthbert Sisson and Thomas Wanless.

Witness: William Wild, Kt. and Bart.

Given at Durham

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 22" x 10¼"

*Seal:* Charles II for the Court of Pleas of the Palatinate of Durham. Brown wax. Attached by parchment strip through seal and fold in document. G&B 3064.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6899 1671

Mandate to induct James Thompson as vicar of Heighington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6900 1559

Lease of the tithes etc. of Heaton, Cornhill and Tilmouth. (Cf. Reg.2 f.90r)

*Seal:* three

*Access restrictions:* One seal tag very fragile, to be consulted only within Conservation Studio by prior arrangement

## Misc.Ch. 6901-7000

DCD Misc.Ch. 6901 1559

Lease by Thomas dean and the chapter of Durham to Thomas Crawfurth of the tithes of the township and manor of Hesleden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6902 1597

Bill for repairing the leads of the chancel of Monk Hesleden church.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6903 11 January 1588/9.

Letters testimonial of Elizabeth I.

*Language:* Latin

Paper

Original: Misc.Ch.2517

DCD Misc.Ch. 6904 7 October 24 Charles II [1672]

Letters patent of Charles II to the Dean and Chapter of Durham and to the Keeper of the Spiritualities of the See of Durham presenting Samuel Speed to the Rectory and parochial church of Whitburn.

Given at Westminster

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 13" x 9¾"

*Seal:* Brown wax. Attached by parchment strip through seal and fold in bottom of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6905

Grant by H[ugh] de Baillol to B[ernard] de Areines of three carucates, comprising 201½ acres in the east part of the vill of Whittonstall, 45 acres in the south part near the road leading to Ebchester towards the west, and 68½ acres in Ulewomme in the west part of the exit of the vill, with the land to be assarted, cultivated, built upon and enclosed by a ditch and hedge, with all the improvements that can be made within the lands without any restriction, in increment of his land of Whittonstall, for the service of a quarter of a knight's fee, the same as he formerly performed for the vill.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.179.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6905\*a

Grant by Bernard de Arenis to Milo his man of half his demesne in arable in Whittonstall for service as his bailiff or 2s. a year, with an expectation of a carrucate to be held as Bertram son of Osbert holds.

Witnesses: William Bertram, Guy Bertram, Richard Bertram, Robert Bertram, Robert de Divelestuna, Ralph of St Peter, Eustace des Hans, Elias the chaplain, Richard the chaplain, Henry son of John, Walter Punchardun, Algar the steward, William his son, Richard Blundel, William de Bulesd', Roger Bene, Hamo the clerk.

Calendared and printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.182-183 & 183n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6905\*b [c.1200]

Agreement between Bernard de Arenis and Serlo of Whittonstall (*Quictunstal*) over the services due from Serlo for a moiety of the vill of Whittonstall, namely 10s a year for farm and 8s, each for relief, merchet and forfeiture; also that within the limits of the county he shall go in the company of Bernard or his steward, at his own expense, having reasonable summons; that he or someone in his place, shall accompany Bernard, or his steward, beyond the moor as far as Barnard Castle to safeguard his lord (Bernard's over-lord Balliol) or his money; that Serlo and his men are to grind at the mill of Whittonstall and to pay multure, with his men to do half the work of the mill and Serlo to be free of the work from his own house; in case the overlord is to impose common aid on Bywellshire, Serlo has to give Bernard as much aid as pertains to the moiety of the same vill in Bywellshire; Serlo has to do foreign service as much as was due from a moiety of the vill; and in the event of the knights of Eustace of Balliol having to do work in common at Barnard Castle, Serlo has to find two men for a week or one man for 15 days. In recompense for the agreement, Serlo quitclaimed to Bernard two bovates of land out of the moiety to be held in demesne, and for the rest of the land he was to render one half of the whole service pertaining to the vill; he was also bound to defend a moiety of the land which Bernard had in demesne on the day when the agreement was made; and if Bernard was to demand, or to show grounds for demanding, any other service than that included in the agreement, that then without fraud or bad intent Serlo should recognise that service and make a new deed in which the service should be included.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Laval, Nicholas de Morevic, Adam de Jesemue, William de Mainillohermeri, Robert Bertram, William Mautalent, Hugh de C'udene, Robert Morel, Nicholas of Heddou, Adam Barat, William de Faudune, Henry de Kiigertona, Nigel de Dicit', William de Munbi, William de Backwrthe, Milo of Whittonstall, Ranulph of Throckley.

Printed and calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.180n & 180-181.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6906

Quitclaim by Milo of Whittonstall (*Quictonstall*) to Guy son of Bernard de Areynes for 3 marks of silver of all his land in the vill of Whittonstall with two parts of his toft towards the east and the service of Thomas son of Arkil of Newton, apart from that land given to the master and brothers of St Mary's Hospital [Westgate: see Misc. Ch. 6907] Newcastle, namely a third part of his toft to the west with 13 acres of cultivated land, and except for the meadow at Holmedues, Langelandes and Standandestan.

Witnesses: Master Ralph chaplain, Dom Patrick vicar of Bywell, Dom Simon of Burntoft, Robert of Hindley, Dom William his brother, William of Medomsley, Ralph of Fairhill, Elias of Stocksfield, Gilbert of Moor, Arkil of Newton, Robert of St German, Gilbert de Risseford.

Seal: one

Calendared and printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.183 & 183n.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6906\*

Grant by Thomas son of Arkil of Newton to Dom William of Hindley of a toft and croft and all his land and meadow in the vill of Whittonstall by grant of Milo, rendering annually a pair of gloves or a halfpenny at St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Guy de Arenes, Ralph of Fairhill, Ralph de Alrib', Richard de Falderl', William son of Arkil of Newton, William of Broomley, Adam the forester, Elias of Stocksfield.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.131.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6907

Grant by Milo de Quictonstall to God and St Mary and the master and brothers of St Mary's Hospital Westgate in Newcastle of a third of his toft, 13 acres of cultivated arable in Whittonstall comprising 2 acres at Langelandes to the east, one acre at Ebchester-Lidgate, one acre at the thorn, one acre at Lundene, one and a half acres at Flat to the east, one and a half acres at Crukes, one and a half acres at West-Riding, one and a half acres at Uluhom to the west, one and a half acres at Westenbokes, 3 rods at Hevedland in Lami-Riding, and one rod at Laddewelle, along with meadow at Holmedues, Langelandes and Standandestan.

Witnesses: Robert of Newham, Robert of Hindley, William his brother, Patrick vicar of Bywell, Dom William de Percenei deacon, Stephen vicar of Thinem, Jordan chaplain of Newcastle, Alan vicar of Ovingham, Hugh vicar of Whelpington, Serlo of Herley.

Seal: one

Calendared and printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.183-184 & 184n.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6907\*

Grant by Richard cum Lockis and Quenilda his wife to Isabella granddaughter of Bernard de Hareines and wife of William son of William venator of a third part of Medomsley.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.181.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6908

Quitclaim by Agnes daughter of Serlo of Whittonstall to Guy son of Bernard de Areines of all her right in a moiety of the vill of Whittonstall, receiving from him 60 acres in the vill there which her father Serlo had held, rendering annually 1 pound of cummin on St Cuthbert's Day in Setpember and 7d for ward on St Thomas's day before Christmas.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.182.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6909 4 January 1296

Grant by Guy de Areyns to John de Vallibus of all lands and tenements in Whittonstall held of him by Roger the grieve and others.

Witnesses: Sir John Swinburne and Sir William of Halton *milites*, Robert de Boteland, Richard Tyson, William of Tynedale, William of Bywell clerk.

Date: Whittonstall, Tuesday 4 January 1295/6.

Seal: fragment

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.186.



DCD Misc.Ch. 6909a 11 November 1272

Lease by Sir Alexander de Bayllol to Roger de Areyns of the manor of Whittonstall and Newlands.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6909b

Undertaking by Alexander de Bayllol to Roger de Areyns to compensate him if empledged over Whittonstall and Newland and the mill by the executors of Alexander's father Sir John de Bayllol or by those of his brother Sir Hugh de Bayllol.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6909\*

Grant by John de Balliol to Guy de Araynes of the whole vill of Whittonstall and Newlands, comprising 60 acres of land for an increment, to be brought into cultivation, near the exit of Newlands towards the south, nearest to the boundaries of Waskyrley, 26 acres in Crowellestrothyr in the west part of Tonnewhomme, and in another part 72 acres on the west side of the house of Geoffrey le Verrer uppn Holnyhyrst, for the increment of Newlands, to be brought into cultivation together with the other 60 acres, the whole to be held in fee and heirship by the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee for Whittonstall and the yearly payment at the two terms of Pentecost and Martinmas of 13 marks for Newlands, with Balliol retaining for himself, his heirs, and his men of Bywellshire, common rights of pasture equally with Guy, his heirs, and his men, and retaining also the wood within the common pasture to make use of for their needful purposes, with Guy to have for himself, his heirs and his men of thwe two villis, reasonable estovers of green wood for building, under the supervision of Balliol's foresters, and of dead wood at their own discretion.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.179-180.

Translation printed in: J.L. Freer, 'Anglo-Norman Archives at Durham', *Durham University Journal* (L, 1957-58), p.129.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6910

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6909.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6911

Quitclaim by William de Cammou son of Sir Walter de Cammou to Guy Daranyz of all his lands in Whittonstall by grant of Guy.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6912

Grant by Agnes daughter of Serlo of Whittonstall to William of Hindley of 6 acres in the field of Whittonstall, namely 2 acres in the toft and croft by the toft of her son Robert to the west, and in the field to the east by the hedge half an acre, and by the road which leads to Ebchester half an acre, and in the field to the west 3 acres, rendering annually a pair of gloves at the feast of St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Wido de Areines, William clerk of Westbires, Milo de Areines, Ralph of Fairhill, Elias of Stocksfield, Robert de St German, Philip the deacon, Alan of Teesdale, Ralph de Alriburne.

*Seal:* fragment

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.182n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6913

Grant by Guy Darrays to John son of John de Vallibus of all land and tenements in Whittonstall held of him by William de Cammehou.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6914a 31 July 1292

Grant by Guy de Arraynes lord of Whittonstall to Mr Roger de Hecham of Newcastle-on-Tyne for 14 years of two parts of the manor of Whittonstall and the holdings of various named persons, etc.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6914b [19 November] 1292

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6914a, but in perpetuity. Grant by Guy de Arraynes lord of Whittonstall to Master Roger de Hecham of Newcastle-on-Tyne for 14 years of two parts of the manor of Whittonstall, certain lands more specifically described in the deed, his court of the vill of Whittonstall and Newaldns, the coal mines etc, in return for which there was to be paid for 14 years, one halfpenny at Christmas and, after the end of the 14 year term, 20 marks by two yearly payments.

Witnesses: Sir Robert de Mayneville *miles*, Simon de Dissington, Richard Ryson, John of Normanville, John de Mayneville, Gilbert of Fairhill, Adam of Eltringham.

Date: Wednesday before 20 November 1292.

*Seal:* one

Counterpart: DCD Misc. Ch. 6914d.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.186.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6914c 19 November 1292

Grant as in Misc. Ch. 6914a, but until the costs of building and rebuilding are recovered.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6914d

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6914b.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6914\* c. 1298

Lease by Guy de Harayns lord of Whittonstall to Mr Roger de Hecham of Newcastle-upon-Tyne of a third part of the manor of Whittonstall for 8 years from Martinmas 1298.

(Counterpart: Misc. Ch. 6921)

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6915 28 December 1298

Quitclaim by Guy Darragns to Adam de Menevile of a rent of 10 marks from Whittonstall.  
Date: Felton, 28 December 1298.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.186 & 188.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6916 2 February 1299/1300

Receipt by Guy Darains to Adam de Menevile for 8 years' rent for the manor and demesnes of Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6916\* 2 February 1299/1300

Receipt by Guy Darayns to Adam de Menevil for the rent of the manor and demesnes of Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6917 1289

Grant by Guy de Arreyns lord of Whittonstall to William clerk son of Walter de Comehow of named lands in the vill of Whittonstall.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6918 1297

Grant by Guy Darrens to John de Vallibus of all his lands including coal-mines in Whittonstall and the reversion of all lands that Guy's mother Isolda held in Whittonstall. Witnesses: Sir Robert of Balliol *miles* sheriff of Northumberland.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.188.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6919 1300

Quitclaim by Guy de Arreynis to John de Vallibus of all the dower lands in Whittonstall quitclaimed to him by Isolda his mother.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6920

Grant by Guy de Arenes to Dom. William of Hindley and Guy's mother Isabella of 20s a year in Hidewin and half a mark a year in Unthank for the life of Isabella as dower.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.187n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6921 1298

Lease by Guy de Harayns lord of Whittonstall to Mr Roger de Hecham of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for 8 years at 20s. a year of a third part of the manor of Whittonstall apart from iron-mines and wood in Guy's severality except for housebot and haybot for the third part.

(Counterpart: Misc. Ch. 6914\*)

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6922

Quitclaim by Guy Dareyns to Adam de Menevile of all right in lands in Hindley once belonging to Hugh Dareyns which he has by right of inheritance.

*Seal:* one

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.159n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6923 [9 June] 1299

Quitclaim by Isolda de Areyns widow of Roger de Areyns to John de Vallibus for 40s. a year for her life of all her dower lands in the vill of Whittonstall, with a covenant to satisfy her for ward and relief if any of the free tenants should die.

Witnesses: Dom John of Swinburne *miles*, John of Halton, Robert de Reymes, Robert de Botelaund, Richard Turpyn, Peter de Elande.

Date: Lazenby, Tuesday after Pentecost 1299.

Calendared and printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.188-189 & 189n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6924 [29 November 1300]

Quitclaim by Isolda de Arreyns widow of Roger de Arreyns to John de Vallibus of all her land in Whittonstall, and remitting a payment of 40s. a year.

Witnesses: Guy de Aireynis son of Isolda, John de Hedewyne, Robert de Couyngtre, Peter de Eland, Walden of Whittonstall.

Date: Callerton (*Calverdoun*), vigil of St Andrew 29 Edward I.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.189n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6925

Quitclaim by Isolda widow of Roger Dareyns to Adam de Menvylle of all right in the vills and territories of Whittonstall and Newlands.

*Seal*: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6926 1225

Lease by William of Morpeth to his father-in-law Fabian of Whittonstall (*Quictonesta*) of 20 acres with toft and croft in Whittonstall for 20s in return for the maintenance of William's daughter Isabella until the return of William, his wife and sons from the Holy Land or for 12 years.

Witnesses: William of Hindley, Alan of Teesdale, Adam Dreng, Robert son of Fabian, Ranulph of Fairhill, Gilbert his brother, Richard of Corwell.

Date: 1225.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.131.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6926\*

Grant by Fabian to William of Morpeth in free marriage with his daughter Agnes of a third of his land: 20 acres in Whittonstall once held by Dom Hawise, rendering annually a pound of cummin at St Cuthbert in September and doing the due foreign service in the vill of Whittonstall.

Witnesses: William of Hindley, Robert de Maynewelle, Ranulph of Fairhill, Gilbert his brother, Alan of Teesdale, Elias of Stockfield, Milo of Whittonstall, Gilbert of Healey, Alan of Milnburn.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.185n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6926+ 1245-6

Quitclaim by Sibilla daughter of the late William of Morpeth to Guy de Arenis of 20 acres in Whittonstall for 3 marks following her suit against Guy at Newcastle by return of a writ of mort d'antecessoris before the king's justiciar Dom Roger de Thurkilleby at Newcastle 30 Henry III.

Witnesses: William Heyrun sheriff of Northumberland, Hugh de Bolebec, Eustace de Laval, Henry de Laval, William de Wybir', Robert of Cresswell, Adam Barat, William de Mesnilhermer, Nichaols de Frankeville, Henry de B'netone, Nicholas de Whitcestre, William de Salecok.

*Seal*: one

Calendared and printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.185-186 & 186n.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6927

Quitclaim by Robert son of Fabian to Guy son of Bernard de Areines of a moiety of the vill of Whittonstall, for 60 acres in the same vill which Serlo held, reendering annually to Guy and hi sheirs a pound of cummin at St Cuthbert in September and 7d for ward at St Thomas before Christmas, and using his mill at Whittonstall for 13 *vas*.

Witnesses: William of Hindley, Peter de Gunwarton, William of Ridley, Nicholas of Heddun, Elias of Stocksfield, Ranulph of Fairhill, Alan of Teesdale, William of Broomley, Milo of Ovington, Robert of St German, Ralph le Surreis, Robert the clerk.

*Seal:* one

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.182n.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6927\*

Grant by Robert son of Fabian of Whittonstall (*Quictunestal*) to Alan de Toisect for a pair of boots or ½d. a year of 3½ rods in the close granted to him by Guy de Araines in Whittonstall, rendering annually a pair of gloves or a halfpenny at St John the Baptist.

Witnesses: Dom William of Hindley, Guy de Araines, Milo his borther, Ranulph of Fairhill, Elias of Stocksfield, Richard de Hel', Simon of Hedley, Ralph de Alriburne.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.182n.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6927+

Grant by Robert son of Fabian to William de Hyndeale of 3 rods in the field of Whittonstall nearest to the church of SS. Philip & James.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6928

Grant by Sibilla daughter of Aldan of Hindley widow to her nephew Gocelin son of Guy de Araines for a pair of boots or 1d. a year of all the land in Hindley granted to her in free marriage by her father.

Witnesses: Elias of Stocksfield, Simon of Hedley, Elias of Fairhill, Richard of Healey, William of Broomley, William the deacon his brother, Ralph de Alriburne, Gocelin of Hindley, Bernard his brother, Adam the forester.

*Seal:* one

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.159n.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6929

Grant by Guy Darayns of Callerton to Nicholas de Garton at 4s. 6d. a year of a toft and land formerly held by Robert Darayns in Whittonstall

(Cf. Misc. Ch. 6962)

*Seal:* one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6930 1293

Grant by Richard son of Thomas de Miteley to Mr Adam de Novo Castro of all his land called le Clouth in Whittonstall.

*Seal:* one

## DCD Misc.Ch. 6931a 1293

Grant by Hugh de Arrayns to Adam de Menevill for Adam's life of a messuage and 6 acres in the vill of Hindley.

Date: Hindley, 1292/3.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6931b

Grant by Hugh de Arrayns to Adam de Menevill for Hugh's life of a messuage and 6 acres in the vill of Hindley.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6932

Quitclaim by Dionisia Benette of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Adam de Menevile of all right in the vill and mill of Newlands and of Whittonstall.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6933 1307

Quitclaim by John son of John le Tencturer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Adam de Menevill of all right in Adam's land in Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6934 1325

Quitclaim by John son of John de Menevyle of Milbourne to John son of Adam de Menevyle of all right in the manor of Whittonstall and Newlands.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6935 1301

Grant by Adam de Novo Castro clerk son of John Tinctore former burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to his brother John of all his lands in the vill of Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6936 1332

Agreement between Robert Darrayns and John de Menevill over lands in Whittonstall and Newlands.

(Counterpart: Misc. Ch. 6951)

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6936\* 1339

Receipt by John son of Adam de Menille to Robert Darrayns for 12 marks rent from Whittonstall and Newlands.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6937 1357

Grant by William de Menevill to Roger de Woderington of a rent of 50 marks a year from his lands in Northumberland (Endorsed: Whittonstall).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6938

Sale and grant by William de Menvile to John [? Ty]nemouth clerk of Newcastle for 2 years from Easter 1354 of the growing trees in Newlands dene.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6939 1366

Grant by Isabella widow of William de Kellowe to William de Menevyle and Dionisia his wife of the site of her manor of Whittonstall and two parts of the manor's demesne inherited from her father Robert Darrays.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6940 1366

Quitclaim by Isabella daughter and heir of Robert Darrays to William de Menevyle and Dionisia his wife of all right in the vill of Whittonstall and Newlands.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6941 1392

Quitclaim by John son of Adam de Vaus to Thomas son of John son of Adam Menvill of all right in the vill and manor of Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6942 1372

Lease by William Menevill to his brother Thomas Menevill of all lands in Whittonstall, Newlands, Fairhill, Thornley and Spen.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6943 1372

Quitclaim by William Menevill to his brother Thomas Menevill of all lands in Whittonstall, Newlands, Fairhill, Thornley and Spen.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6944

*Ownership history:* Never existed.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6945

Grant by John de Vallibus lord of Beaufront to Adam de Menevyle at £10 a year of all his lands in Whittonstall, with reversion to Adam's brother John de Menevyl, their sisters Matilda and Isabella and final remainder to John de Vallibus, with power to distrain on a toft and 24 acres once held by Elias Hautepe, a toft and 24 acres held by William de Sandhow and a toft and land once held by Nicholas de Garton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6946

Quitclaim by Adam de Vaus to William son of John son of Adam de Menevyle of all right in the manor and vill of Whittonstall. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6963)

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6947 1357

Settlement between Roger de Widdrington and John son of Adam de Menevill on the marriage of Roger's daughter Barnaba to John son of Adam de Vaus.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6948 1294

Quitclaim by John de Stokesfeld to Adam de Menevile of 1d. of rent from the messuage and 6 acres at Hindley granted to Adam by Hugh de Areynes. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6931)

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6949 1343

Grant by John son of Adam de Menevill and Agnes his wife to their son William of all lands recovered against Robert Darrays in Whittonstall.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6950

Grant by Ralph son of Anabilla to Walter de Waskerley chaplain of the toft and croft abutting Baddewell in Whittonstall granted to Ralph by his mother.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6951

Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 6936.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6952 1331

Deed by John de Menevill concerning the transaction as in Misc. Chs. 6936 and 6951.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6952\* 1343

Deed by John son of Adam de Menvill concerning the transaction as in Misc. Chs. 6936 and 6951.

*Ownership history:* Noted as missing in 1901. Perhaps never existed (AJP)?

DCD Misc.Ch. 6953 [11 November] 1232

Lease by William of Hindley to Robert de St German of land which he holds from him by a cyrograph for 3 years, with half the tithes and half the pleas and the culture from the north of Midhope to the pasture for his oxen, and also 10 acres sown with oats.

Pledges: Ranulph of Fairhill, Ralph de Alrib', Elias of Stocksfield, Adam of Lincoln, Richard de Hel', John son of Patrick.

Date: St Martin 1232.

Endorsed: Whittonstall for 3 years north of Midehope

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.159n.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6954

Quitclaim by Alan Kenestre son of John Kenestre to Nicholas de Witesloo of all his land in Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6955

Grant by Nicholas de Quiteflothy to Roger Gatistarins of all land bought from Alan Kenestre in Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6956

Quitclaim by Nicholas del Quiteflock to Roger Gatistarins of all land bought from Alan Kenestre in Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6957 1325

Grant by John son of Adam de Menville to William de Silkesworthe of the manor of Whittonstall and Newlands.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6958 1325

Grant by William de Silkesworthe to John son of Adam de Meneville and Agnes his wife of the the manor of Whittonstall and Newlands with the land of Fairhill, with Agnes paying, if John die before her, 40s. a year to John's heirs, or, if she remarry, £10 a year.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6959

Grant by Matilda widow of Gilbert Fabian of Whittonstall to Guy Daragns of Callerton of 2 acres in the west part of the field of Allerburn inherited from her father John le Brus.

Endorsed: Whittonstall.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6960 1331

Grant by Robert Darrays to John de Menevill of 100s. a year rent from Newlands and Whittonstall.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6961 1366

Agreement between William de Menevill and Dionisia his wife and Isabella widow of William de Kellawe of Lumley over the manor of Whittonstall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6962

Grant by Nicholas de Garton to Adam de Menevyle of the toft in Whittonstall granted to him by Guy Darrains. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6929)

*Seal:* one



DCD Misc.Ch. 6963 1383

Inspeximus by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham of a charter by Adam de Vaux: Misc. Ch. 6946.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6964 21 August 9 Richard II [1385]

Letters patent of Richard II to Stephen Whitgray, John Sadbergh and William Bisshopdale joining them to the commission of *oyer et terminer* directed to Roger de Fulthorp and others [in Misc.Ch.6965 q.v.] on the complaint of Thomas Menevill concerning the breaking of his close, and other property at Whittonstall and Fairhills, co. Northumberland, by John Vaus, Alan Vaus and other men of Hexhamshire, and their theft of his livestock (30 horses, 20 heifers, 100 oxen, 100 cows) worth £200, and the beating and wounding of his men and servants.

Given at Durham

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 13" x 6¾"

Parchment

Copy: Patent Roll 9 Richard II pt.i m.39d.

Calendared: *CPR 1385-1389*, p.80; J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.192.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6965 10 December 8 Richard II [1384]

Letters patent of Richard II granting commission of *oyer and terminer* to Roger de Fulthorp, Ralph de Euere, Thomas de Claxton, Walter Haywick and John Heedlam on a complaint by Thomas Menneville that John and Alan Vaus and many others caused damages to his property at Whittonstall and Fairhills, co. Northumberland and carried off livestock worth £200.

Given at Westminster

*Language:* Latin

Parchment

Copy: Patent Roll 8 Richard II pt.i m.8d.

Calendared: *CPR 1381-1385*, p.507.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6966a 1368

Grant by William de Norton master and the brethren of the Westgate hospital in Newcastle-upon-Tyne to William de Menevill of all their lands in Whittonstall.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6966b 1368

Quitclaim as in Misc. Ch. 6966a.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6967 1412

Grant by Isabella widow of Sir William de Claxton knt daughter and heir of William Menvill to Sir Ralph de Eure of all lands in Fairhill and of two parts of Whittonstall that Alice once wife of Thomas Menvill held for life in dower.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6968 1397

Quitclaim by William de Fulthorpe knt and Isabella his wife to Thomas Menevill of all their right in the manors of Whittonstall, East Fairhill and West Fairhill.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6969 1387

Feofment by John de Claxton and Thomas Claxton to Isabella widow of Sir William de Claxton knt of the manor of Newlands by Whittonstall.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6970 1413

Grant by Sir Ralph de Eure knt to Sir William Claxton knt of the manor of Whittonstall held by feofment of William's mother Isabella de Claxton, with security for £100.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6971 1439

Quitclaim by Mr John Soulby clerk, Sir William Lumley knt and Nicholas Blaxton esq. to William Wyndlaton clerk, Thomas Segefild chaplain and (interlin.: William ...) of all right in the manors of Whittonstall and Newlands and in the vills and manors of Hindley, Beaufront, Bewclay, Portgate, Whittington, Hayden and Fairhill in Northumberland, and in the vills and manors of Horden, Haswell, Pespool, Claxton, Fishburn and Bruntoft, held by grant of Robert Claxton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6972

Grant by Sir William de la Pole senior knt to William de Graystones, Hugh de Chilton and John de Bamburgh chaplains for 20 years of a tenement called Lightfothous in the Bailey Durham. (Cf. 2.2.Elemos.16, formerly Misc. Ch. 1684)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6973

Letters patent by Henry [VI] king of England to Thomas Fulthorp and John Markham in a matter between Robert Claxton esq. and Henry Percy earl of Northumberland.

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 10¼" x 1¾"

Parchment, much dilapidated

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974

Twenty-one damaged items:

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/1 1282

Copy of a document issued by Adam de Hales rector of Banham diocese of Norwich in a case between the bishop and the prior and convent of Durham and William [Wickwane] archbishop of York, reciting a mandate by [the abbot of Waltham] principal judge-delegate and Ralph de Merlawe [sub-delegate] of the chancellor of Lincoln to Adam and others for the publication in all churches in the deanery of Canterbury and throughout the province of Canterbury of the excommunication of Archbishop William, and of [Mr John Clarel] rector of Hemingford, William de Newark archdeacon of Huntingdon and John de Luco ca[non of St Pauls London], pronouncing their process against the bishop and the prior [and convent] null. (Cf. Loc.VII:75)

Printed: Brentano, *York Metropolitan Jurisdiction and Papal Judges Delegate*, p. 191.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/2 20 August 22 [Ric.II: 1398]

Copy of agreement between Thomas ... and ..., mentioning the prior and convent of Durham.

Endorsed: Howndel v -

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/3 [c.1390]

Memorandum of sums owed to the monastery by obedientiaries etc. and debts owed by the monastery.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/4 22 October [1454]

Letter by W[illiam Ebchester] p[r]ior of Durham to a person at the Papal Curia about obtaining a bull concerning Lenten observance (for which see Cart.III f.201r-v).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/5 Thurs. after Pentecost temp. Bp Louis [Beaumont]  
[1317x1333]

Inquest upon articles of the crown before William de Walworth sheriff of Durham and Robert de Thropton [coroner] at Darlington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/6 Mon. after Assumption temp. Bp Louis [Beaumont]  
[1317x1333]

Inquest [similar to Misc. Ch. 6974/5].

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/7 Temp. Bp Louis [Beaumont] [1317x1333]

Inquest before William ...

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/8 [October] 6 [Ed.IV: 1466]

Appointment by Robert Chessman rector of Ingram and John Wreght chaplain of Thomas Pudsey as their attorney to receive seisin of the castle, manor and vill of Great Swinburn. (Cf. Misc. Chs. 6583, 6584)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/9 26 April .. Hen.VI

Entail to Robert ... the son, and his heirs, of a tower, lands, tenements and messuage [in Northumberland ?].

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/10 ... after ... 1349

Defeasance by Roger de Fulthorpe of a bond of William de Claxton in 8 marks.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/11 .. December 1519

Appointment by Richard Denand monk of Durham of John Halywell as his proctor for the election of a new prior.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/12 18 ... 1408

Bond by Thomas ...stone and Thomas Kirk... to John prior of Durham in £6 [13s. 4d.].

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/13 [s. xv in.]

Bond by Robert ... [? rector of] Gateshead, Thomas ... and ... to John prior of Durham in £13 6s. 8d.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/14

Draft of Misc. Ch. 6974/15.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/15 [1423 x 1426]

Consent by David Pryce archdeacon of Chester to the erection of Manchester parish-church into a collegiate church. (Cf. Reg.Lang. ff. 122v-123r)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/16 10 February 10 Hen.VI [1432]

Grant by Thomas Lyes clerk to John Thoraby clerk and Richard Bukley clerk of all lands etc. [in Whessoe] held by Thomas with the late [John] Neuton clerk by feofment of Thomas Burgh which Burgh and Neuton had by feofment of Richard [Denom] (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6443, 6444).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/17

Deed mentioning Blaykeston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/18 [12 December 12 Chas.II: 1660]

Counterpart lease by the dean and chapter of Durham to Thomas and Eleanor Selbye [of a tenement in South Shields] (Cf. Reg.14 f.45r-v).

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/19 [1660]

Bond by Thomas Selbie and others to the dean and chapter of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/20 29 November 22 Chas.II [1670]

Bond by Thomas Blunt and others to the dean and chapter of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6974/21 15 ... 2 Jas.II 1686

Bond by Thomas Andrew of Hebburn and others to the dean and chapter of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975

Ten damaged items:

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/1

Copies of:

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/1 (face) i 1 November [1170]

Bull by Alexander [III] in favour of the abbot [and brethren of St Albans] declaring void the bishop of Durham's sentence against T[urgisius monk of St Albans] and authorizing his restoration [as prior of Tynemouth].

See: Holtzmann, *Papsturkunden in England* iii, no.176

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/1 (face) ii [28 February 1257]

Bull by Alexander [IV] in favour of the abbot and brethren of St Albans mitigating the effect of a constitution of Innocent [ ] concerning exemption [from episcopal jurisdiction]

See: *Calendar of Papal Letters* i, 344

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/1 (dorse, col a) i 1 November 1362

Appointment by William de Westley archdeacon of Durham of Mr ... Fairhill [as his official].

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/1 (dorse, col a) ii no date

Mandate by the official of the bishop of Durham to the dean of christianity of York mentioning Thomas del Hall.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/1 (dorse, col b)

Depositions of witnesses.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/2 Michaelmas eve [28 September] [13]74

Grant by Cecilia widow of Thomas de Gretham of Wolviston [? renewing or varying the terms of] a grant for her life to William de Claxton of lands and tenements in Burntoft held by her and Nicholas Blaykeston by grant of William de Kirkenny.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/3 [4 April] 1388

Quitclaim by Alice ... to John ... and Thomas ... Ambrose

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/4 6 March 1390[/1]

Grant by Alan ... to William ... and his heirs ... Newcastle.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/5 [s.xiv/xv]

Extracts from early evidences for the prior and convent's title to its Yorkshire churches.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/6 ... Nativity of B.[V.M. 1403 x 1408]

Grant by Thomas de Hexham dean of Chester-le-Street to [John Cokyn and] Thomas Potour clerks and William P[alfra]yman] of a burgage called le Cornerbothe [in the Market Place Durham]. (Cf. Misc. Chs 2014, 2012)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/7 1 November 1451

Quitclaim by Robert Maners of ? Darlington ? and John Maners his heir of all actions against Henry Helay monk of Durham.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/8 2 January 1472[/3]

Quitclaim by James Bovelett lic. in laws of all actions against the prior and brethren of Durham.

Signed.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/9 8 June 1 Eliz. [1559]

Bond by Robert Taylyer of Harton and others to the dean and chapter of Durham.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6975/10 20 July 27 Eliz. [1585]

Appointment by the dean and chapter of Durham of an attorney for a suit over the revenues of Norham rectory.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6976 1256

Deed of John archdeacon of Paris concerning an appeal by proctors of the prior and convent of Durham from audience of the archbishop-elect of York.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6977

Grant by Henry constable of Chester to the prior and convent of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6978 1282

Deed concerning the appointment of the vicar of Skipwith as the prior of Durham's commissary in Howden and Howdenshire.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6979 [1378]

Prohibition by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham against the official of prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6980 1365

Memorandum of grant by William Menevill to Sir Marmaduke de Lomle knt of two parts of manor of Horden.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6981 1393

Receipt by John de Killerby to Robert de Blaklawe prior of Durham College Oxford for 20s.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6982 1422

Mandate by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham for the induction of Robert Bett alias Grisse mere as chaplain of the chantry in the bishop's manor of Darlington. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.114v)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6983 1423

Presentation by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham, Ralph earl of Westmorland and John Legburn clerk, executors of [John of Gaunt] late duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster, of Thomas Redeman to the duke's chantry in Leicester collegiate church, vacant by the death of Richard Kyllome. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.107v)

DCD Misc.Ch. 6984

Letter by John [Wessington] prior of Durham to Robert [Neville] bishop of Durham concerning the projected division of the bursar's office.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6985 1447

Draft exemplification by William [Ebchester] prior of Durham of an entry in the priory register of a confirmation [in 1277] of an episcopal grant of land at Riccall. (Cf. Reg.I.ii f.40v)

[DCD Misc.Ch. 6986]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to 4.1.Finc.28c.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6987 1497

Deed of Richard [Fox] bishop of Durham concerning the conferring of orders.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6988 1543

Account of moneys paid by Robert Dalton receiver to Roger Watson and John Tutyng prebendaries and treasurers of Durham Cathedral.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6989 1527

Bond by John Mathew of Durham butcher and Alice his wife in £20.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 6990 1558

Lease by Thomas [Watson] dean of Durham to William Johnson of a farmhold in East Rainton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6991 1569

Bond by Stephen Stephenson brother of William Stephenson prebendary of Durham, Robert Swift prebendary and William Stephenson prebendary to William Whittingham dean of Durham in £20.

DCD Misc.Ch. 6992 17 June 1550

Lease by Hugh [Whitehead] dean and the chapter of Durham to Margaret Elwood widow of Gateshead of a burgage or tenement in Gateshead in the street called Pipewellgate now held by the recipient, for 21 years at 8s per year, the grantors allowing her great timber and walling stones for repairs in the Hayning, on surety of £3 from Richard Jackson and Richard Scott of Gateshead, yeomen.

*Language:* English

*Seal:* 3 seals, each on a tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD Misc.Ch. 6993 1556

Lease by Thomas [Watson] dean and the chapter of Durham to Henry Marley of Hylton yeoman of a farmhold in Hylton.

With bond attached

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6994 1556

Appointment by Thomas [Watson] dean of Durham of Gerard Salvin and Michael Mansforth gents as attorneys.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6995 1559

Bond by Richard Grene and others in £20.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6996 1569

Lease by the chapter of Durham to Giles Hedwyn of Yokefleet gent. of the church of Blacktoft.

With two bonds attached

*Seal:* four

DCD Misc.Ch. 6997 1576

Appointment by the chapter of Durham of proctors.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6998 1576

Appointment by the chapter of Durham of proctors.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6998\* 1606

Blank delivered to William James dean of Durham by Henry Anderson esq. concerned with South Pitlington.

Signed William James, Clement Colmore, Robert Hutton, R Tonstall, Henry Ewbank, Marmaduke Blakiston, James Rand [canons of Durham], and Thomas Tonstall, Thomas Caldwell and James Tonstall.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 6999 15 September 1675

Mandate by Richard [Sterne] archbishop of York to the keeper of the dean and chapter of Durham's peculiar jurisdiction of Allerton and Allertonshire to induct Thomas Clarke MA as rector of [Kirby] Sigston, vacant by the death of John Neile DD, the archbishop having admitted and instituted him at the presentation of John Turner, serjeant at law, the patron.

Signed by the archbishop.

*Seal:* BM Catalogue 2347, imperfect, on a double parchment tag through a turnup, on which is written a fiat for carrying out the induction, signed by Thomas Cartwright [prebendary of Durham and official of the dean and chapter]

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7000 1684

Mandate by the bishop of Durham to induct Edward Kirkby as vicar of Heighington.

*Seal:* one

## Misc.Ch. 7001-7100

DCD Misc.Ch. 7001 8 July 2 Henry V [1414]

Copy of letters patent of Henry V.

Given at Westminster

*Language:* Latin

Paper

Original: 2.5.Reg.6

Copy: Pat. Roll 2 Henry V pt.I m.12.

Printed: CPR. 1413-16, pp.206.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7002 1319

Receipt by Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham to the convent of Durham for £20.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7003 1365

Deed of the mayor and aldermen of Calais concerning John Hickerling.

*Language:* French

Translation printed in: J.L. Freer, 'Anglo-Norman Archives at Durham', *Durham University Journal* (L, 1957-58), p.128.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7004 1394

Receipt by Robert Ragenhill to the convent of Durham for 13s. 4d.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7005 1345

Grant by John de Raby of Durham to Peter de Brakenbiry and Cecilia his wife of a tenement and 55 acres in Hetton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7006 1357

Grant by Richard de Laton to Thomas de Brakenbiry chaplain of a messuage and 45 acres in Hetton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7007 10 April 1314

Quitclaim by Geoffrey Mody to Robert son of Gilbert de Laton of 20 acres of land in Rogerfaluth and Wylemslawe in Hetton.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7008 1360

Grant by William son of Ralph de Hessewell to Hugh Rawen and Thomas Colwell of all his land in Haswell.

*Seal:* one



DCD Misc.Ch. 7009 [4 September] 1341

Exchange between Gilbert son of William de Holum and John son of Henry de Kellawe of lands in Holum for lands in ?Shorton near Sedgefield (*Seggefeld*) held in fee simple, reciting that Gilbert and his wife Margery had enfeoffed his lands long time since before John of Bywell vicar of Hesilden, and he had now made this agreement in the feretory of St Cuthbert swearing on the missal containing all the saints of paradise before the following.

Witnesses (and sealants with Gilbert): Master Richard de Meaburn, Walter de Ludworth, John Harpin, Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum.

Date: Durham, Tuesday St Cuthbert in September 1341.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* G&B Nos.950, 1194, 1740, & 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, identified, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, soem damage with some text lost, repaired with parchment c.1970

DCD Misc.Ch. 7010 1328

Feofment by Richard de Stanlaw of Penshaw to Nicholas forester of Penshaw of a messuage and 6 acres in Penshaw.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7010\* 1365

Grant by Johanna widow of Thomas son of ? William de Lumley to Johanna widow of Alan de Menyll of all her lands and fisheries in the Wear in the vill of Penshaw.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7011 1410

Lease by Richard Gourelay to Sir William de Claxton knt of the manor of Pontop.

*Seal:* four

DCD Misc.Ch. 7011\* 1410

Grant by Richard de Gourlay to Sir William de Claxton knt and Thomas Kay chaplain of his manor of Pontop.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7012 1434

Lease by Robert Claxton to William Halwer of Pontop yeoman of his manor of Pontop.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7013

Grant by Sir Robert Claxton knt and William Wyndlaton clerk to William Stapelton of Edenhall esq. and Thomas Loksmyth chaplain of their manor of Pontop. 1450 (Cf. Misc. Chs 6280, 6281)

*Seal:* four

DCD Misc.Ch. 7014 1308

Grant for life by William de Kyrkenny lord of Stanley to William son of Ralph Fader of Urpeth of all the land once held by Robert de Pikeringg in le schelis iuxta le peth.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7015

Grant by Stephen son of Bertha daughter of William de Thickeley Punchardune to Thomas de Tysfelde of 7.5 acres in Thickley Puncherton once belonging to Bertha.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7015\*

Grant by Odo de Thycley Punchardon miles in marriage with his daughter Johanna to Roger de Manefeld of a toft and croft and 1 acre at le buthys.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7016 1330/1

Grant by Thomas de Alnewik to Thomas son of John, John Hunter, John de Hoghton and all other free tenants of Thickey Puncherton of half an acre to augment the common loaning.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7017 22 April 1333

Grant by Thomas son of John de Thickey Punchardun to Peter de Heiyinton chaplain of three bovates of land in Thickey Puncherton with which Odo de Punchardon enfeoffed Thomas' grandfather Thomas de Tysfeld.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7018 2 June 1333

Grant by Peter de Heyngton chaplain to Thomas son of John de Thickey Punchardun and Juliana his wife of all lands granted to Peter by Thomas.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7019 1318

Quitclaim by John son and heir of Hugh Lyolf of Whessoe to John Marscall of Aycliffe son of William de Graistanes of his messuages in Whessoe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7020

Quitclaim by Robert son of Geoffrey de Quicham to Gilbert Gategang of 1lb. cumin from lands in Whickham.

*Seal:* one

[DCD Misc.Ch. 7021]

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Bursar-Granator Indenture 1497-8.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7022/1-18 1366 - 1429

Eighteen citations from various Benedictine monasteries for visitation of the monastery of Durham.

With leather tie, which until August 2024 was used to tie all items together

DCD Misc.Ch. 7023 [1332]

Presentments of the crown in the bishopric of Durham.

Parchment roll, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 7024/1-13 1378; 1413-59

A commission of 1378, and twelve certificates and citations for visitation from various Benedictine monasteries 1413-59.

With tie of twisted parchment, which until August 2024 was used to tie all items together

DCD Misc.Ch. 7025 [1239 x 1240]

Letter by Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham to King Henry [III]

DCD Misc.Ch. 7026

Appointment by William [of Cowton] prior of Durham of Robert de Bywell chaplain, Thomas Surtails and Robert of Durham clerk to appear in his place at Parliament.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7027 1276

Deed concerning a dispute between the convent of Durham and the master and brethren of Bolton [hospital, Northumb.]

DCD Misc.Ch. 7028 1283 15 July 1283

Notarial instrument of a deed concerning a matter in the Papal Curia over 40 marks borrowed on behalf of the prior and convent of Durham.

Printed: Brentano, *York Metropolitan Jurisdiction*, App.VIII, p.224-5.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7029 [6 November] 1316

Procuration by Geoffrey [of Burdon] prior and chapter, the priors of the cells and all the monks of the church of Durham to their fellow monk Henry de Castro to issue a monition that all ineligible to elect the new bishop should be absent from chapter.

Date: [Durham] chapter house, Saturday [before St Martin, 1316].

Endorsed (16th century) with a description.

Size: 80 x 260mm

Parchment, 1m

*Ownership history:* Originally numbered: Loc.6:14 (Swalwell).

Duplicates: DCD Loc.VI:10o and Loc.VI:10r.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Henry de Castro's monition is DCD Loc.VI:10c or Misc.Ch. 6041.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7030 1317

Receipt by Cugan servant of Cardinal Lucas to the convent of Durham for £60.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7031 1322

Instrument concerning the jurisdiction claimed by the archdeacon in the prior and convent's churches.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7032 [14 January c.1338]

Agreement between Edmund Denum and Edmund Dautre that if Dautre pays to Denum, his heirs or assigns a large pound of silver ( "grant li' de argent" ) at York before Palm Sunday next that Denum will make enfeoffment of all the land he has ( "qelatz" ) in Shotton, Mordon, Bishopley and Rogerley that Dautre shall require ( "qe q' lauandites Edmund Daut'r me comandra" ). Dautre grants that if the said great pound ( "les grantes li' auantdites" ) are not paid then neither he nor his heirs will make further claim to those lands, releasing them and quitclaiming them to Denum and his heirs for ever.

Witnesses: William of Mordon; Peter Brackenbury; Lyon of Claxton; John Harpyn; Gilbert of Hulam.

Date: Durham, "le xx iour de Nowell" <c. 1338> . .

Language: French

Size: 95 x 255 mm

Seal: Seal, on a tag (part of a reused document about 20s arrears)

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

*Related material in other DUL collections:* Cf. DCD Misc.Ch. 4749, 6364.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7033 1357

Receipt by John prior of Durham collector for Talleyrand bishop of Albano cardinal to Adam de Derlyngton bursar of Durham for £23 15s.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7034 1358

Receipt by William de Birksworth and William de Swafeld collectors for Talleyrand bishop of Albano cardinal to the convent of Durham for £4 16s. on account of their churches in Yorkshire.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7035 4 November 1368

Letters of Simon [Langham] archbishop of Canterbury and papal legate condemning thirty propositions (recited) [of Uthred of Boldon and others] concerning the Christian faith and prohibiting their defence in the schools or elsewhere.

Date: Lambeth, 4 November 1368.

Seal: G&B No.3093, imperfect, on a parchment tongue with a wrapping tie below  
Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7036 1382

Bond by William de Helm and Robert de Garton clerk to William de Ashhaw and John Killerby clerks in 100 marks payable at Burstall in Holderness

Endorsed: ... [Pr]ioratu de Burstall

Seal: two

DCD Misc.Ch. 7037 1385

Confirmation by the convent of Durham of an exchange between the bishop of Durham and John Notingham of land and services in Middridge and Newbiggin by Thickey.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7038

Rejection by Henry de Haxholme proctor of Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham of the jurisdiction of judges-delegate in an appeal against the bishop. (Cf. Loc.XXVII:26)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7039 1401

Commission by John prior of Durham for the visitation of Benedictine monasteries in Yorkshire: Selby, Whitby and Monkbretton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7040 19 November 27 Henry VI [1448]

Letters patent of Henry VI granting exemption to William [Ebchester] Prior, and their successors and cells from all tenths, and other aids, subsidies and quotas granted by the clergy of either province (cf. Loc.XVIII:71, Loc.XIX:1, Loc.XXI:30, Misc. Ch. 5388).

Given at Westminster

Language: Latin

Size: 13" x 11"

Seal:

Parchment

Copy: Patent Roll 27 Henry VI pl. II m.26.

Calendared: CPR. 1446-1452 p.244.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7041

Consent as in Misc. Ch. 6974/15.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7042 8 December 1433

Letters of Thomas Langley to the Prior of Durham reciting a writ of Henry VI to the Bishop concerning churches in Yorkshire and relief from contributions to tenths owing to floods and other disasters. November 12 Henry VI [1433] (cf. Reg.Lang. ff.207v-208r).

At London

Language: Latin

Seal: Red wax. Fragments only. Attached to strip cut from left foot of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7043 1456

Appointment by William Elwyk monk of Durham of a proctor for the election of a new prior. Oxford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7044 13 January 1551

Bond by Janet Smethers widow, Thomas Whitehed gent. and William Nicolson yeoman to the dean and chapter of Durham in £40. (Cf. Loc.XXIX:13)

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 7045 [c.1281]

Exception against the abbot of Furness in a dispute between the prior and convent of Durham and the archbishop of York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7046 1284

Mandate by the abbot of Alnwick citing named persons to appear at Carlisle in a matter of the archbishop of York's visitation of the vacant see of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7047/1-7 1272 - 1274

File of seven documents from Bishop Hatfield's registry (tied together):

Five grants of pensions to clerks by laymen

Letters dimissory by the bishop of Glasgow's vicar-general for the ordination of a clerk

Request by the abbot and convent of Eggleston for the ordination of a clerk on the title of their house

DCD Misc.Ch. 7048 July 5 Charles I [1629]

Letters patent of Charles I under seal for the Court of Pleas of Palatinate of Durham.

*Seal:* G&B 3062 and 3063.

Dilapidated. Largely illegible. Not fit for production.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7049 5 December 1468

Notarial instrument to the Bishops of Aberdeen and Durham concerning the intrusion by Patrick and John Home at Coldingham.

Notarial sign of Henry de Houterle.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Anthony de Grassis. G&B 3701. Red wax. Attached by cord through foot of document. Protected by tin box.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7050 21 October 1468.

Notarial instrument concerning the intrusion by Patrick and John Home at Coldingham.

Notarial sign of Henry de Houterle.

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Anthony de Grassis. G&B 3701. Red wax. Attached by cord through foot of document. Protected by tin box.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7050\* 21 October 1468

Notarial instrument concerning intrusion by Patrick and John Home into Coldingham.

Notarial sign of Henry de Houterle.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Missing. Was attached by cords through foot of document, and protected by tin box. Box and cords survive.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7051    21 June 1471

Notarial instrument of Anthony de Grassis concerning trouble over the intrusion into Coldingham by Patrick and John Home.

Notarial sign of Yvo d' Agaye.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Anthony de Grassis. G&B 3701. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document. Protected by tin box.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7052    1 July 1471

Notarial instrument concerning intrusion by Patrick and John Home into Coldingham.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Anthony de Grassis. G&B 3701. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document.

Parchment

Copied in DCD Reg. IV, f.206v-209v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7053    10 June 1471

Notarial instrument of Anthony de Grassis concerning the intrusion by Patrick and John Home into Coldingham.

Notarial sign of Yvo d' Agaye.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Anthony de Grassis. G&B 3701. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document. Protected by tin box.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7054    1471

Deed of Johannes Franciscus de Pannus concerning an appeal by the prior and convent of Durham against the dean of Lanchester.

Duplicate: Misc.Ch. 7067

DCD Misc.Ch. 7055    10 June 1471

Notarial instrument by Anthony de Grassis concerning the intrusion by Patrick and John Home into Coldingham.

Notarial sign of Yvo d' Agaye

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Anthony de Grassis. G&B 3701. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document. Protected by tin box.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7056 27 February 1443/4

Notarial instrument of Gemignano de Prato, concerning the disputed presentation to Coldingham of either William Boys, monk of Dunfermline, or John Oll, after the death of William Drax.

Notarial sign of Peter Tomis.

At Florence

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Genignano de Prato. G&B 3711. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document.

Parchment

Duplicate: Misc.Ch. 7057

DCD Misc.Ch. 7057

Notarial instrument of Gemignano de Prato

Notarial sign of Peter Tomis.

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* Gemignano de Prato. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document.

Parchment

Duplicate: Misc.Ch. 7056

DCD Misc.Ch. 7058 10 November 1422

Notarial instrument of John de Thomarii concerning a dispute between the Prior and Convent of Durham and James, perpetual vicar of the church of Stichil, and the Bishop of St Andrew's.

Notarial sign of Thomas de Creyvelt.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* John de Thomarii. G&B 3723. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7059 10 November 1422

Notarial instrument of John de Thomaru concerning a dispute between the Prior and Convent of Durham and James, perpetual vicar of the church of Stichil, and the Bishop of St Andrew's.

Notarial sign of John de Creyvelt.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* John de Thomaru. G&B 3723. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7060 1436

Citation by John de Aulla papal protonotary concerning an appeal by John Bamburgh vicar of Eglingham against Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham, his official or officers and John Wessington prior of Durham.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7061 1467

Deed by John Franciscus de Perusiis concerning a case between Robert Staynton chaplain of Hylton chapel and the prior and convent of Durham over tithes.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7062 17 June 1466

Notarial instrument of John de Ceretano de Interampnum, summoning Patrick Home to appear before the Roman curia to answer concerning intrusion at Coldingham.

Notarial sign of Anastasius de Apprilatiis.

At Rome

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* John de Ceretano. G&B 3693. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document. Preserved in wooden box.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7063a 3 June 1467

Notarial instrument of John de Ceretano of Interampnum excommunicating Patrick Home over a quarrel about Coldingham. Notarial sign of Paul de Ceretano.

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* John de Ceretano. G&B 3693. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document. Seal protected by wooden box.

Parchment

Duplicate: Misc.Ch.7063b

DCD Misc.Ch. 7063b 11 May 1467

Notarial instrument of John de Ceretano of Interampnum, excommunicating John Home over a quarrel about Coldingham.

Notarial sign of Paul de Ceretano.

*Language:* Latin

*Seal:* John de Ceretano. G&B 3693. Red wax. Attached by cords through foot of document. Protected by wooden box.

Parchment

Duplicate: Misc.Ch.7063a

DCD Misc.Ch. 7064

Duplicate of 3.2.Pap.14 and 4.6.Ebor.3.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7065 1388

Inspeximus by the chapter of York of letters by Alexander late archbishop of York concerning pensions of the churches in Yorkshire belonging to the prior and convent of Durham.

Originals: DCD 3.2.Archiep.8a and 8b.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7066 1466

Mandate by an auditor of the papal chamber against the abbot of St Victor near Bristol.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7067

Duplicate of Misc. Ch. 7054.

[DCD Misc.Ch. 7068]

*Ownership history:* Now Bursar's Book C.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7069 28 November 14..

Record of visitation held in the church of Merrington by Thomas Swalwell chancellor and official of the prior of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7070 1587

Bond by George Frevile esq. to the dean and chapter of Durham.

Signed



## DCD Misc.Ch. 7071-7074

*Ownership history:* Comprised four packets of roughly sorted fragments; several were found to belong with other sections of material, e.g. accounts, and so were transferred. What remained was listed in June 1990.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071a/1-8 1406

Acta, etc. (filed), of the cathedral chapter, sede vacante, [cf. Misc. Ch. 5723]:

- /1. Account (frag.) of sequestrator as Cart.III. f. 354v. See also 7071a/6 below
- /2. Copy of 1.12.Pont.2 (presentation to Winston)
- /3. illegible
- /4. As Misc. Ch. 5723 f. 2v (Commission to Oswald bishop of Whithorn to perform episcopal functions, 31 March). Fragment (endorsed with draft of admission and institution of William Yarm to St Nicholas Durham, cf. Misc. Ch. 5723 f. 4v before correction but here 26 May, and mandate to induct William Yarm as rector of St Nicholas Durham
- /5. List (frag.) of probate payments as Cart. III. f. 353v
- /6. Account (frag.) of sequestrator as Cart.III. f. 354. See also 7071a/1 above
- /7. Draft of admission and institution, with licence for induction, of William Warkworth canon of Brinkburn as vicar of [Long] Horsley, cf. Misc. Ch. 5723 f. 5v but here (? 2)9 [July ?]
- /8. Mandate for induction as per /7 above, but here Richard (?) Warkworth (endorsed with draft of 1.12.Pont.9, viz mandate for reception of collector for Bradley (Leics.) priory)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071b [earlier 15th cent.]

Appointment by the prior and convent of proctors [to exercise jurisdiction ?].  
Fragment.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071c c. 1418

Cause paper on behalf of William Fawdirley regarding the detention of his dues as holy-water clerk of the chapel of Esh from the vill of Esh, Cornsay, Hedley, Biggin, Cornsayrow and Hamsteels by William Lewyn. [, see Reg. Lang. f. 102v].

*Ownership history:* This item was previously numbered Misc.Ch. 7071n. It was renumbered as 7071c when the previous "7071c" was transferred into Loc.XXVII:35 (January 1989)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071d [earlier 15th cent.]

Articles of the monastic chapter critical of the hostiller, terrar and bursar.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071e [14/15th cent.]

Letter, mentioning Thomas Maperley [of Nottingham ?, see 2.5.Ebor.19]. Fragment.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071f [mid 15th cent.]

Letter by [prior of Durham ??], mentioning John B/D/Gerneluf and Alexander [Home ??]. Fragment.

Dorse: Bond and defeasance (drafts) between [prior and convent] and Mag. R.  
Fragment.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071g [c. 1457].

Letter by prior of Durham, as Reg. Parv. III ff. 91v-92.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071h [14/15th cent.]

Letter. Fragment.

*Seal:* fragment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071i [earlier 15th cent.]

"Evidence" concerning the rights of the fishermen of Shields, largely comprising Bede, *Vita S. Cuthberti* cap. 3.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071j [mid 15th cent.].

"Evidence" concerning South Shields and its rights.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071k [earlier 15th cent.]

Notes of prohibition under canon law of prelates alienating endowments, and on emphyteusis.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071l [later 14th cent.]

Bond by ... of East Rainton. Fragment.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7071m [earlier 15th cent.].

Bond by Thomas ... [to] ... of Durham, (Dorse: "... de Helton ... de Wakerfelde").

DCD Misc.Ch. 7072 [1496? -] 1497.

Account of [steward ?] of Battle abbey. Fragment.

*Ownership history:* Previously with this account were two copies of the Communar's account for 1439-40, now referenced at DCD-Com. acs 1439-40.

[[DCD Misc.Ch. 7073]] [c.1530's].

Inventory (kitchen equipment, cloth, silver) of a substantial household [e.g. prior of Durham, Finchale priory ?].

2 pieces.

*Ownership history:* File originally here transferred (February 1986) to Belasis accounts.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074a [c. 1540's].

Presentments of [Crossgate ??] court.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074b [c. 1540].

List of chapter rents.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074c [1540 x 1545].

Expenses on Frampton church,

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074d [c. 1545].

Account (fragment) [for arrears ?]

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074e [1540 x 1560].

Lists of sums expended.

*Ownership history:* Not found during stock-check 2024.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074f mid 16th century

Voucher for expenditure on clay, setting a floor and making a door.

Signed Stephen Marley [canon of Durham, 1541-72].

*Ownership history:* Not found during stock-check 2024.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074g 1571.

Bill of Jasper Horsley [itinerant bailiff] for journeys on the receiver's behalf.

*Ownership history:* Not found during stock-check 2024.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074h [1572 x 1578]

Appointment by the dean [and chapter] of Robert Swift, Ralph Lever, Adam Holiday, Francis Bunney, canons of Durham, William Savell and Richard Johnson, as attornies for their interest regarding property in Northumberland in a case between Captain William Reed and Katherine Foster.

*Ownership history:* Not found during stock-check 2024.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074i [later 16th cent.]

Letter, mentioning Master Wilson [?? shortly before he became dean in 1580].  
Fragment.

Dorse: Draft lease [unexecuted ?] by the dean and chapter to the Queen of the tithes of Shoreswood, also granting her the office of bailiff there.

*Ownership history:* Not found during stock-check 2024.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074j 1589

Expenses of holding dean and chapter's [halmote ?] court.

*Ownership history:* Not found during stock-check 2024.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7074k [later 17th cent.]

Articles of enquiry concerning Spennymoor.

*Ownership history:* Not found during stock-check 2024.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7075a-c

Loose seals (last three not now present):

- a. John de Came...
- b. Robert de Creswell
- c. Adam Osgelaim [?]
- d. Walter de ...
- e. William de Claxton
- f. a cross moline

DCD Misc.Ch. 7076

Licence by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to Richard de Gourlay to grant the manor of Pontop to William de Claxton and Thomas Kay chaplain.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7077

Copies of charters concerning pasture in Bearl by John Balliol and Hugh de Balliol; and in Old Shotley by Walter Bolebek.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7078 1377

Receipt by Ralph de Eure miles guardian of Ralph son and heir of Marmaduke de Lomly to Sir William de Claxton miles for 100s. for Ralph's use.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7078\*

Table of amortizations.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7079 1339

Receipt by John de Menevill sheriff of Durham to Waleran de Lumley mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for the body of Simon Scot charged with raping Agnes daughter of Hugh de Hely at Gateshead under age.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7080 1343

Record of fealty by David de Bycheburne and Richard de Dalton to the prior of Hexham for lands in Coldstrother in Kirkheaton, warranted by the prior against the heirs of Sir John de Cambough miles.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7081 1357

Grant by William de Claxton and Isabella his wife to John de Nevill of William Grevesson their neif of Stotfold.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 7082a 26 March 1318, 1 [Louis Beaumont]

Indulgence of 40 days by Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham to those visiting the feretory of St Cuthbert for purposes of devotion, prayer or offering, say a *Paternoster* and Ave in any part of his church [of Durham], or make offerings for the maintenance of the church of Durham or the increase of divine worship there; ratifying all other indulgences granted for the same purposes by catholic bishops.

Dated: London

*Seal:* missing. Holes for cords through folded foot of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7082b 27 March 1318, 1 [Louis Beaumont]

Indulgence of 40 days by Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham to those who by sacrifice, fasting, prayer, alms, or other charitable means benefit the soul of Richard [Kellawe], his immediate predecessor, and the souls of all his other predecessors in the see of Durham; ratifying all other indulgences granted for the same souls by catholic bishops.

Dated: Tottenham

*Seal:* missing. Traces of holes for cords through folded foot of document.

Parchment

Printed in *Historiae Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres* (Surtees Society 9, 1839), p.cxvii.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7083 [16 June] 1285

Inspeximus by Richard [of Claxton], prior of Durham, of the following grant.

Date: Durham, 16 Kal. July 1285.

Grant by Robert of Holy Island, bishop of Durham, to John the Fleming of Newcastle and his wife Isabel of a portion of the episcopal moor of Shotton and Easington with stated bounds, i.e. from the road from Castle Eden to Haswell across Goreburne, then from that road northwards up to the bounds of Ludworth, as enclosed by a ditch, then down along the bounds of Ludworth through the middle of Wydeker southward to Goreburn, then down along Goreburne eastward to the road from Castle Eden to Haswell, to hold in severalty all days of the year, holding from the bishop and his successors with common pasture in the moors of Shotton and Easington, paying an annual rent of 66s. 8d. with the forinsec service due from one fortieth of a knight's fee when scutage is levied in the bishopric. The heirs of John and Isabel will pay a relief of 10 marks in lieu of all other dues.

Witnesses: Dom Guiscard de Charron steward of Durham, Thomas of Herrington, John son of Marmaduke, Roger Bernard, William of Laton, John of Farnacres, Guy de Ponchardon, knights; Masters Robert Avenel, Roger the Count, Nicholas of Appleby, clerks; Alexander de Bedich, Robert of Burnigill.

Date: Durham, 6 Kal. March [24 February] 1282/3, Pont.9.

Size: 160 x 292 mm

Seal: Holes for cord, cord and seal missing.

Parchment, 1m

Original: DCD Misc.Ch. 6158.

Copied in: DCD Reg. I, f.ii.22v.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* This charter records the origins of Flemingfield Farm, for whose 1894 boundaries, which correspond closely to those defined in the charter, see CCB/D/1956/315/267222.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7084 1382

Agreement between Isabella widow of William de Claxton knight and William of Hylton knight William of Washington knight and Peter Tilliolf to void their recognizance for 600 marks on condition that Peter and Elizabeth her daughter do not implead her during Elizabeth's minority over the manors of Hetton, Witton, Moorsley and land and holdings in Hawthorn, held by Isabella by feoffment of William Lambard and others following William of Layton's death, and, on Elizabeth's coming of age, acknowledge by fine her right in them.

Seal: one

*Ownership history:* not found 18 August 2009

DCD Misc.Ch. 7085a-b 1354

Grant by John son of Robert Walter to William de Menevill of a rent of 100s.

Seal: one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7086 1 April 1310

Record of acknowledged arrears of pension due to the prior and convent of Durham from the royal exchequer at Berwick for 1296- 1310.

Discussed in C.M. Fraser, *A History of Antony Bek*, (Oxford 1957), p.129.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7087 3 Bishop Hatfield [1347/8]

Finding of inquest before William de Morton sheriff of Durham that Walter de Ludworth holds a tenement and 16 acres in Ludworth of the prior and convent of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7088 1406/7  
Pension of the vicar of Berwick.  
*Language:* English

DCD Misc.Ch. 7089 1506  
Grant by John ... of Barnard Castle and his wife Isabella daughter of William Morton formerly of Durham and kinswoman and heir of William Cusson chaplain to Margaret Peirson of a burgage in Claypath Durham.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7090 1318  
Receipt by Thomas de Cave subcollector of procurations of cardinals Gaucelino and Lucas for 40d. for Allerton vicarage.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7091  
Instrument by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham concerning the appropriation of the churches of Ruddington, Bossall and Fishlake to Durham College Oxford.  
*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7092 [?5 December 1249 x October 1253]  
Draft letter from [?Walter Kirkham] bishop of Durham to [?Robert Grosseteste] bishop of Lincoln concerning presentation to the church of Wold Newton.  
Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.80-81.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093  
Seven fragments of deeds, one now restored to 4.1.Finc.27f, and three detached seals on double tags:

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/1 [s.xii ex.]  
Confirmation of a grant to St C[uthbert and the monks of Durham].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/2 3 July 8 Ed.[III: 1334]  
Part of a writ of Edward III "de testamento et matrimonio".  
At [ York ]  
*Language:* Latin  
Parchment, torn, half lost.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/3 [s.xiv?]  
Blank; endorsed "Inquisitio ... de Durham".  
*Seal:* six seals

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/4 Barnabas [11 June] ... [s. xiv]  
Deed concerning the third part of a moiety of ...

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/5 ... March 1390/[1 ?]  
Bond by John Fossour of Durham, John Watson of Broom and Richard Cowherd of ... to the prior of Durham in 10 marks that Richard accept the arbitration of John de Killerby junior, ... del Fishouse and Thomas Britby between himself and the prior [? over tithes of coal at Broom: cf. 2.6.Spec.78].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/6 ... 2 Paul II [1465-6]  
Indulgence by Paul de Roma papal commissary concerning Richard de Billingham monk of Durham; and letter of Philip ...

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/7

Seal of the prior and convent of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/8

Seal of Philip de ... (armorial: a lion rampant facing sinister).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7093/9

Seal without inscription (a triangle and foliage).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7094 1321

Grant by William prior and the convent of Durham to Patrick de Kellawe and Cecilia his wife of confraternity and licence to be buried in the monastery.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7095 1633

Agreement between Henry Sandwith of Barton Lincs. and others and the dean and chapter of Durham over Bywell St Peter rectory.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7096 1660

Certified copy of the presentation of Simon Gilpin clerk to Staindrop vicarage.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7097 20 July 12 Charles II [1660]

Letters patent of Charles II presenting William Pell, clerk, to the rectory of Great Stanton in Co. Durham, vacant p. mortem and requesting he be properly instituted.

At Westminster

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 15" x 7"

*Seal:* Brown wax. 5½" diameter. Attached by parchment strip through foot of document.

Parchment

DCD Misc.Ch. 7098 [s. xviii]

Plan of Brantingham and Ellerker.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7099 1576

Opinion of R. Percy, Ed. Fawkys and Richard Hudson on the exercise of the jurisdiction of the see of Durham during vacancies in the sees of Durham and York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7100 [c.1440 x 1445]

Plan of the former course of the River Wear above Scaltok mill.

*Size:* 300 x 416mm

Paper, 1p

Printed and discussed in: M.G. Snape, "Durham, circa 1440x1445", in *Local maps and plans from medieval England*, ed R.A. Skelton & P.D.A. Harvey, (Oxford 1986), p.203-208; M. Bonney, *Lordship and the urban community Durham and its overlords 1250-1540*, (Cambridge, 1990), p.258-259.

## Misc.Ch. 7101-7200

DCD Misc.Ch. 7101 1 September 1571

Details of money, totalling £3 6s 1d, disbursed at the courts [of the dean and chapter of Durham], including for courts at Billingham and [South] Shields (*Sheles*), for an attachment and a replevin for Drayver, and for the loan of a horse for 4 days. Signed by [Dean] W[illiam] Whittingham and Richard Johnson.

*Language:* English

Paper, 1p

DCD Misc.Ch. 7102 1610-1

Account of Crook Hall tithes.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7103 1546

Account of work done by Ralph Bell at houses in Crossgate Durham etc. in 1546.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7104 22 November 1590

Details of expenses for Durham cathedral.

Signed W James

DCD Misc.Ch. 7105 7 September 1555

Details of carpentry etc. at the mill dam.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7106 1411

Receipt by Thomas ... arm. to John Barton monk and subcollector of expenses for ambassadors to the Council of Pisa.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7107 29 October 1570

For College affairs at York.

Signed W Whittingham

DCD Misc.Ch. 7108

Letter by W Frankeleyn chancellor of Durham to Dr Swalwell.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7109 19 February 1436[/7]

Receipt for the delivery to John Hayton arm. by W Dalton of a silver collar called Pala.. and a silver plate.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7110a-e 1546

Bills for work done in 1546.

Signed Rob. Dalton

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111a [c.1446]

Memorandum of the number of monks professed during the 29½ years that John Wessington was prior of Durham, the cost of building works for which he was responsible, ornaments and jewels purchased, and expenses borne by him, and of the number of his compilations in defence of the rights and liberties of the church of Durham. (Cf. Misc. Chs 5727b, 7131a, Loc.XXVII:1a)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111b c. 1440's

(face) Draft letter [to the prior of Durham ?].

(dorse) Draft letter mentioning Robert Erghowe monk, his brother John, and Robert Westmorland [monk]. [c.1446]

*Language:* English (dorse)



DCD Misc.Ch. 7111c [s. xv]

Advice [to the prior of Durham] to make a provocatio before a notary in order to protect himself and his church from any legal attack by the archdeacon [of Northumberland ?].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111d Epiphany vigil 1389 [5 January 1390]

Indenture witnessing delivery to John Kirkby by John de Hak[thorp ?] by the hand of Matilda de Hanlaby of specified pieces of armour and a battleaxe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111e

*Ownership history:* Now Loc.V:58\*.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111f [14]33

Receipts and disbursements on behalf of the bursar of Durham by William Thorpe [bailiff of Bewley manor, see Allowances on Bursar's Acs 1432-3, 1433-4].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111g [c.1432]

Payments made by William Thorpe.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111h [s. xv]

Allowances claimed by William Emmetsone of Newton [Bewley].

*Language:* English

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111j [c.1535]

Almoner's memoranda.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111k [1524]

Indenture witnessing payment of the farm of Middridge to the [bishop's] receiver-general of the Durham Exchequer by Robert Keirston collector. 11 June - 25 Nov. 2 Card. Thomas [1524]

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111l [s. xv-xvi]

Rough accounting notes.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111m [s. xvi]

Bill for taking down William Brown's house.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111n Dorset: Anno iijto regni [1550-1, 1556-7 or 1561-2]

Bill for work at Bossall church.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111o 23 October 6 Ed.VI [1552]

Bill for work in Elvet and North Bailey Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111p 1 October 1 & 2 Philip & Mary [1554]

Indenture recording payments delivered to Dr Roger Watson treasurer [of Durham Cathedral] by Ralph Dalton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111q [s. xvi med.]

Bill for building work on chapter property.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111r [s. xvi med.]

Bill for nails and locks.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111s [s. xvi med.]

Bill for nails and locks and keys, and carriage of them.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111t .. April 1597

Bill for necessities about the church.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111u 14 April 1600

Award at a [manorial ?] court.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111v 19 June 1604

Petition by George Compton of Cleatlam for twelve trees to repair the house of his leasehold tenement; four trees granted by the dean.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111w [s. xvi ex.]

Summary rental of the receiver of Durham Cathedral.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111x [c.1570]

List of documents concerning dispute between the dean and chapter of Durham and the archbishop of York over jurisdiction during vacancies of the see of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7111y [c.1670]

Letters to the dean of Durham about a lawsuit.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7112 [c. 1544]

Ninety-six bills concerning the church of Durham in 1544.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7113 1544

Thirty-one fragments of bills.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7114 1543.

Thirty-one bills of expenses over the mills of the dean and chapter of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7115 a-c [c. 1515]

...

...

Three separate sheets concerned with expenses, presumably from latter part of a booklet of the type used for Howden altarage accounts of 1511-2 and 1512-3 (4.1.Ebor.59 and 60). The pattern of entries and in particular of payments to clerks, including the chaplain of Skip[with] stall, indicate this is a Howden altarage account. It is clearly close in date to the accounts for 1511-2 and 1512-3, mentioning many of the same people, but is taken to be slightly later as it mentions William Baxter's wife and a man of that name was married on 14 October 1512 (4.1.Ebor.59 f.2v, line 7).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7116 [c.1665]

Inventory of all the vestments, ornaments, song books and other moveable goods belonging to Durham Cathedral delivered to James Greene (d.1667) clerk and sacrist. Includes organs, sackbutts, cornets and musics textbooks.

Size: 2074 x 216mm

Parchment roll

Discussed, with extracts, current identifications of some of the music volumes, in: B. Crosby, *A Catalogue of Durham Cathedral Music Manuscripts*, (Oxford 1986), p.80-81.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7117 [c.1665]

Inventory similar to Misc. Ch. 7116, an imperfect revision.

Size: 2194 x 216mm

Parchment roll

Bibliography in: B. Crosby, *A Catalogue of Durham Cathedral Music Manuscripts*, (Oxford 1986), p.81-82.

(was Misc.Ch. 7118) 1434 or later

Arrears of the manor of Aycliffe.

*Ownership history:* Now moved into the series of Bursars' Accounts under reference DCD-Bur.acs Arrears, 1434

DCD Misc.Ch. 7119 1547-8

Five bills of the sacrist.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7120 1548.

Fifty-four bills paid by Robert Dalton for work done to the houses in Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7121 1549

Twelve bills for work done on property.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7122 1589

Declaration of account of the dean and chapter of Durham by Simon Cumin gent. their deputy for collecting a tenth during the vacancy of the see.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7123 1753

Schedule of cartularies, registers, rentals, counterparts of leases and other documents by John Bowlby registrar of the dean and chapter.

Closet 1: medieval cartularies, registers (including Parvum, Hatfield and Langley), and a statute book taken out of the library.

Closet 2: registers post-dissolution, installation book, the great book and copies of it.

Closet 3: medieval rentals, 1639 rental, transumpt of accounts 1572-1612, medieval halmote court books, receivers' and treasurers' books, Cromwell's patent for Durham College, audit books.

Closet 4: feodarium Melsonby, court books 1600s, bishops' patent books, repertory books, act books, precedent books, River Tyne Sewers Court book, inductions book, chapter act books from 1578, statute book, contract book, caveat book, sealings book, Muggleswick corps divisions, York Sede Vacante cause books, installations books.

Closet 5: bundles of estate papers (detailed).

Wooden box: briefs re the ferry boat dispute with the duke of Somerset.

Trunk: post-Restoration legal ecclesiastical papers.

Parchment roll, 6r each of 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 7124 1592

Declarations made in a suit between the dean and chapter of Durham and the archbishop of York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125

Grants by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham, many with confirmation by the prior and convent added:

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125a 9 November 1286

Division of the collegiate church of Chester-le-Street into prebends.

14th century copy.

Translated in *Records of Antony Bek*, ed C.M. Fraser (Surtees Society 162, 1953), p.6-9.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125b 29 December [1295]

Grant to John de Lithegraynes and Alice his wife of an annuity of £40 from the bishop's manor of Allerton following their grant to John Haunsard of their manor of Worsall and Haunsard's grant to the bishop of the manors of Evenwood and Fuley. Confirmation by the convent. 15 July 1297

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.38v-39r.

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 53

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125c 13 April 1301

Grant to Peter de Bolton for 30s. a year of 60 acres from waste on West Auckland moor.

Confirmation by the convent 20 Jan. 1308[/9]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.32v

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 77

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125d 1303

Confirmation of a grant by Philip abbot and the convent of St Calais in the diocese of Le Mans to Kirkstead [abbey] of the manor of Covenham Lincs. with the advowson and other rights in Covenham, Germed, Skidbrooke and Little Grimsby.

Discussed in C.M. Fraser, *A History of Antony Bek*, (Oxford 1957), p.103, 105.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125e 10 June 1305

Grant to John de Byrteleye of 59 acres of new waste between the hay and the fields of Twizell and between Stanleyburn and Smallburn.

Confirmation by the convent. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6396) 6 Jan. 1308[/9]

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 103

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125f

Copy of grant as in Misc. Ch. 7125e.

Confirmation by the convent. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6396) 5 Jan. 1308[/9]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.31r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125g 14 August 1306

Grant to Gilbert de Scaresbek in augmentation of a previous grant of 120 acres of waste below Sheddonslaw between the wood by Birtley and Eighton with common pasture for their beasts in the woods of Birtley and Gateshead and on Gateshead moor.

Confirmation by the convent. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 367) 8 Dec. 1308

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.31r.

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 118

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125h [c. June/July 1305]

Grant to Gilbert de Scaresbek for 10s. a year of 120 acres of waste below Sheddonslaw between the wood by Birtley and Eighton with fuel, housebot and haybot from the bishop's forest and free pannage for his pigs.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.28v.

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 106

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125i 29 July 1307

Licence to the prior and convent of Carlisle to appropriate the second moiety of the church of Whittingham, and confirming appropriation of the first moiety.

Confirmation by the convent. 27 March 1308

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.32v-33r.

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 120

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125j

Copy of licence as in Misc. Ch. 7125i.

Confirmation by the convent. 12 March 1308[/9]

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125k [c. 1309]

(face) Confirmation of a grant by Richard son of John de Averenges of Skipwith to the bishop's nephew Thomas de Goldisburth rector and prebendary of Skipwith in the church of Howden of 5 acres of wood in Alde Fryth in the vill of Skipwith with licence to enclose. 28 Jan. 1308[/9]

Confirmation by the convent. 1 Feb. 1308[/9]

(dorse) Confirmation by the chapter of the confirmation (heavily abbreviated) by Bishop Antony of a quittance by Thomas de Goldisburgh to John de Averenges. Confirmation by the chapter of a quittance as above.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.37v-38v.

Discussed in C.M. Fraser, *A History of Antony Bek*, (Oxford 1957), p.166.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125l 9 February 1308[/9]

Licence to the prior and convent of Guisborough to present one of their number to the church of Hart with the chapel of Hartlepool, answering to the bishop for spiritualities and to their convent for temporalities.

Confirmation by the convent. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 6194) 17 Feb. 1308[/9]

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 134

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125m 30 March 1309

Grant to John de Werdall for 17s. 9d. a year of a messuage, 24 acres and 3 plots held by Alexander de Besyng, and for 20s. a year of 40 acres of waste (7 in Wolleyleche, 16 above Peltonclouth, 17 in Blackstrother), with common pasture for his beasts in the wood and moor of Chester[-le-Street].

Confirmation by the convent. 29 Apr. 1309

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.34r-v.

Translated: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 142

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125n

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125n (face) (i) [c.1299]

[Contemporary] copy confirmation by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to Gilbert Gategang and Sibilla his wife of his father's property on the west side of Gateshead with the meadows of Saltwelmeadow at 3s 4d, and of Fletys at 10s, with 4 acres of meadow in Whickham, 80 acres of new waste in Gateshead fields (30 in Cockeschotys by le Lonyng, 38 below le Heffe at 34s and 12 below in le Strother to be enclosed and held in severalty at 8s), and 46 acres of land on Boldon moor at 6s 10d.

Witnesses: Master William of St Botulph bishop's steward in Durham; Dom Thomas of Levisham, Peter of Thoresby, Ralph Warsop, bishop's clerks; Dom Brian son of Alan, Robert of Hilton, John son of Marmaduke, Guichard de Charron, Walter of Wessington, knights; John de Bydik, John of Usworth, John of Birtley, Walter de Scrotevill, William of Redheugh, William of Farnacres, John Gategang, Roger of Esh.

Copied, with a variant witness, in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.43r-v.

Transcribed: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 62

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125n (face) (ii) 12 May 1310

[Contemporary] copy grant by Antony [Bek] bishop of Durham to Gilbert Gategang and Sibilla his wife for 25s. 8d. a year of 47 acres of new waste in Gateshead fields (22 in Esterleystothir at 20s, and 25 by le Lonyng and towards Birtleyburn at 14s 4d).

Witnesses: Dom Stephen de Mauley the bishop's steward of Durham; Dom Roger of Waltham canon of London the bishop's chancellor; Peter of Thoresby; Masters John de Insula professor of civil law and John of Botheby the bishop's clerks; Dom Robert of Hilton, Guichard de Charon, Richard Marmaduke, Walter of Wessington, Thomas of Whitworth knights; John of Birtley, John of Usworth, John of Bydik.

Date: Stockton, 12 May 1310, Pat.5, Pont.27.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.43v.

Transcribed: *Records of Antony Bek*, SS 162 no. 152

DCD Misc.Ch. 7125n (dorse) [s.xiv]

List of sixteen books [belonging to the prior and convent of Durham].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7126

Grant by Germanus prior and the convent of Durham to Richard engineer of the land in Wolviston held by Robert de Hubreville for life.

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.64r.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7127 5 January 1417

Account of the collector of royal tenths from the clergy of the diocese of York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7128 12 January 1438

Return by Thomas Ayre prior of Stamford to the summons to the election of a bishop of Durham to succeed Thomas Langley, reporting citation of Thomas Hexham his fellow-monk.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7129

Copy of grant by John son of John de Woluestone in free marriage with his daughter Emma to Gilbert de Belloloco of a messuage in Wolviston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7130 [early 14th century]  
Forms and rules for accounts and court-rolls.  
*Language:* French

Discussed briefly in D. Oschinsky, *Walter of Henley*, (Oxford 1971), p.49.  
*Related material elsewhere:* Opening section: DCD Loc.II:8 (part)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7131a-b  
Works done by Prior Wessington. (Cf. Loc.XXVII:1, Misc. Chs 5727, 7111)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7132 May-June 1398  
Grant of powers to P de Bosco bishop of Aquino in England, France and Aquitaine.  
Printed: *Calendar of Papal Letters* iv, 303- 6

DCD Misc.Ch. 7133 [s.xv]  
Accounts (much decayed) by the chamberlain of Durham for rents etc. in Yorkshire.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7134 1275  
Case before the prior of Durham and the dean of Lincoln, papal judges-delegate, over the patronage of the church of Stonegrave (Yorks.), disputed between John de Stonegrave and Mr Richard de Clifford.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7135 [s. xiv]  
Form of proceedings connected with the election of a prelate.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7136  
*Ownership history:* Moved into Bursar's accounts, as DCD-Bur.acs Summary Account, 1376

DCD Misc.Ch. 7137  
*Ownership history:* Transferred to Enrolled Livestock Accounts, Horses 1388-91.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7138 c. 1444  
Account by Robert Westmorland [monk of Durham] collector of pensions imposed at annual chapter [of the prior and convent of Durham] of 1444.  
Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.331, 332.  
Duplicate: DCD Misc.Ch.5651.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7139 1350  
Instruments concerning the refusal by the prior and convent of Durham to consent to the procurations of the bishop of Durham against the archbishop of York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7140 [s. xiv]  
Copy of bull of Boniface [VIII]"Debent superioribus" of 1302.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7141 [1438 x 1457]  
Petition to Robert [Neville] bishop of Durham over the ferry at Sunderland.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7142 20 June 1426  
Appointment by John abbot of Cerne of Thomas Syre as his proctor for the Benedictine provincial chapter at Northampton.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7143 [s. xii]

Catalogue (damaged) of books belonging to the prior and convent of Durham.

Parchment, 1m

Printed in R.A.B. Mynors, *Durham Cathedral Manuscripts*, (Oxford 1939), p.10-11.

A.J. Piper, "The Libraries of the Monks of Durham", in *Medieval Scribes, Manuscripts and Libraries: Essays Presented to N.R. Ker*, ed M.B. Parkes and A.G. Watson (1978), p.214.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7144 [s. xiv]

Catalogue (fragment) of books belonging to the prior and convent of Durham.

Printed in R.A.B. Mynors, *Durham Cathedral Manuscripts*, (Oxford 1939), p.11.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7145 [c.1450]

List of names of the sub-prior and monks of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7146 14 December 1428

Acknowledgement of loan to Richard Witton of books by John Fyssheburne on the prior of Durham's order.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7147 [s. xv]

Agreement between the prior of Durham and the free tenants and burgess of Elvethall over common pasture in the close of Smethhalgh, etc. (Cf. 3.17.Spec.17)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7148 [s. xv]

Order (fragment) made in chapter.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7149

*Ownership history*: Moved into Bursar's accounts, as DCD-Bur.acs Prior's Expenses, 1357

DCD Misc.Ch. 7150 1430's

Account by Thomas Ayere [monk of Durham] clerk of works for the erection of a new lavatorium in the cloister in 1432 and 1433, and for work on the vault of the charity solar in 1430.

Printed: SS 9, ccccxlii-xlv

DCD Misc.Ch. 7151 [s. xv]

Petition by Stephen Hobbes to the prior of Durham over the office of the love and his eviction from a tenement.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7152 1310

Deed by J. abbot of St Mary's York in a matter concerning a sentence at the instance of Stephen apothecary.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7153 10 February 2 John [1201]

Charter of John reciting and confirming all the properties, possessions and rights of the Prior and Convent of Durham, as set out in the charter of Henry II [3.1.Reg.1a, b, c].

Given at the hand of Simon, Archdeacon of Wells.

At Newcastle-on-Tyne

*Language*: Latin

*Size*: 13" x 14½"

Parchment



DCD Misc.Ch. 7154 17 August [1434]

Copy of a mandate by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the sheriff to order John prior of Durham to give up to Ralph earl of Westmorland a chest containing charters and other muniments unjustly detained.

Date: 17 August 29 Bp Langley.

Copy of pleas concerning the above. 19 Bp Langley

DCD Misc.Ch. 7155

Draft of Loc.XXI:18.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7156 Easter week 5 Hen.V [1418]

Inquest at Newcastle-upon-Tyne concerning the rights of the fishermen of Shields.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7157

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Chamberlain's Accounts 1377-8(B).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7157a

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Chamberlain's Accounts 1377-8(C).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7158 1392

Procuration concerning the sequestration of Sherburn Hospital.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7159 1363

Appeal against a sentence of divorce in the court of York in the case of William de Heslyngton and Cecilia atte Walle.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7159\* [1446]

Draft of letter by the prior of Durham to the bishop about the dangerous state of the bell-tower.

Endorsed with report of miracle at St Cuthbert's shrine (in English).

*Language:* Latin and English

Registered copy: Reg.Parv.III f.77v

Printed: SS 9, cccxxxiv-v

DCD Misc.Ch. 7160 1306[7]

Delegation by the bishop of Carlisle of judicial powers in the dispute between Bishop Antony [Bek] and the prior and convent of Durham.

Memoranda concerning the above dispute, and the financial relations between Bishop Bek's executors and the prior and convent.

Discussed in C.M. Fraser, *A History of Antony Bek*, (Oxford 1957), p.172.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7161 c. 1300

Account [by a monk of Durham ?] of events in 1300 in the dispute between Bishop Bek and the prior and convent, ending imperfectly.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7162 [1160 x 1162, probably 24 June 1161]

Charter of Malcolm IV [the Maiden] saying that after being knighted ("arma suscepi") he granted to Walter, son of Alan, his steward, Birchinside and Leggardeswood as freely, etc as King David held them in demesne; he also granted Molle to be held as freely etc as any other Scotch baron holds his land for the service of one knight.

Witnesses: Ernald, Bishop of St Andrew's, Herbert, Bishop of Glasgow, John, Abbot of Kelso, William, Abbot of Melrose, Osbert, Abbot of Jedburgh, Walter the Chancellor, William brother of Reginald?, Richard de Morevill, Gilbert de Umfravill, Waldef son of Earl Cospatric, Jordan Ridel

At Roxburgh

*Language:* Latin

*Size:* 7¾ x 2¾"

*Seal:* Missing. Attached by parchment strip through foot of document.

Parchment

*Ownership history:* This charter once belonged to W Greenwell and was presented to the Dean and Chapter by a Mr Brewis.

Printed: *Acts of Parliament of Scotland*, 1884 vol. 1 p.83; *Regesta Regum Scottorum / The Acts of Malcolm IV*, ed G.W.S. Barrow (Edinburgh 1960) no.183; "Proceedings of Berwick Naturalist's Club"

DCD Misc.Ch. 7163-7167

*Provenance:* Purchased Chapter Order 6.7.[19]35.

Through Messrs Quaritch as items 104-107 in Sothebys sale. Misc. Ch. 7163 formerly Phillipps MS 30608; Misc. Ch. 7164 formerly Phillipps MS 30614; Misc. Ch. 7165 formerly Phillipps MS 29062 (belonged in 1931 to Mr FitzRoy Fenwick of Cheltenham); and Misc. Ch. 7166 formerly Phillipps MS 27601.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7163 10 August 38 Ed.III [1364]

Release by Ralph de Neville lord of Raby to Sir Adam de Everyngham de Rokeloy from half the payment of 40 marks to be made at Brancepeth Castle annually.

*Language:* French

DCD Misc.Ch. 7164 4 April 2 Bp Lawrence [1459]

Inquest on the order of Lawrence [Booth] bishop of Durham concerning coal-mines in the tenure of Sir William Eure at Raby and Tofts.

Enrolment: See *Deputy Keeper's Thirty-Fifth Report*, App. p.90.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7165 35 Bp Thomas

Licence by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham to Alexander Surtays to grant to Thomas de Monkton and Richard de Norton, chaplains celebrating in Dinsdale church for the souls of the bishop and of Thomas Surtees knt, lands in Middleton, Pountays, Morton by Haughton, Coatham Mundeville and Sadberge, as augmentation of their support, making payment for the repair of Pounteys bridge of 1 mark a year. Enrolment: See *Deputy Keeper's Thirty-Second Report*, App.I p.297

DCD Misc.Ch. 7166 9 August 1384

Confirmation by John [Fordham] bishop of Durham of an agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and the people of New Elvet etc. and the parishioners of St Oswald's over mortuaries, with the prior and convent granting the inhabitants of Sidegate etc. licence to attend divine offices and sacraments in St Margaret's chapel with certain exceptions. (Cf. Cart.II ff. 307v-308v, 4.16.Spec.43 and 38 (long missing))

DCD Misc.Ch. 7167 16th & 17th cent.

Original receipts (228) of the tellers of the Exchequer for sums paid in by sheriffs, etc. as aids to 2 Elizabeth etc., relating to the county and diocese of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7168 1281

Enrolment of notarial instruments and other documents relating to the disputed visitation by William [Wickwane] archbishop of York.

m.1: Copy mandate of William [Wickwane], archbishop of York, to Master Adam of Darlington, prebendary in the church of Howden, to publish until further notice in the churches of Howden and [North]allerton and their chapels, and in all churches in the diocese of York of which the prior and convent of Durham are patrons, the excommunication by the archbishop, for resisting his visitation of the city and diocese of Durham, of the bishop of Durham, the prior, subprior, precentor, sacrist, cellarer, and chamberlain, Roger de Methelay, monk, and William de Fenham, clerk, and the archbishop's interdict of the cathedral church of Durham; Master Adam is to carry out the mandate in full on pain of excommunication, certifying what has been done within fifteen days.

Date: Sherburn[-in-Elmet], 3 Kal. Septmber Pont.2. [30 August 1281]

m.3: Copy mandate of William [Wickwane], archbishop of York, to the subdean of York and Master Robert of Pickering DCL, ordering them to issue in Durham, a monition to Masters Robert Avenel, prebendary of Howden, Roger le C[o]unte, William de St Quentin, Alan of Easingwold, Nicholas of Appleby, Gilbert of Southwick, Adam of Darlington, Philip of [North]allerton, Thomas of Normanton and William Russell, that they cease communicating and conspiring with the bishop of Durham, the prior, subprior, precentor, cellarer, sacrist, chamberlain, Roger de Methelay monk, and William Fenham clerk, whom the archbishop has lately excommunicated, and that they make satisfaction for their acts to God, the church of York, and the archbishop; on pain of excommunication of any of them who fail to obey, to be published wherever seems appropriate; also to cite Masters Robert Avenel and Roger le C[o]unte together with Reginald of Barnby, succentor of Durham, to appear before them or their commissaries to answer for their contempt and disobedience. The archbishop is to be notified what is done by letters patent reciting the mandate.

Date: Cawood, Id. September [13 September] 1281, Pont.2.

m.3: Copy commission of William [Wickwane], archbishop of York, to G[ilbert of Salisbury] subdean of York and Master R[obert] of Pickering LLD, to cite Masters Robert Avenel, Roger called the Count, and William de St Quentin - who, in order to frustrate the execution of the archbishop's mandates by disowning their office, take it in turns to be official and the bishop of Durham's vicar, so that it cannot be seen to which of them either of these offices belongs - to appear before the archbishop or his commissaries to affirm which of them is vicar or official, and to answer for their contempt and disobedience. The archbishop is to be notified what is done by letters patent reciting this commission.

Date: Cawood, 18 Kal. October [14 September] 1281, Pont.2.

m.4: Copy commission of William [Wickwane], archbishop of York, to G[ilbert of Salisbury] subdean of York and Master R[obert] of Pickering DCL, to act for him at his visitation in Durham on Wednesday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, at which he is unable to be present in person; the archbishop will ratify any sentences of excommunication or interdict which they may impose.

Date: Id. September [13 September] 1281, Pont.2.

Another copy (m.1): DCD Loc.I:60, m.4d.

Printed (m.3 commission): *The register of William Wickwane : lord archbishop of York, 1279-1285* (Surtees Society v.114), p.178, no.462

Printed (m.4): *The register of William Wickwane : lord archbishop of York, 1279-1285* (Surtees Society v.114), p.175, no.460

*Related material elsewhere:* Continues and possibly was originally sewn at the head to DCD Loc.III:50.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7169 c. 1406

Account by Thomas Lyth monk of Durham for money belonging to Bishop [Skirlawe]'s chantry, 1 Nov. 1403 - 20 March 1405[/6], paid to Mr Thomas Weston and Peter del Hay executors of the bishop.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7170 10 November 1439

Indenture for the loan of books by Robert Westmorland chancellor of the priory to John Partrike.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7171

*Ownership history:* Restored to 1.1.Pap.30.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7172 [s. xiii/xiv]

Part of a list of charters of the prior and convent of Durham, arranged by parts and letters; parts 6/G - 8/L.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7173

*Ownership history:* Restored to 1.1.Pap.31.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7174 [s. xiii ex.]

List of fifty-two bulls to the prior and convent of Durham, Eugenius III - Honorius III. (Perhaps the missing second roll from 1.1.Pap.30 )

*Language:* Latin

Parchment 2 membranes

DCD Misc.Ch. 7175

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Endpapers & Bindings no. 25.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7176

*Ownership history:* Restored to Loc.VIII:39.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7177 [early 13th century]

Five leaves of a cartulary of the prior and convent of Durham (as Oxford Bodleian Library MS Carte 177), containing episcopal charters and bulls.

*Provenance:* Formerly in the possession of Granville Sharp; restored to the Dean & Chapter by Olive Lloyd-Baker via Lt-Col. Arthur Lloyd-Baker, 4 Sept. 1946.

*Other catalogues:* Catalogued with other early cartularies

DCD Misc.Ch. 7178 16 March 1517

Inspeximus confirmation by Henry [VIII] king of England to the prior and convent of Durham of charters of his predecessors.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7179 [s. xv/xvi]

Letter by William Barton chaplain of the chantry of St Thomas of Canterbury in Howden church to the prior of Durham setting out the rents due to the chantry for the period of vacancy since the death of his predecessor John Cobbe.

*Language:* English

*Ownership history:* Found among post-dissolution documents, 1958

DCD Misc.Ch. 7180 1501

Copy of legal advice in a suit of the prior and convent of Durham over tithes in the parish of Brantingham.

*Ownership history:* Found among post-dissolution documents, 1958

DCD Misc.Ch. 7181 - 7194

*Ownership history:* Were found by J. Conway Davies in 1952 who assigned them the references Additional Documents 101 - 114; they constituted the entire class and were transferred to Misc. Chs 9 Jan. 1961.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7181 30 March [1420]

Letter by T. H. to John Neuton receiver-general of the bishop of Durham, giving news of Henry V's campaign in France and including an account of a "gode journey opou the Dolphyns menn" [the battle of Frenay].

*Language:* English

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 101

DCD Misc.Ch. 7182 24 December [1419]

Letter by Bishop Thomas Langley to John Neuton his receiver-general, acknowledging receipt of Neuton's letter and enclosing a memorandum [Misc. Ch. 7183] answering points raised by Neuton in a schedule to his letter, and a commission to Mr Thomas Lyes concerning the matter of Dinsdale and the chantry of Darlington.

*Language:* French

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 102

DCD Misc.Ch. 7183

Schedule to Misc. Ch. 7182 containing a list of replies to John Neuton's questions, and referring to an enclosure [Misc. Ch. 7184].

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 103

DCD Misc.Ch. 7184 December 1419

[Enclosure with Misc. Chs 7182 and 7183]

[1] Letter by William Claxton to Bishop Thomas Langley asking for the day of his account as sheriff of Durham to be respited until the quindene of Michaelmas before the bishop in person. 10 Dec. [1419]

[2] Draft letter by Bishop Thomas Langley to his auditors. 22 Dec. [1419]

*Language:* English [1]; French [2]

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 104

DCD Misc.Ch. 7185 Last day February [1420]

Letter by Bishop Thomas Langley to John Neuton his receiver-general concerning the bishop's money in his hands and ordering him to inspect the beds etc. at Auckland.

*Language:* French

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 105

DCD Misc.Ch. 7186 7 March [1420]

Letter by Bishop Thomas Langley to John Neuton his receiver-general ordering livery of hay to the servants of Mr Richard Holme and John Thoraby.

*Language:* French

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 106

DCD Misc.Ch. 7187 [1420]

Replies [by Bishop Thomas Langley] to questions referred to him by J[ohn] N[euton] and R. Bukley.

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 107

DCD Misc.Ch. 7188 23 March [? 1420]

Holograph letter by Bishop Thomas Langley to John Neuton his receiver-general asking credence for Nicholas Hulme treasurer of his household to whom he has given details of his great need of money, and ordering money to be sent to him.

*Language:* French

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 108

DCD Misc.Ch. 7189 4 December [? 1421]

Letter by Bishop Thomas Langley to John Neuton his receiver-general ordering payment to Robert Fekenham mason of any money owed to him for building part of the great tower at Norham Castle under his agreement. (Cf. payment to Fekenham, Norham Receiver's Ac 16-17 Langley, trans. J. Raine, *North Durham* p. 287 under date 1422-3)

*Language:* French

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 109

DCD Misc.Ch. 7190 22May [? c.1420]

Letter by William Helmeden [? Elmeden knt] to Mr William Norman of Houghton thanking him for caring for his children and asking for the eldest to be sent to him.  
22

*Language:* English

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 110

DCD Misc.Ch. 7191 Palm Sunday [? c.1430-40]

Letter (fragment) by Thomas Fulthorpe justice to the prior of Durham about his goods in the prior's care.

*Language:* English

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 111

DCD Misc.Ch. 7192 12 June [ca.1448]

Letter by Cardinal J[ohn Kempe] cardinal archbishop of York to John Wessington, former prior of Durham, acknowledging receipt of letters from him and Prior [William Ebchester], expressing satisfaction at their contents and at what their bearer has told him, and, since both letters are on the same subject and the answer to both is the same, enclosing a copy of his answer to the prior [now lost].

Date: Fulham, 12 June

Dating note: Prior Wessington's successor was elected 30 June 1446, and Wessington died 9 April 1451. Kempe's itinerary suggests 1448

*Seal:* Signet seal residue on the dorse, with a fragment of a wrapping tie

Paper, 1p

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 112

DCD Misc.Ch. 7193    December [1444]

Letter by John Oll to prior of Durham giving an account of his attempt, with the help of Sir Alexander Home, to obtain admission as prior of Coldingham from the bishop of St Andrews, and requesting a new presentation mentioning the death of the last prior of Coldingham, William Drax, subsequent to Oll's presentation.

*Language:* English

*Ownership history:* Formerly Add.Doc. 113

DCD Misc.Ch. 7194

*Ownership history:* Restored to Misc. Ch. 6872.

Formerly Add.Doc. 114

DCD Misc.Ch. 7195    [1133 x 1141]

Writ by G[eoffrey Rufus] bishop of Durham ordering that Paulinus son of Ralph bishop of Orkney and his brothers hold Garmondsway.

*Ownership history:* Now restored to Sherburn Hospital Deeds: SHD 3/1.

Printed: G.V. Scammell, *Hugh du Puiset*, app.ii, p.264; H.S. Offler ed., *Durham Episcopal Charters 1071-1152*, (Surtees Society 179, 1968), p.117-118.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7196    [s. xiv ex.]

Formulary (fragment) of letters, petitions, etc.

*Language:* French

5 letters translated in J.L. Freer, "Anglo-Norman Archives at Durham", *Durham University Journal* (L, 1957-1958) p.124-125.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7197

*Ownership history:* Transferred to Endpapers & Bindings no. 41.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7198    1440's

Account for revenues from the sacrist of Durham's property in York and Holtby, Pentecost 26 Hen.VI [1448] - ...

DCD Misc.Ch. 7199    21 August 1513

Inhibition and mandate by Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham as collector of a royal half-tenth in the archdeaconry of Durham to the curate of Redmarshall, following the incumbent's failure to make payment or to appear when summoned for non-payment, ordering suspension of divine service and citing the rector to appear in the Galilee at Durham on Saturday after Bartholomew.

*Ownership history:* Found among post-dissolution documents, 1965-6.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7200    1500

Memoranda, including evidence of witnesses, concerning a case in Chancery concerning the complaints by the commonalty of the city of Durham over the enclosure of certain fields as contrary to rights of intercommon, and over encroachment upon their common.

*Ownership history:* Found among post-dissolution documents, 1965-6.



## Misc.Ch. 7201-end

DCD Misc.Ch. 7201 [s. xv]

Acquittance by James Bonelez clerk for £8. 6s. 8d. paid to him by the terrar and bursar of Durham as his salary under an agreement between him and the prior and chapter of Durham.

*Ownership history:* Found among post-dissolution documents, 1965-6.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7202 17 April 1369

Mandate by William de Westlet archdeacon of Durham concerning a suit a Rome about possession of Norham vicarage between John de Lowyk, provided to it by the pope, and the prior and chapter of Durham the patrons and [? their presentee] John Morres.

*Ownership history:* Found with Norham Accounts.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7203 21 April 2 Bp [Senhouse: 1504]

Indented receipt by the bishop of Durham for livery of £40 by Robert Chaumbre clerk receiver-general of the Durham Exchequer by the hand of John Rakett, in part payment of £62. 14s. 10d. owed at the end of the account of Great Receipt for the bishop's first year.

Signed W bishop of Durham

*Provenance:* Given to the Dean & Chapter by Miss Alice Edleston.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7204 30 September [? 1504]

Signet warrant by W[illiam Senhouse] bishop of Durham to Robert Chamber chancellor of Durham to issue an acquittance to the prior and convent of Carlisle for £28 received by the bishop for the pensions of their churches in Northumberland for Martinmas, Easter and Pentecost terms 19 [Hen.VII] and Michaelmas term 20 [Hen.VII].

Signed W bishop of Durham

*Language:* English

*Provenance:* Given to the Dean & Chapter by Miss Alice Edleston.

Printed: *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Newcastle*, 4th series i (1923), p.21

DCD Misc.Ch. 7205 [1541-2]

Voucher for work done on the grave of St Cuthbert, at Bearpark and Billingham.

*Ownership history:* Formerly framed in the Chapter Library.

Printed: SS 103 pp.742-3

DCD Misc.Ch. 7206 [1541]

Voucher for miscellaneous expenditure, including removal of the tombs of St Cuthbert and St Bede.

*Ownership history:* Formerly framed in the Chapter Library.

Printed: SS 103 pp.741-2

DCD Misc.Ch. 7207 [14th century]

Contemporary copies (abbreviated) of:

[i] Grant by N[icholas Farnham] bishop of Durham to S[ilvester Everdon] bishop of Carlisle and the prior and convent of Carlisle of the appropriation of churches [in the diocese of Durham], saving the establishment of suitable vicarages in these churches; the vicars are to be presented to, and instituted by, the bishop of Durham and his successors; saving an annual payment of 40 marks from the same churches, to be made by Bishop Silvester to the bishop's exchequer, and which after Bishop Silvester's death is to become a payment of £40 made by his successors. [13 October 1247 x 22 October 1248]. Printed in, *English Episcopal Acta 29: Durham 1241-1283*, ed P.M. Hoskin (Oxford 2005), p.10.

[ii] Inspeximus confirmation by Prior Bertram and the convent of Durham of the above. [13 October 1247 x 14 August 1258]

[iii] Indemnification by S[ilvester] bishop of Carlisle and the prior and convent of Carlisle to the prior and convent of Durham in respect of their confirmation. [mid 13th century]

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.ii.10v

DCD Misc.Ch. 7208 [1281-2]

Memorandum of proceedings at the Papal Curia and in England in the dispute between William [Wickwane] archbishop of York and the prior and convent of Durham over visitation.

cf. Brentano, *York Metropolitan Jurisdiction*, pp. 125-7

DCD Misc.Ch. 7209 January 1286

Account (fragment) of the election of Prior [Hugh of Darlington].

(Cf. SS 155 pp.76-7)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7210 [s. xiii ex.]

Notarial instrument (frag.).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7211 15 May ... [s. xiv in.]

Notarial instrument (frag.) recording sentence of excommunication in a case concerning a will.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7212 November 1321

Notarial instrument (damaged) concerning the dispute between the prior and convent of Durham and Thomas Goldsborough archdeacon of Durham over visitation of the convent's appropriated churches.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7213 [c.1365]

Two leaves (frag.) from a Durham priory register or letter-book.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7214 14 February ... [1335x1342]

Copy (damaged) of bull by Benedict [XII] concerning reservation to ... Corwell of Corbridge of a benefice in the gift of the prior and chapter of Durham in the city or diocese of York.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7215 12 April ... [c.1387]

Agreement (frag.) for the repair or rebuilding of Shincliffe bridge.

Language: French

DCD Misc.Ch. 7216 19 June 3 Hen.V [1415]

Bond by John Horsley of Durham and Thomas [?] ... to John [prior] of Durham for payment of £20.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 7217 21 March - [1391]

Appointment (frag.) of proctors to represent the prior and convent of Durham in respect of their appropriated churches in the diocese at synods, visitations of Bishop Walter [Skirlawe], etc. (Cf. 2.8.Pont.6g)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7218 10 April 1420

Appointment by Mr Robert Gillebert of proctors in the matter of his collation and installation as archdeacon of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7219 [1422]

Draft (frag.) of three commissions and a collation by Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.113r)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7220 15 January 1425[6]

Mandate (frag.) by the bishop of Durham's vicar-general concerning charters and muniments stolen from Sir Henry Percy of Athell. (Cf. Reg.Lang. f.294r-v)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7221 [?1391 x 1446]

File of six professions by monks of Durham, including Robert, Thomas and Thomas, temp. Prior John [?Hemingbrough or Wessington].

Three numbered 7221a-c, remaining three fragments unnumbered

Parchment, 6m, tied together at the left edge by a parchment thong, all damaged by damp and faded with 4 being fragments only

DCD Misc.Ch. 7222 1 October 14[19 or 28] 7 [Hen.V or VI]

Appointment [?] (frag.) by John [Wessington] prior of Durham of an attorney to act in the county court.

*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 7223 1298

Copy grant by Antony [Bek], bishop of Durham to Master Richard of Coxhoe, clerk, for his homage and service, of [80] acres of land by Tursdale field ( "iuxta campum de Trillesden" ) abutting to the north on the Wydehope, with licence to enclose it as his severalty, paying to the Durham exchequer quadra----.

Witnesses: [-----] Botulpho, steward; [-----]; Peter of 'hordsby'; [-----] and his son John; [-----] Gilb[---]; [-----]; William Pollard; [-----] Chaun[-----]; John of 'Bra-e-----'; W[-----]e.

Date: "anno domini M[-----] nonagesimo octauo" . Note (from handlist): Cf. ) 1298 (pr. SS 162 no. 61)

Paper, 1p, fragmentary

Printed: SS 162 no. 61

*Related material in other DUL collections:* DCD Misc.Ch. 6416, Reg.I.ii f.30r-v.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7224

Leases (frag.) of property in Durham of the almoner of Durham:

DCD Misc.Ch. 7224a 1 November 144[2: see dorse]

Millburn mill.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7224b 10 March [1449/50: see dorse]  
Millburn mill.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7224c 1 [?] February 1464/5  
Millburn mill.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7224d [1504 x 1507: Richard Denande almoner]  
A small close next the Magdaleyns Gilesgate.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7225 7 June 1452  
Copy of appointment by the prior and chapter of Durham of proctors for Convocation at York. (Cf. Reg.IV f.93r)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7226 1 August 1472  
Quitclaim by Robert Watson priest and Thomas Wilkynson of Willington, executors of John Blakwell vicar of Great Benton [Longbenton], to the prior and convent of Durham of all actions.  
*Seal:* two

DCD Misc.Ch. 7227  
*Ownership history:* Transferred to Durham Chapter Library MS C.III.25.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7228  
*Ownership history:* Transferred to Durham Chapter Library MS C.III.26.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7229  
*Ownership history:* Transferred to Durham Chapter Library MS C.III.27.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7230  
*Ownership history:* Transferred to Durham Chapter Library MS C.III.28.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7231 1360 - 1364

Proceedings before papal judges-delegate in a case of appeal by certain citizens of Durham against excommunication by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham for refusing to obey a monition to swear to tell the truth at the bishop's diocesan visitation.

f.1: medieval flyleaf, erased text on reverse

f.2 r-v: Presentation of the case, Date: York, 1 October 1360

f.2v-3r: Petition from Pope Innocent [VI], 24 July 1360

f.3r: Testament of John of Stanton?, Date: 1 October

f.3r-v: Date: Haswell, ???

f.4r-v: Date: York, 7 December 1360

f.4v: Date: 10 December

f.4v: Date: 10 December

f.5r: Date: 11 December

f.5r-v: Date: 12 December

f.5v-6r: Date: 14 December

f.6r: labelled VII, Date: 17 December

f.6r: labelled VIII, Date: 19 December

f.6r: labelled IX, Date: 23 December

f.6v: labelled X, Date: 11 January

f.6v: labelled XI, Date: 12 January

f.6v: labelled XII, Date: 13 January

f.6v: Date: 14 January

f.7r: labelled XV, Date: 15 January

f.7r: Memorandum, Date: 28 January

f.7r: labelled XVI, Date: 1 February

f.7r-v: labelled XVII, Date: 3 February

f.7v: labelled XVIII, Date: 4 February

f.7v: Date: 4 February

f.7v: labelled XIX, Date: 5 February

Small folio added between fos. 7 and 8

f.8r: labelled XX, Date: 6 February

f.8r: labelled XXI, Date: 11 February

f.8r: labelled XXII, Date: 18 February

f.8r-v: labelled XXIII, Date: 26 February

f.8v: labelled XXIII, Date: 1 March

f.8v: labelled XXIII, Date: 3 March

f.8v: Note on the details of the tribunal, Date: 15 March

f.8v: Admission of a petition from John of Stanton and Henry of Hexholm, Date: 17 March 1360/1

f. 9r: labelled XVI, Record of Henry of Hexholm proctor appearing before the tribunal, Date: 18 March 1360/1

f.9r-10r: labelled XXVII, Record of an appeal of John of Stanton and Henry of Hexholm proctors of Durham against their excommunication, Date: 19 March 1360/1.

f.10r: labelled XXVIII, Date: 5 April 1361

f.10v: labelled XXIX, Date: 14 April

f.10v: labelled XXX Date: 3 June 1361

f.10v-r: labelled XXXI, Date: 6 June

f.11r: labelled XXXII, Date: 19 June

f.11v: Date: 1 July

f.11v: DateL 2 July  
 f.11v: labelled XXXV, Date: 3 July  
 f.12r: Date: 25 September 1363  
 f.13r: labelled XXXVI, Date: 23 July  
 f.13r:  
 f.13v: Date: 24 July  
 f.13v-14r: Date: 26 July 1361  
 f.14r:  
 f.14r: labelled XXXIX, Date: 31 July  
 f.14r: sewn in sheet, Date: 31 July (by a later hand)  
 f.14v: Date: 1 October  
 f.14v: Date: 2 October  
 f.15r: labelled XLI, Date: 14 October  
 f.15r: labelled XLII, Date: 20 December  
 f.15r: labelled XLIII, Date: 22 December  
 f.15r: Date: 22 December  
 f.15v: labelled XLIII, Date: 23 December  
 f.16r: labelled XLV, Date: 21 January 1361/2  
 f.16r: labelled XLVI, Date: 22 January  
 f.16r-v: labelled XLVII, Date: 22 February  
 f.16v: labelled XLVIII, Date: 19 March 1361/2  
 f.16v-17r: labelled XLIX, Date: 22 March 1361/2  
 f.17r: labelled L, Date: 30 April 1362  
 f.17r: labelled LI, Date: 21 May 1362  
 f.17v: labelled LII, Date: 1 June  
 f.17v: labelled LIII, Date: 2 June  
 f.17v: labelled LIII, Date: 12 June  
 f.18r: labelled LV, Date: 18 June 1362  
 f.18r: labelled LVI, Date: 22 June  
 f.18r: labelled LVII, Date: 8 July  
 f.18r: labelled LVIII, Date: 28 July 1362  
 f.18v: labelled LIX, Date: 3 October 1362  
 f.18v: labelled LX, Date: 4 October  
 f.18v: Date: 6 October  
 f.18v-19r: Date: 13 April 1363  
 f.19r: labelled LXII, Date: 12 June 1363  
 f.19r: labelled LXIII, Date: 13 June  
 f.19r: labelled LXIII, Date: 21 July  
 f.19r-v: labelled LXV, Date: 25 September  
 f.19v: labelled LXVI, Date: 2 January 1363/4  
 f.19v: Date: 1 April 1364  
 f.19v: badly faded, difficult to read, Date: [5 April]  
 f.20r: Date: 6 April  
 f.20r: incomplete, Date: 29 November ???  
 f.20v-21r: blank  
 f.21v: Excursion of master T. of Nevill, Date: 1 October 1360  
 f.21v: Speech? of the chancellor, Date: York 5 ??? ???  
 f.22r: Speech? of the prior of holy trinity, Date: York, 10 December 1360  
 f.22v: unrelated document?, Date: 21 April ???

Paper book, 22f, two quires, repaired with paper c.1970s, with modern boards and flyleaves. Fading to bottom outside corner of first five folios, two (or more?) hands.

Partial copy: Misc.Ch. 5527c

Partial copy: Misc.Ch. 5528

DCD Misc.Ch. 7232 [s. xv ex.- xvi in.]

Book of precedents, chiefly consisting of copies of acts of Thomas Wolsey as bishop of Lincoln, archbishop of York and legate a latere 1514 - 1526, but also including other material, largely from the diocese of Lincoln and Salisbury.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7233 [c.1472 - 1523]

Book containing accounts and membership lists of the gild of St Mary Magdalene in the chapel of Wolviston.

With memorandum of payment of a stipend [? to the curate of the chapel] of 1559.

Paper book, 124f, with leather covers, now detached

Further fragment: Loc.X:6 - 4 further leaves from this book

DCD Misc.Ch. 7234 [xv s.]

Roll of evidence for the prior and convent of Durham's rights in the diocese of York, including two original notarial instruments of 1424, with later additions, one mentioning a presentation of 17 Aug. 1447

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 11", transferred into this series 23 January 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7235

Copy of 3.9.Spec.56.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 51", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7236 [26 June 1366]

Articles of accusation against the abbot and monks of Whitby at a visitation by William of Tanfield prior of Wetheral and Roger de Castro monk of St Mary's abbey York, commissaries of the abbot of Bardney.

Date: Friday in the octave of the Nativity of St John the Baptist 1366

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 22", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

Printed: *Chapters of the English Black Monks III*, ed W.A. Pantin (Camden 3rd Series vol.liv, 1937), p.279-296.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7237 [12 October 1366]

Submission and examination of the abbot and monks of Whitby.

Date: Wilfrid anno '66.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 23", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

Printed: *Chapters of the English Black Monks III*, ed W.A. Pantin (Camden 3rd Series vol.liv, 1937), p.298-303.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7238 [c.12 October & 8 December 1366]

f.1 Replies by the abbot of Whitby to articles of accusation.

f.2 Copy of a letter, probably to Utrred of Boldon from a monk of St Mary's abbey York, concerning the abbot and monks of Whitby, after the visitations.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 24", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

Printed: *Chapters of the English Black Monks III*, ed W.A. Pantin (Camden 3rd Series vol.liv, 1937), p.303-309.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7239 28 May 1370

(face) Notarial instrument recording tutorial appeal by <...> rector of <...> in the diocese of Durham.

(dorse) Form of tutorial appeal by a monk of Durham.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 20", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7240 [1383 x 1397]

Roll of evidences concerning archidiaconal jurisdiction in the prior and convent of Durham's churches in the archdeaconry of Northumberland, prepared for the prior's case against Archdeacon John Refham.

(Cf. 2.1.Arch.Dun.18, 1.1.Arch.North.1)

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 28", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7241 1389

Copy of Treaty of Leulingham between England and France. 18 June 1389.

With provisions for making it effective, including on the border with Scotland.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 25", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7242 26 November 1389

Notarial instrument recording appointment by Mr Thomas Hetersete archdeacon of Sudbury of proctors to obtain papal letters, etc.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 16", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).



## DCD Misc.Ch. 7243 [1425 x 1437]

Roll of evidence relating to the inheritance of Harsculf de Killerby in Killerby, with petitions and drafts for confirmations by Bishop Thomas [Langley].

m.2-3. Confirmation by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham for Simon the user (hostiar), his wife Alice and their heirs, for 40 marks, of all the land formerly held by Uthdred son of Orm in Heighington, along with land from the bishop's waste between Salkerdon and Bankden, all totalling 60 acres, rendering annually a bezant at Pentecost. Witnesses: Henry de Puteaco, Philip the sheriff, Gilbert de Leia, Robert de Watevill, Geoffrey son of Richard, Jordan Escoll, Thomas of Amundeville, William son of Thomas, Osbert of Layton, Walter of the monastery, Richard de Parca, Lawrence the chamberlain. [1190 x 3 March 1195]

m.3. Draft inspeximus by Thomas Langley bishop of Durham of confirmation by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham for Simon the usher and his heirs of land in Heighington which Uthdred son of Orm had and land which H[ugh of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham gave to increase the said land from his waste between Salkesdon and Bankeden, totalling 60 acres, rendering a bezant annually, and also a caructae of land in Killerby for the service of a twelfth of a knight's fee. Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Master John of London, P. Thebert, Jordan Escolland, Leo de Heriz, Gilbert de la Ley, Roger Daudr, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Roger Burdon, Walter de Musters, William of Layton. [20 April 1197 x November 1204] (date of recited confirmation)

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 29", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

Printed:

*English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed. M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.125-126 (m.2-3)

*English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.235-236 (m.3)

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7244 Originally compiled 1420; added to 1436

Roll containing figures of receipts from the prior and convent of Durham's churches etc., 1293 - 1436, with reasons for decline in income.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 9", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

Copy: Reg.II

Printed: (from Reg.II), SS 9 pp. ccxlviii-xlix

Mentioned: SS 103 p. 718

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7245 1434-1435

Roll containing copies of:

Two mandates by a papal auditor on behalf of William Drax prior of Coldingham. 9 April 1434

Two citations by William Drax's proctor. 23 June 1435

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 19", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7246 1441

Bifolium containing copies of:

Letter from Florence giving news of the papal court and moves to hold a third General Council. 16 December 1441

Proclamation, translated into Latin, by John duke of Brittany enjoining obedience to Pope Eugenius IV on his subjects despite the acts of the Council of Basle. 17 August 1441

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 45", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7247 1448

Copy of an assize in which William [Ebchester] prior of Durham sues Sir William Bowes for disseisin of property in Durham and the manor of Osmundcroft in Winston.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 7", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7248 27 July 1 Bp Lawrence [Booth: 1458]

Copy of an inquest post mortem on Sir William Bowes.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 6", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7249 [April 1472 x April 1473]

Copy/draft (ending imperf.) of letter by [King Edward IV: endorsement, [s. xvii ex.] to Pope [Sixtus IV] seeking reversal of papal letters for the annexation of the priory of Coldingham to a royal chapel of the king of Scots.

(Cf. *Scottish Hist. Review* xlv (1967), 20-1; *Calendar of Papal Letters* xiii, 14, 19)

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 48", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7250 [s.xv/xvi]

Formulary (two fragments).

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 46", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7251 [1451 - 1464]

Copies of four entries from the rolls of the bishop of Durham's halmote court concerning tenements held by John Lounde clerk between the walls of Durham Castle and the Wear.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 18", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7252 24 March 12 Bp Thomas [Ruthall: 1521]

Copies of two entries from the roll of the bishop of Durham's halmote court held at Lanchester concerning tenements in Cold Rowley and Holehouse taken up by Hugh [Whitehead] prior of Durham.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 33", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7253 2 July 21 Hen.VII [1506]

Copies of two entries from the roll of the bishop of Durham's halmote court held at Wolsingham concerning tenements in Lynsack.

(Cf. Cart.IV ff.299v-300r for other similar extracts)

(dorse) Memorandum by the steward. 16 [Hen.VIII ?]

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 37", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7254 24 September 1 Bp Thomas [Wolsey: 1525]

Copies of two entries from the roll of the bishop of Durham's halmote court held at Wolsingham concerning tenements in Lynsack.

(Cf. Cart.IV ff.299v-300r for other similar extracts)

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 38", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7255

Copies of two entries as in Misc. Ch. 7254, with variations.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 39", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7256 12 October 1 Bp Christopher [Bainbridge: 1508]

Copy of an entry from the roll of the bishop of Durham's halmote court held at Wolsingham concerning various tenements taken up by Thomas [Castell] prior of Durham.

(Cf. Cart.IV ff.299v-300r for other similar extracts)

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 40", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7257 30 September 1505

Halmote court-roll (fragment: heading and one name) for the manor of Softley, held before Richard Caly prior of Finchale.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 31", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7258 8 July 1511.

Estreats of halmote court for the manor of Softley.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 32", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7259 16 August 1520

Halmote court-roll for the manor of Softley, held before William Cawthorn prior of Finchale.

*Ownership history:* Not previously part of the Misc. Rolls series

DCD Misc.Ch. 7260 25 September 1526

Halmote court-roll for the manor of Softley, held before Richard Caly prior of Finchale.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 34", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7261 16 July 19 Hen.VIII [1527]

Halmote court-roll for the manor of Softley, held before Richard Caly prior of Finchale.

*Ownership history:* Not previously part of the Misc. Rolls series

DCD Misc.Ch. 7262 23 September 1528

Halmote court-roll for the manor of Softley, held before John Haliwell prior of Finchale.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 35", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7263 12 September 1536

Halmote court-roll for the manor of Softley, held before William Bennett prior of Finchale.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 36", transferred into this series 13 February 1975 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7264 1360's

Account for construction of the new kitchen [of the monastery of Durham], Martinmas 1368 [recte 1366] - [12 May 1368]

See Bursar's Ac 1367-8 structura domorum.

Extracted: SS 100, 569-74

DCD Misc.Ch. 7265 1420

Account of surveyor of work on the infirmary [of the monastery of Durham].

Extracted: SS 99, 269-71.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7266 1450

Account for construction of a new hall at Pittington.

Printed: SS 9 pp. cccxxiii-xxvi.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7267 1450

Account for construction of a new hall at the manor of Pittington.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7268 1346

Arrears of avermalt due to the Durham Cathedral Priory.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 58", transferred into this series 23 September 1976 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7269 1420's

Account of surveyor of the prior of Durham's horses, Henry Helay supervisor equicii prioris, Chains of St Peter [1 Aug.] 1420 - same feast [1421, and thence] - Invention of Cross next following [3 May 1422].

It is clear the second closing date in the heading was intended to extend the period covered by the account, rather than reduce it, from the fact that payments for agistment are for the period Invention of Cross - Michaelmas.

Printed: SS 100, 323-5.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7270 1439

Account of John Oll for funds used for payment of debts of Durham Cathedral Priory.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 59", transferred into this series 23 September 1976 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7271 [? 1440] - 1441

Account of John Oll, as in Misc. Ch. 7270.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 60", transferred into this series 23 September 1976 (MGS).

Mentioned: SS 103,719

DCD Misc.Ch. 7272 [1440-1]

Indenture between the prior and granator of Durham, Michaelmas 1440 and 4 March 1441.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7273 [1451-2]

Indenture between the bursar and the caterer of Durham recording liveries, Pentecost 1451 - same feast 1452 and thence - Martinmas 1452.

Mentioned: SS 103, 633.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7274 [1450]

Memoranda-book of grain receipts, 1449-50.

Size: 115 x 300mm

Paper booklet, repaired with paper and resewn, boxed with 7275-7277 c.1990 24 leaves, foliated 1-24 (17 October 2006, MMNS)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7275 [1451]

Memoranda-book of grain receipts, 1450-1.

Size: 115 x 300mm

Paper booklet, repaired with paper and resewn, boxed with 7274 & 7276-7277 c.1990 28 leaves, foliated 1-28 (17 October 2006, MMNS)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7276 [1452 ?]

Memoranda-book of grain receipts, ? 1451-2.

Size: 115 x 295mm

Paper booklet, repaired with paper and resewn, boxed with 7274-7275 & 7277 c.1990 12 leaves, foliated 1-12 (17 October 2006, MMNS)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7277

Memoranda-book of grain receipts, undated.

Size: 115 x 300mm

Paper booklet, repaired with paper and resewn, boxed with 7274-7276 c.1990 20 leaves, foliated 1-20 (17 October 2006, MMNS)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7278 1387

Memoranda for an account.

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 53", transferred into this series 23 September 1976 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7279 Michaelmas 22-23 Ric.II [1398-9]

Account by Thomas Lightfoot bailiff of the manor of Alverdiscott [Devon].

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 21", transferred into this series 23 September 1976 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7280 [Michaelmas] 6[-7] Hen.[IV/V/VI].

Account by William de Hoton reeve of Tudhoe [Co. Durham, property of Neville earl of Westmorland].

(dorse) Draft letters, one recommending John Marshall.

*Language:* English (1 draft letter)

*Ownership history:* Formerly "Misc. Roll 49", transferred into this series 23 September 1976 (MGS).

DCD Misc.Ch. 7281 [1434]

Draft account by Robert Caweshoffh [?] serjeant of the bursar of Durham at Spennymoor, Pentecost 1433-4.

Includes Sheep, 31 May 1433 - 16 May 1434.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7282

Seal of Edward I/II for the bishopric of Durham during a vacancy of the see.

[Cf. the one listed Repertorium Magnum 2.2.Reg.17, but the inscription may be inappropriate]

Originally found with seals now at Misc.Ch. 7315/1

DCD Misc.Ch. 7283 1535 - 1556

Book of accounting material:

*Language:* Latin with a little English

*Size:* 305 x 210mm

Paper booklet, repaired with paper and guarded with 4 paper flyleaves in buckram covered boards c.1970 33 paper leaves, foliated 1-33 later 20th century

f.1r

Blank.

f.1v-5v 16 May 1535 - 4 June 1536

Bursar's summary account,

"Computus Officij Bursarij Monasterij Dunelm A festo Pentecostes Anno Domini Millesimo Quingentesimo Tricesimo quinto vsque idem festum Anno Domini millesimo Quingentesimo Tricesimo Sexto". The form is very close to the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of 1535 (v.301-303), but here the sections for outgoings come between temporalities in County Durham and all other sources of income, and include almost all the heads of expenditure found on a bursar's account, although not entirely in the normal order.

f.6r-8v

Blank

f.9r-v [1540]

Rents formerly the B[ursar]'s due to the D[ean], Martinmas 1540.

"Temporalia que onerantur super B tamen soluuntur ad manus D vt patet in libro Recepte per manum suam propriam pro termino martini in Anno Domini 1540<sup>mo</sup>".

ff.10r-17r 12 January 1553

Arrears of rents from 1542 - 1552.

"Arreragia diuersa firmariorum Balliuorum Collectorum et aliorum officiariorum De arreragiis suis debitis et non Solutis ad xijm diem Ianuarii Anno regis nuns Edwardi Sexti Sexto". Ten annual sections, headed 35 Henry VIII - 6 Edward VI, each presumably referring to the accounting year closed at Michaelmas in the year specified.

f.18r-19v [c.1535-1539]

Priors bill for small purchases in London,

Marginal notes against entries: bursar, warden [of Durham College Oxford], and prior of Finchale indicate a date before the surrender of the monastery on 31 December 1539.

[This item is a separate bifolium, now bound up with material ranging in date from 1535 to 1556. The hand is very similar to those found in the financial records of the cathedral priory during the last decade of its existence. The endorsements, f.19v, are "billa domini prioris £8 13s 7d" and "stuff bought at london".]

f.19r

Blank

f.20r-23v [1539 - 1540]

Bursar's expenses, fragment.

Some of the entries here for spices are the same as those on DCD Bursar's Book M f.173v-176v.

f.24r-v [c.1540]

[Sacrist's] rents in Durham, fragment. The first part, from which the verso continues, is missing. Each entry gives the name or description of the tenant and the rent; some indicate the nature of the holding. All the holdings appear to have belonged to the estate of the monastery's sacrist, and the amounts given are the annual rents, but the list is selective, not complete, and so may be a list of arrears (Sacrist's Rental 1500). One holding, Allergate north side 5 (f.24v), is described as last in the hands of Thomas Blunt, who occurs as tenant in 1529 (Crossgate Court Book f.205v); as the sacrist's property formed part of the endowment of the new cathedral foundation, the list may be later than the surrender of the monastery on 31 December 1539, and the tenants' names do not diverge significantly from those in the Receiver's Book for 1542-1543 (Rec. Bk. 2). The streets covered are part of Allergate, Crossgate, Framwelgate and Claypath.

f.25r-v 1540

Disbursements, Martinmas term 1540 (and f.30r-33r below)

f.26r-27v 1556

[Receipts from] trees felled in Aycliffe Park.

"Wooyd that was delyueryt fourth off Akeleff park in the zere off ourer lord god M.D.lvj". The entries, each giving a name and number of trees, are arranged in sections by township; calculations of receipts are added at the end.

f.28r-v 9 June 1538 - 25 May 1539

Summary almoner's account.

"Computus officij elemosinarii Dunelm a Festo pentecostes anno domini millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo octauo vsque Idem Festum anno domini Millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo nono". The form is comparable to f.1v-5v above, and hence to the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of 1535; here, as against a normal almoner's account, various receipts are omitted, and a brief section for fees and stipends replaces the sections for gifts and for pensions.

f.29r [? c. 1538]

[Almoner's] Durham rent heads.

List of streets, each with a single amount, ending with Witton [Gilbert] and Gillycorn; the locations match those of the almoner's property, but the amounts do not correspond exactly with those interlined on almoner's Account 1535-6. ff. 25rv, 30r 33r Payments, Martinmas term 1540.

f.29v

Blank

f.30r-33r 1540

Disbursements, Martinmas term 1540 (and f.25r-v above)

"Stipendia famulorum ad festum martini Anno 1540<sup>mo</sup>". After stipends the sections are fees, payments of free rents, halmote court expenses, purchase of liveries, salaries of chaplains, pensions, soulsilver, repairs etc., alms, expenses of proctors of churches and chaplains, expenses in London, and expenses at audit. Some entries are marked in the left margin with the initial letter of the monastic office holder who had previously accounted for the item of expenditure concerned: bursar, communar, almoner, Finchale prior, sacrist, terrar/hostillar, cf. Receiver's Book 2 (1542-3).

f.33v

Blank

DCD Misc.Ch. 7284 [26 October] 1298

Copy letters of H[enry Newark], archbishop of York, acting as papal executor, to the prior and convent of Durham, reciting the following mandate. The archbishop, having by enquiry to which the prior and convent were summoned, found the said clerk to be praiseworthy and honest, and that nothing was put forward that should hinder his provision, reserves to him the next vacant benefice in the prior and convent's gift in the city or diocese of York, inhibiting them from presenting any other person. After inspecting the present letters and retaining a copy if they wish, the prior and convent are to return them to the same clerk or the bearer.

Date: Otley, 7 Kal. November 1298, Pont.1.

Endorsed (16th century) with a description.

Mandate of Pope Boniface [VIII] to the archbishop of York, ordering him to cause to be provided and to induct Robert of Coddington, a poor priest of his diocese (if he be found praiseworthy and honest, without other benefice or papal recommendation to one, and under no canonical obstacle), into the first vacant benefice in the city or diocese of York in the gift of the prior and convent of Durham; Robert has petitioned the pope for a mandate to provide him with a benefice, and has been examined in literacy and found suitable by Raynald [Concoreggi] bishop of Vicenza, Master Bartholomew dean of Poitiers, and Brother Amanenus de Mota, friar minor. The benefice is not to exceed an annual value of 25 marks if a parish church or other benefice with cure of souls.

Date: Rome St Peters, 7 Id. June, Pont.4. [7 June 1298]

Size: 205 x 255mm

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 7285 9 March [1310]

Notarial instrument recording appeals by Simon de Midford and Richard de Baldok, proctors of William [Tanfield] prior and the convent of Durham, against promulgation of sentence of excommunication of Prior William and interdict of the monastery, while an earlier appeal was pending, on account of a debt of 700 marks incurred by the prior's predecessor Richard de Hoton to certain named merchants of Florence, but now paid, with letters of quittance exhibited.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7286 6 August 15 John XXII [1331]

Notarial instrument recording publication and acknowledgement at Durham of appeal by John Crepinge bursar and terrar of Durham, then at the Papal Curia, against revocation by Prior William [of Cowton] of his licence to go there.

Mentioned: SS 9, pp. 113-17.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7287 [s. xv]

Extracts from episcopal grants etc. concerning free election of priors of Durham.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7288 [s. xiv]

Complaints by monks at a visitation.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7289 1447

Draft of letter(s) by the prior of Durham.

*Ownership history:* Removed from a box of unsorted pre-Dissolution rolls and catalogued here, 5 December 1985 (AJP)

Other version: Reg.Parv.III f.25r.



## DCD Misc.Ch. 7290

File of leases by the almoner of Durham of property at Esh save that within the park there:

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290a Cuthbert 1387 [20 March 1388]  
John de Newbourne to Adam del Pethe for 15 years.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290b 16 November 1391  
Robert Rypon to Adam del Pethe for 15 years.  
(Counterpart: Misc. Ch. 7290c)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290c  
Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 7290b.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290d 30 January 1401[/2]  
William de Appelby to Adam del Peth for 15 years.  
(Counterpart: Misc. Ch. 7290e)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290e  
Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 7290d.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290f 1 November 1422  
William Drax to Alan del Peth for 15 years.  
(Counterpart: Misc. Ch. 7290g)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290g  
Counterpart of Misc. Ch. 7290f.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290h - November 1446  
Robert Westmorland to Alan Falderley and Robert Johnson webster for 15 years  
from next Martinmas.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7290i 6 February 1466[/7]  
Richard Wrake to John Falderley for 15 years from next Martinmas.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7291

File of leases of almoner of Durham's property opposite Sherburn Hospital gate  
(Almonerleys, Magdalenleys, Magdalenflat):

DCD Misc.Ch. 7291a [11 November] 1304

Copy (c. 1400?) of a lease made by Brother William of Durham, almoner, warden of the Hospital of St Mary Magdalene, situated between Kepier and Gilesgate in Durham, with the consent of Bishop William, to Sir Lambert of 'Trykyngnam', warden of the Hospital of St Mary [Magdalene] of Sherburn with the brothers and sisters of the same, of all his land lying in front of the gate of Sherburn Hospital with all appurtenances within stated bounds, viz. from the north part of Whitewell stream to the highway between Grymslech and Sherburn Bridge towards Durham, and from the bridge straight along the bounds where the old Sherburn stream used to flow to the aforesaid Whitewell stream ( "ex parte aquilonari riuuli de Whitewell' vsque ad regiam stratam inter Grymslech et pontem de Schirb[urne versus] Dunelm' et a dicto ponte de Schirburne per rectas diuisas sicut riuulus de Schirburne antiquitus currere solebat vsque ad predictum riuulum d[e Whitewell]" ), to hold for a term of [5?] years, saving to the hostillar of Durham and his tenants of Shincliffe common pasture on the land in open time ( "tempore aperto" ), and saving to the hostillar his pool and the watercourse to his mill, paying to the almoner [-----] at two terms of the year. Brother William also grants to Sir Lambert that the bridge constructed over Whitewell steam for the Sherburn Hospital's convenience, half of which is on the almoner's land, may stand till the end of the term of the lease, namely for [5?] years. If the rent is a month in arrears, or if Sir Lambert should die and his successors are unwilling to observe this agreement, then the almoner of Durham may re-enter.

Date: St Martin in Winter 1304.

Endorsed: (a) "Copia dimissionis de [-----] ley" s; (b) "Maledlenley" s, 1304; (c) "Clausura iuxta Schirbern" ; (d) [List of terms leased "apud Bradbery"].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7291b [11 November] 1390

Indentured lease by Robert of Ripon, almoner of Durham, to William Clerk, carpenter of [Elvet] and Thomas son of Robert Dawson of Shincliffe of the land and appurtenances as in Misc.Ch. 7291(a) to hold to both, or whichever lives longer, from the feast of St Martin in Winter 1390 for 15 years, paying annually to the almoner 4 marks at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter by equal portions, beginning at Pentecost 1391. When the almoner or his successors shall build a house on the land the rent shall rise to 4½ marks. At that time the almoner shall find all the timber and a cartload of straw for the roof, and the tenants shall supply the walls and the carpentry for doors and windows. They will repair ditches and maintain the tenement in repair. If the rent is in arrears for 40 days, the almoner may distrain on the property.

Date: Durham, St Martin in Winter 1390.

Endorsed: "Terra ante portam ips[-----] Mawdlenleys" . 1390. liij s. iiij d.

Size: 145 x 275 mm

Seal: Two seal slits, one with tag, seal missing

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 7291c [2 February] 1404

William de Appelby almoner to William Clerc carpenter of Elvet and Thomas Dawson of Shincliffe for 15 years.

Indentured lease by William of Appleby, almoner of Durham, to William Clerc, carpenter of Elvet, and Thomas Dawson of Shincliffe, of the land and appurtenances as in Misc.Ch. 7291(a), to hold to both, or whichever lives longer, from the feast of the Purification 1403/4 for 15 years, paying annually to the almoner 4 marks at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter by equal portions, beginning at Pentecost next. The remaining terms of the lease are as in Misc.Ch. 7291(b). except that enclosures is added to the requirement to maintain ditches.

Date: Durham, Purification 1403/4.

Endorsed: (a) "Dimissio terrarum coram porta de Schirburn' facta Willelmo Clerc et Thome dawson pro iiij marcis" ; (b) "Scyrburn" ; (c) "sexta 4te" (d) 1403, (e) "vacat"

.

*Size:* 150 x 300 mm

*Seal:* Four slits, two with tag stumps, seals missing

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 7291d 20 June 1462

Indentured lease by William Brydon, almoner of Durham, to William Cornforth of Durham, mercer, of the land and appurtenances as in Misc.Ch. 7291(a), from the feast of the Purification 1461/2 for 15 years, paying annually to the almoner 60s at Michaelmas and the Purification by equal portions, beginning at Michaelmas next. If the rent is in arrears for a year the almoner may re-enter the property and also distrain on William's goods on the holding and if necessary sell them at prices to be agreed by four worthies to be chosen by both sides. William will repair ditches and enclosures and maintain the tenement in repair. William and Thomas Cornforth of Durham, butcher, bind themselves in 100s. that William will abide by the agreement.

Date: Durham, 20 June 1462.

Endorsed: (a) Dimissio Willelmo Cornfforth ad terminum quindecim annorum; (b) "4ta 4te" (c) "Dimissio Mawdlenleys iuxta Scherburn" ; (d) "anno Christi 1462".

*Size:* 160 x 350 mm

*Seal:* Two slits, tags and seals missing

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 7291e 21 October 1383

Robert [Walworth] prior of Durham to John de Waltham master of Sherburn Hospital for 5 years from next Martinmas.

Indentured lease by Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham to John of Waltham, master of Sherburn Hospital, of a piece of land called Mawdelaynflat lying before the gate of the said hospital, to hold for 5 years from the feast of St Martin in Winter next, paying annually to the almoner of Durham 33s 4d at the feasts of Pentecost and St Martin in Winter by equal portions, starting at Pentecost next. If John dies or abandons the land during the term of the lease, the prior and his successors may re-enter.

Date: Durham, 21 October 1383.

Endorsements: (a) "Indentura domini Johannis de Waltham" ; (b) "iuxta hospitem Beate Magdalene de Schirburn" ; (c) 33s 4d; (d) 1383; (e) Schirburn.

Size: 90 x 310 mm

Seal: One slit, tag and seal missing

Parchment, 1m

DCD Misc.Ch. 7292 5 Id. [9] November 1531

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to Thomas Trotter miller and Joan his wife of the Clock Mill on the Millburn and a close called Clokmynclose [Durham] for 15 years from next Martinmas.

Seal: three

DCD Misc.Ch. 7293 1 July 1532

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to Matilda Bayles widow, Thomas Blacden and William Eden of a close with tithes near Kepier called Magdalene Close [Durham] for 12 years from Cuthbert in March next.

Seal: three

DCD Misc.Ch. 7294 3 February 1532[/3]

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to Edward Hodgson baker of St Giles parish and Richard Softley tailor of St Nicholas parish Durham of a meadow between Magdalene Close and the earl of Westmorland's meadow for 12 years from Cuthbert in March next.

Seal: two

DCD Misc.Ch. 7295 1 Feb 1533[/4]

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to Edmund Turpyng of the Old Borough Durham of a fourth part of the close called Coddlesley and a burgage next to the chapel of St James in Suterpeth for 10 years from Purification next.

Seal: three

DCD Misc.Ch. 7296 20 October 1534

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to John Mawer of Gilesgate Durham and Agnes his wife of a close divided into two parts for 15 years from Purification next.

Seal: three

DCD Misc.Ch. 7297 1 December 1534

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to Edward Hoge of property in Upper Shipley for 15 years from Cuthbert in March next.

Seal: three

DCD Misc.Ch. 7298 1 February 1534[/5]

Lease by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to John Manard of Great Burdon of a capital messuage with appurtenances in Great Burdon for 15 years from next Martinmas.

*Seal:* three

DCD Misc.Ch. 7299

Leases by Thomas Swalwell almoner of Durham to George and Richard Newsham of Heton Yorks. of property in Hutton Sessay:

DCD Misc.Ch. 7299a 10 August 1535

For 15 years from Martinmas next.

*Seal:* four

DCD Misc.Ch. 7299b 10 August 1538

For 21 years from Martinmas next.

*Seal:* four

DCD Misc.Ch. 7300 22 September 1399

Grant by William de Pontefract citizen and draper of York to William de Erghowe of Yarm spicer, John Arundel chaplain and John Gower chaplain of various properties in Yarm. (Cf. Misc. Chs 6685-6690, 6875, 7301-7304)

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7301 5 March 1402[/3]

Conditional grant by William Pontefract citizen and draper of York to William Arghowe of Yarm of a rent from a messuage in York to take effect upon any recovery by William Pontefract's wife or heirs of property in Yarm granted by William to John Arundel and John Gower chaplains, and William de Arghowe.

*Language:* French

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7302 Thursday before Thomas ap. 3 Hen.V [19 December 1415]

Grant by Walter de Nesham to William Erghow of Yarm and Alice his wife of a burgage in Yarm granted to Walter by William and John Gower chaplain.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7303 Thursday in Easter week 4 Hen.V [23 April 1416]

Grant by Thomas Gover of Lackenby, John Gower of Faceby and their wives Elizabeth and Elizabeth to William de Erghowe, Alice his wife and their son Robert of a burgage in Yarm at 12d. a year, warranted for the life of the longest lived.

*Seal:* one

DCD Misc.Ch. 7304 7 June 1427

Copy of the will of William Erghow of Yarm.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7305 Ascension [2 May] 1364

Grant by Robert son of Richard de Merington to Richard son of John son of Peter de Fery of 3 acres in Kirk Merrington in exchange for another 3 acres there. (Cf. Misc. Ch. 7306)

*Seal:* defaced

DCD Misc.Ch. 7306 Ascension [2 May] 1364

Grant by Richard son of John son of Peter de Fery to Robert son of Richard de Merington of certain lands and meadow in Kirk Merrington in exchange for 3 acres there and a sum of money.

(Cf. Misc. Ch. 7305)

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/1-8

*Ownership history:* Formerly classed as “Durham College Miscellanea”, and moved into Misc.Ch. November 1989. The numbers here are the same as those assigned to the individual documents when listed in that separate class.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/1 [c. 1405].

Articles drawn up to justify reducing the numbers of [monks and secular scholars studying at Durham College Oxford].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/2 [c. 1405].

Sentence, copy, by Ralph Stele commissary freeing the prior and chapter from any penalty for reducing the numbers of monks and secular scholars studying at [Durham College Oxford].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/3 7-11 Hen. VII [1491-6]

Statement of exemption for Durham College Oxford from clerical tenths in respect of Brantingham church,

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/4 [1315]

List of vestments, ornaments and books assigned to the use of Durham monks studying at Oxford, and of books brought from St Frideswide's, dorse: “1315”

Printed: “Some Durham College Rolls”, ed H.E.D. Blakiston, (Oxford Historical Society, xxxii, 1896) *Collectanea Third Series*, p.35-38.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/5 14 October 1409

List of books sent to [Durham College] Oxford.

Printed: SS 7, 40-41.

Printed: “Some Durham College Rolls”, ed H.E.D. Blakiston, (Oxford Historical Society, xxxii, 1896) *Collectanea Third Series*, p.40-41.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/6 1422

Articles drawn up in response to the claim by the Prior studencium to jurisdiction over Durham College Oxford,

Printed: “Some Durham College Rolls”, ed H.E.D. Blakiston, (Oxford Historical Society, xxxii, 1896) *Collectanea Third Series*, p.27-33.

*Related material in other DUL collections:* The quarrels are: DCD 4.5.Ebor.10.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/7 1406-1408

7a and 7b. Accounts, duplicated, for building a new chapel at [Durham College] Oxford.

Printed: “Some Durham College Rolls”, ed H.E.D. Blakiston, (Oxford Historical Society, xxxii, 1896) *Collectanea Third Series*, p.71-72.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7307/8 1381

Undertaking, by the prior and chapter of Durham for the establishment of Durham College Oxford.

Final version?: 2.5.Ebor.15

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/1-17

All are copies, most formerly stitched together, of materials concerning William Partrike's attempt to make himself independent as prior of the cell at Lytham; for an account of events, see Dobson, pp. 328-41.

*Ownership history:* Formerly classed as "Lytham Miscellanea"; the numbers here are the same as those assigned by R.B. Dobson to the individual documents when listed thus. Transferred into Misc.Ch. November 1989

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/1 1445-1446

Mandate by archdeacon of Richmond's vicar-general for citation of Partrike to show why Henry Helay should not be admitted as prior of Lytham, 17 April 1445.

Decree for Partrike's arrest following his excommunication for contumacy in not appearing after citation above and subsequent citations, [11 Jan. 1446].

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/2 6 April 24 Hen. VI [1446].

Grant by the prior of Durham to Thomas Stanley knight, William Bothe clerk, and Thomas Brian of 40s. a year until Partrike's death or his obtaining a benefice or a priory or cell.

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.337.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/3

Statement [by Partrike] for being perpetual prior of Lytham.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/4

Letter by Robert Westmorland [monk of Durham] to Partrike expressing astonishment at letter [Misc. Ch. 7308/6 ?] from Thomas Haryngton and Partrike despite accord reached at York between John Portington and Partrike [on 3 Aug. 1444].

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.336.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/5 4 October 1442

Letter by Partrike to the prior of Durham with visitation by the bishop of Durham pending in response to allegations of personal property and indebtedness of cell.

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.330.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/6 17 October [1444]

Letter by Thomas Haryngton and Partrike proposing a meeting in London between Partrike's counsel and the prior of Durham's following legal advice received at Lancaster.

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.333, 336.

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/7 1446

Drafts of:

Award by Thomas Stanley and Richard Andrew, arbitrators of dispute between the prior and convent of Durham and Partrike, [cf. Loc.IX:5, cancelled, 24 Feb. 24 Hen. VI: 1446];

As Misc. Ch. 7308/2 above;

Defeasance of bond [see below], conditional on the prior and convent observing award by Thomas Stanley and Richard Andrew of 24 February;

Bond by the prior and convent for £100 to Thomas Stanley knight, controller of the royal household, William Bothe clerk, and Thomas Brian, 20 April 24 Hen. VI [1446].

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.337.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/8

Statement as Misc. Ch. 7308/3.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/9a

Copies of:

Pardon (part) by the king to [Partrike] for contravention of statutes of Provisors, [3 Dec. 1443; cf. *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1441-46, p. 237];

Grant (extracts) by Richard son of Roger to the monks of Durham of Lytham, as 2.2.4.Ebor.57;

Grace (part) by Pope Eugenius [IV] to Partrike to remain prior of Lytham for life, [23 Feb. 1443, see Loc.IX:14; also *Cal. Papal Letters* ix, p. 318]

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/9b

Copies of:

Grant (extracts) by Richard son of Roger to the monks of Durham of Lytham, as 2.2.4.Ebor.57;

Pardon (part) [by the prior of Durham] to Partrike.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/10 [11 January x 11 April 1445]

Points for pursuing prior of Durham's case.

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.336.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/11 1446

Bond by John Portington, justice of Common Pleas, and John Lematon of London to Thomas Stanley, William Bothe and Thomas Brian, for £200. 27 Feb. 24 Hen. VI [1446];

Defeasance of bond, conditional on prior and convent's grant as in Misc. Ch. 7308/2 above, and their bond for £100 to Thomas Stanley and Thomas Brian, conditional on their observing award by Thomas Stanley and Richard Andrew of 24 Feb. 24 [Hen. VI: 1446], both to be dated 6 April [1446] and delivered to Stanley, Bothe or Brian by Barnabas next [11 June];

Bond by the prior and convent to Thomas Stanley, William Bothe and Thomas Brian, for £100. 6 April 24 [Hen. VI: 1446];

Defeasance of bond, conditional on the prior and convent observing award by Thomas Stanley and Richard Andrew of 24 February.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/12 1446

Award by Thomas Stanley and Richard Andrew, arbitrators of dispute between the prior and convent of Durham and Partrike, [cf. Loc.IX:5, cancelled, 24 Feb. 24 Hen. VI: 1446].

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/13

Statement of injuries done by Partrike to the prior and convent of Durham.

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.334.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/14

Statement of injuries done by Partrike to the prior and convent of Durham.

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.334.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/15

Petition by the prior and convent to the king and lords in parliament, Partrike having obtained bull from Pope Eugenius for being prior of Lytham for life and pardon from the king ... [cf. Loc.IX:54].

Discussed in R.B. Dobson, *Durham Priory: 1400-1450*, (Cambridge 1973), p.334.



DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/16

Responses to Partrike's defence of his conduct as prior of Lytham over payment of contributions to Durham, attendance at annual chapters, etc.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7308/17

Statement of grounds for prior of Durham's powers over Lytham priory.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7309 mid/late 19th century

Cash book (blank), which has been repurposed for listing parts of the priory archive as follows:

Account rolls for monastic cells and the bursar, in the hand of ? Joseph Stevenson [mid 19th century]. Faded writing on the torn paper cover of the book appears to refer to this list.

Almoner's deeds (Elemosinaria, Elemos.), in the hand of William Greenwell [late 19th century]. Additions have been added on left hand pages, and some entries marked 'wanting'. This section of the book has been paginated as p.[1]-83, with p.2 (opposite list for 3.1.Elemos.) cross-referring to lists that are out of numerical sequence.

Greenwell's list of Elemos. seems to be based on the list in the Almoner's Small Cartulary (Alm.Sm.Cart.) p.39-66, with much variation:

Greenwell abbreviates many of the entries and does not include the headings that show the geographical arrangement of the deeds

The Alm.Sm.Cart. includes folio references to copies within the Almoner's Rentals and Cartulary (Alm.Rntls&Cart.). These are omitted by Greenwell

Greenwell has added items that are not in the Alm.Sm.Cart. listing, and in some cases allotted numbers to these items which had been originally used on other Almoner's deeds (ones which he did not identify and transfer into Elemos.).

There are therefore discrepancies between numbers endorsed on the documents or recorded in the Alm.Rntls&Cart., and numbers allotted by Greenwell. It is Greenwell's numbers that are used in the list following. Cross-references to documents that originally had the same number as one allotted by Greenwell were previously expressed using square bracketed numbers, but are since September 2023 given new numbers for clarity, with the previous medieval numbers recorded within the catalogue entry. Likewise, some of the Almoner's deeds remain within Misc.Ch. See for instance under 5.2.Elemos.20-25 for further discussion on those particular items.

The current Elemos. list attempts to include a reference to every Almoner's deed that has been identified from either Greenwell's list, or from endorsements on the original deeds, or from copies within Alm.Rntls&Cart.

*Binding:* paper covered boards, both loose

*Ownership history:* Previously kept within search room at 5 The College as the only available listing of Elemos., but moved into this series 14 September 2023.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7310 1797

Bound copy of DCD Misc.Ch. 426 (14th century catalogue of deeds)

Noted within [original parchment cover, now bound into front of volume], "This copy was made under the direction of Mr Egerton, and was delivered by him at the Grand Chapter 20th Novr 1797"

Rebound in grey-brown buckram covered boards, [1950s-1960s]

*Ownership history:* Previously kept with other medieval volumes (repertories) but not numbered. Numbered in this series, 26 February 2024

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7311

Miscellaneous detached seals (ecclesiastical persons), original document references lost

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7312

Miscellaneous detached seals (personal seals, noted as principally early), original document references lost

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7313

Miscellaneous detached seals (personal seals), original document references lost

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7314

Two detached seals of the prior and convent of Durham (as G&B 3427), original document references lost

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7315

Miscellaneous detached seals, original document references lost. Include notes of boxes where they had been originally found, viz:

- /1. found in parcel with Misc.Ch. 5940-5949 (together with detached seal now numbered Misc.Ch. 7282)
- /2. found in 4.1.Sacr. box
- /3. found in 1.1.Spec. box
- /4. found in room behind Porter's Lodge
- /5. found in second Loc.I box
- /6. found in Loc.III box

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7316

Miscellaneous seal (and related) fragments, original document references lost, most without substantial identifying features:

- /1. Fragments of royal seals
- /2. Fragments of the seal of the prior and convent of Durham
- /3. Fragments of unidentified seals, most or all personal
- /4. Fragments of seal material without any trace of surface impressions
- /5. Fragments of other document materials (wrapping ties, tongues, straw wreaths)

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7317 [18-19th century]

Miscellaneous lists of the classified medieval deeds

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7318

Labels from medieval or early modern deed boxes, sorted into the separate series of classified medieval deeds as follows

- /1. Deed series Archiep., Arch. Dunelm., Arch. Northumb., Elemos. and Sacr., also one for some Bursar's accounts
- /2. Deed series Pont.
- /3. Loc. series (miscellaneous classified documents)
- /4. Unspecified or uncertain labels (probably from classified medieval deed series)
- /5. Deed series Ebor. and Reg.
- /6. Deed series Spec. (plus some unspecified lists of places, which probably belong here).

## DCD Misc.Ch. 7319 [18-19th century]

Miscellaneous notes and texts

DCD Misc.Ch. 7320 [17th century]

Small piece of paper, apparently used as a label, "I praye youe send me a lytyll ginne"

DCD Misc.Ch. 7321 1846

Catalogue of "Miscellaneous Charters" series compiled by Joseph Stevenson, bound by Andrews of Durham (vol.1) or ? mid 20th century (vols.2-4)

Stevenson's title page for first volume reads, *Catalogus cartarum et rotulorum, ad res ecclesia Dunelmensis spectantium (paucissimis exceptis,) quae in thesaurario eiusdem ecclesiae servantur, et quorum in libro antiquo, cui titulus "Repertorium Magnum," nulla fit mentio. 1846*

This is followed by an introduction (in Latin), addressed to the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and dated Christmas Day 1846

Stevenson's catalogue follows on right hand pages, with addenda and later corrections (chiefly by Greenwell [late 19th century], Martin Snape and Alan Piper [late 20th century]) on left hand pages. Volumes cover document numbers:

/1. Misc.Ch. 1-1775

/2. Misc.Ch. 1776-3371

/3. Misc.Ch. 3372-5296

/4. Misc.Ch. 5297-5999, followed by an index to places (entries from Misc.Ch. 5919 in hand of William Greenwell)

*Language:* Catalogue entries written in Latin for documents originally written in Latin.

Documents originally in French or other languages catalogued in English.

4 volumes

*Ownership history:* Used as current catalogue of DCD Misc.Ch. series until 1990s, when partially superceded by online catalogue.

DCD Misc.Ch. 7322 late 19th/early 20th century

Catalogue of "Miscellaneous Charters" from Misc.Ch. 6000-7159\*, compiled by William Greenwell as a continuation of Stevenson's catalogue at Misc.Ch. 7321. Originally three note books, now bound as one.

Also includes notes by Greenwell, mostly of a genealogical nature. At the end, starting from the back, there are his draft entries for the section covering private seals within the catalogue of seals, Action-Hurtheworth.

Additions made by Durham University archivists (chiefly Martin Snape), mid-late 20th century, up to Misc.Ch. 7306, with Misc.Ch. 7307-7308 pasted in [by Alan Piper, late 20th century] from word processed list

1 volume

DCD Misc.Ch. 7323 mid 19th century

Stevenson's Locelli listing slips [TO EXPAND]

1 box

An additional box of slips by Stevenson, comprising an index to cartularies, was destroyed May 2024

DCD Misc.Ch. 7324-7326 [late medieval]

Wooden boxes with compartments, lids, handles and labels, used for storage of medieval deeds

3 boxes

The late medieval wooden storage boxes are discussed in W.A. Pantin, *Report on the muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Durham* (1939), p.4. DCD Misc.Ch. 7324 is illustrated in David Brown (ed.), *Durham Cathedral : history, fabric, and culture* (2014), p.424.

*Location of originals:* The main series of these boxes is in the custody of Durham Cathedral Library. Three sample boxes only are retained under this reference with the Durham Cathedral Archive.